

6-2018

# 2017-2018 Annual Report

Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees

Follow this and additional works at: [https://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/bot\\_ar](https://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/bot_ar)

---

## Recommended Citation

, . "2017-2018 Annual Report." (Jun 2018).

This Article is brought to you for free and open access by the Board of Trustees, Southern Illinois University System at OpenSIUC. It has been accepted for inclusion in Annual Report by an authorized administrator of OpenSIUC. For more information, please contact [opensiuc@lib.siu.edu](mailto:opensiuc@lib.siu.edu).

**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**of the Board of Trustees**  
**Southern Illinois University**

**2017-2018**



SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY – BOARD OF TRUSTEES

MAIL CODE 6801  
CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS 62901



June 30, 2018

The Honorable Bruce Rauner  
Governor of the State of Illinois  
State House 2-1/2  
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Rauner:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the sixty-eighth annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for the Fiscal Year July 1, 2017, to June 30, 2018.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Joel Sambursky", written in a cursive style.

Joel Sambursky  
Secretary  
Board of Trustees

JS:mdw



BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
(as of June 30, 2018)

Sam Beard  
Tom Britton  
J. Phil Gilbert  
Luke Jansen  
Shirley Portwood  
Marsha Ryan  
Joel Sambursky  
Amy Sholar  
Randal E. Thomas

Carbondale  
Makanda  
Carbondale  
Edwardsville  
Godfrey  
Murphysboro  
Carbondale  
Godfrey  
Springfield

OFFICERS

Amy Sholar, Chair  
J. Phil Gilbert, Vice-Chair  
Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Lucas Crater, General Counsel  
Duane Stucky, Board Treasurer  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Shirley Portwood, Chair  
J. Phil Gilbert, Member  
Luke Jansen, Member  
Joel Sambursky, Member

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Joel Sambursky, Chair  
Sam Beard, Member  
Shirley Portwood, Member  
Amy Sholar, Member

AUDIT COMMITTEE

J. Phil Gilbert, Chair  
Luke Jansen, Member  
Shirley Portwood, Member  
Randal E. Thomas, Member

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Amy Sholar, Chair  
J. Phil Gilbert, Member  
Joel Sambursky, Member

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Marsha Ryan, Chair  
Sam Beard, Member  
Amy Sholar, Member  
Randal E. Thomas, Member



## CONTENTS

### Meeting Minutes

July 12, 2017 (Special) .....	4
July 13, 2017 .....	8
September 13, 2017 (Special) .....	64
September 14, 2017 .....	67
December 13, 2017 (Special) .....	141
December 14, 2017 .....	146
February 7, 2018 (Special) .....	189
February 8, 2018 .....	193
March 9, 2018 (Special) .....	270
April 11, 2018 (Special) .....	281
April 12, 2018 .....	297
May 30, 2018 (Special) .....	401
June 21, 2018 (Special) .....	432

### Committee Meeting Minutes

Academic Matters Committee .....	457
Architecture and Design Committee .....	477
Audit Committee .....	489
Executive Committee .....	493
Finance Committee .....	497

Personnel Listing .....	515
Index .....	520

## CONTENTS

July 12, 2017

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	4
Roll Call.....	4
Public Comments and Questions .....	5
SIUC P3 Housing Update.....	5
SIUC Financial Sustainability Plan .....	5
Foundation Donation Acknowledgements .....	6
Board Retreat Planning.....	6
2018 Board of Trustees Meeting Schedule .....	6
Executive Session.....	6

July 13, 2017

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	8
Roll Call.....	8
New Trustee Welcome .....	9
Selection of Voting Student Trustee .....	9
Announcement of Executive Session Meeting Minutes Excerpts Released.....	9
Appointments by the Chair .....	9
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held April 5, 6, May 10, and June 15, 2017 .....	9
Trustee Reports.....	10

Committee Reports .....	10
Executive Committee.....	10
Executive Officer Reports .....	10
Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President.....	10
Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost, SIU School of Medicine.....	14
Dr. Randall Pembroke, Chancellor, SIUE .....	16
Public Comments and Questions .....	18
Dr. Jeff Sabby.....	18
Mr. Kirt Ormesher.....	19
Dr. Stephen Kerber.....	20
Mr. Johnathan Flowers .....	20
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March, April, and May 2017, SIUC and SIUE .....	21
Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions July 1, 2016, Through June 30, 2017 .....	21
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC .....	26
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	31
Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and University-Wide Services .....	32
Approval for Grant of Right-Of-Way Easement on Water Valley Road to Lick Creek Water District, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	33
Approval for Grant of Perpetual and Exclusive Right and Easement to Maintain a Substation to Ameren Illinois Company, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	35
Award of Contract: Ralph E. Becker Pavilion Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	38

Approval of Purchase: Athletic Charter Bus Transportation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	40
Approval of Purchase: Computers and Computer Accessories Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	41
Approval of Purchase: Medical School Building Lease School of Medicine, SIUC .....	43
Approval of Purchase: Video and Internet Services for Evergreen Terrace, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	44
Approval of Salary and Title Change: Executive Director of Administration and Finance, SIUC .....	47
Approval of Salary: Associate Provost for Academic Administration, SIUC .....	48
Approval of Salary and Appointment: Interim Dean of the College of Science, SIUC .....	49
Award of Contract: Printing Services, SIUE .....	50
Change of Budget: Traditional Media Buying Services, SIUE .....	51
Change of Budget: Digital Media Buying Services, SIUE .....	52
Award of Contract: Food and Food Service Products, SIUE .....	53
Award of Contract: Electrical Supplies, SIUE .....	54
Approval of SIUC Financial Sustainability Plan .....	55
Appointment of Vice President for Academic Affairs, Southern Illinois University .....	56
Appointment of the Chancellor, SIUC .....	58

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 12, 2017

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 2:09 p.m., Wednesday, July 12, 2017, in the Lincoln Conference Room, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Randal Thomas. The following members of the Board were physically present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Mr. Sam Beard  
Mr. Luke Jansen  
Dr. Marsha Ryan – via teleconference  
Ms. Amy Sholar

Member absent:

Dr. Shirley Portwood

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs; and Mr. John Charles, Executive Director for Governmental and Public Affairs; attended a portion of the meeting.

Trustee Gilbert made a motion to allow Trustee Ryan to join the meeting via teleconference. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington advised that no speakers had registered to speak.

Ms. Lori Stettler, Interim Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUC, provided a review of issues related to using a public-private partnership for building new housing at SIUC. Mr. Erik Kelly, President; and Mr. John Wendling, Senior Vice President; of Blue Rose Capital Advisors, provided a report to the Board regarding the possibility of using a public-private partnership for building new housing at SIUC. The firm did not recommend that the University enter into such an endeavor at this time due to the current economic conditions and student housing demand. A discussion was held among Board members regarding options for new student housing at the campus and possible next steps to take. Some members discussed the need for some progress on the project such as razing outdated east campus housing one building at a time as funds are identified to do so. The President discussed the possibility of the campus reviewing its Land Use Plan and, as an example, shifting students to be housed in dorms on the west side of campus so that the east side dorms can be vacated.

President Dunn provided an overview of efforts made to draft the SIUC Financial Sustainability Plan. He also spoke to the plan to pay back funds from SIUC to SIUE for the recent loan. Ms. Judy Marshall, Executive Director of Finance, SIUC, reviewed savings from one-time and recurring cuts contained in the Plan. Dr. Lizette Chevalier, Associate Provost for Academic Programs, SIUC; and Dr. Dave Dilalla,

Associate Provost for Academic Administration, SIUC; spoke to questions regarding possible cost savings of potentially combining some academic departments.

Chair Thomas and Trustee Ryan recommended that the Board discuss Foundation donation acknowledgements when Trustee Portwood and Trustee Ryan can attend a Board meeting in person.

Chair Thomas recommended tabling the discussion of Board retreat planning. The Chair will speak individually to Board members to gauge whether they feel a need to schedule a retreat in the near future.

Chair Thomas discussed a draft 2018 Board of Trustees meeting schedule and invited the members to advise him of scheduling conflicts. It is planned that the 2018 Board of Trustees meeting schedule will appear on the September Board agenda for approval.

At approximately 3:50 p.m., Trustee Jansen moved that the Board go into closed session to consider imminent and/or pending court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees; and review of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (11), (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. Luke Jansen, Dr. Marsha Ryan, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

No action was taken in closed session.

Trustee Sholar made a motion to adjourn the meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Beard, and it passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 5:10 p.m.

  
Joel Sambursky, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 13, 2017

Pursuant to notice, a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 13, 2017, at 10:31 a.m. in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Randal Thomas. The following members of the Board were physically present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Mr. Sam Beard – entered at 10:50 a.m.  
Mr. Luke Jansen  
Dr. Marsha Ryan – via teleconference  
Ms. Amy Sholar

Member absent:

Dr. Shirley Portwood

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President, SIU  
Dr. Randall Pembroke, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost, SIU School of Medicine  
Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel  
Dr. Jim Allen, Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Thomas led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Thomas determined that a quorum was physically present.

Trustee Sholar made a motion to allow Trustee Ryan to participate in the meeting via teleconference. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky, and it passed unanimously via voice vote.

Chair Thomas welcomed newly elected SIU Carbondale Student Trustee Sam Beard and SIU Edwardsville Student Trustee Luke Jansen to their first Board meeting. Further, the Chair congratulated Mr. Jansen for being selected by Governor Rauner to serve as the Board's voting Student Trustee.

The Chair announced that at the prior day's executive session meeting, the Board reviewed excerpts of executive session meeting minutes for a period December 2016 through June 2017 and determined certain portions no longer required confidential treatment, and those releases would be made available for public inspection on the Board of Trustees website.

Chair Thomas appointed Trustee Beard to serve as a member of the Finance Committee and Architecture and Design Committee. He appointed Trustee Jansen to serve as a member of the Academic Matters Committee and Audit Committee.

Trustee Sambursky moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held April 5 and 6, 2017; May 10, 2017; and June 15, 2017; be approved. Trustee Sholar seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Under Trustee Reports Chair Thomas noted that the Board would have reports regarding the Foundations when Trustees Portwood and Ryan were available in person.

Chair Thomas reviewed that he is the duly elected member of the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board and that he attended a recent meeting. Further, he reported that there is an action item concerning an external investigation complaint with the Merit Board that has now been sent through university board chairs for university presidents to review.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that the Executive Committee had not met since his last report to the full Board.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Dunn provided his report for the Southern Illinois University system. He noted that the Board was provided a printed copy of the strategic plan document the Board approved which will also be made available electronically. The document will be used in conversations and presentations with civic groups, governmental bodies and elected officials. He mentioned a possible longer work session with the Board in September to discuss various related strategic themes and objectives. The President announced that with the work of Dr. Wes McNeese and the System-Wide Diversity Council, the first annual Trustees' Diversity Lecture and Award will be October 3, 2017, at the Carbondale campus. Such events will rotate on the three main campuses on an annual basis.

Regarding global relationships and economic growth objectives, the President recognized that the campuses have vibrant international education programs where things are continually happening in regard to international programming,

exchanges, partnerships, and exchange of scholars, and he did not wish to interrupt their work but noted additional work is being done at the system level to advance efforts across all campuses. He spoke of a cooperative effort project with the Carbondale campus to stimulate entrepreneurship within the Cuban economy with the University of Havana particularly around agriculture which could also be an opportunity to involve the Edwardsville campus. Regarding talent and leadership objectives, President Dunn reported that the second annual new administrators' boot camp for all of SIU was planned for early fall for anyone that is new to an administrative role.

President Dunn reported that the Board received a one-page handout regarding the outcome of the state budget. He reported that the FY17 appropriations that came to SIU as a system were about \$93.5 million. With what SIU received last June 30 and was told to book in FY17 as revenue, the University got close to a normal year budget as compared to the FY15 budget, which included \$625,000 for the School of Pharmacy and \$68,400 for *Daily Egyptian* as direct appropriations. All of the public Illinois institutions received a 10 percent reduction to general appropriations; the SIU system's appropriation was \$178.8 million. The University received the following direct appropriations for FY18: (1) \$1.25 million for the School of Pharmacy, (2) more than \$1 million for Simmons Cancer Institute, (3) \$1 million for the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, (4) more than \$60,000 for the *Daily Egyptian*, and (5) funds for scholarships from the sale of SIU license plates. He reported no new capital dollars were received; however, approximately \$22 million was received to finish the Science East building at SIUE, and approximately \$1.5 million was received to finish a fire alarm project and upgrade at SIUC. MAP funding increased to \$400 million statewide for FY18.

President Dunn provided an update regarding Carbondale's use of Edwardsville's unrestricted funds. He reviewed that at June 30 SIU Carbondale payroll had a deficit of approximately \$15.7 million and the paper transaction that was covered then by SIU Edwardsville's unrestricted cash. Once the state budget passed, the University received instructions to start sending vouchers for funds available. The University has sent vouchers for \$26.5 million system-wide to start accessing those funds. Receipt of MAP funds was anticipated in the very near future. He reported that Carbondale's share of the first state payment was approximately \$18.7 million. With the expense reductions that have taken place on the Carbondale campus, the dependence on Edwardsville for cash has been taken care of and the loan will be paid off. Payments back to unrestricted reserves for the School of Medicine as well as to Carbondale's reserves will be part of a seven-year payback plan.

President Dunn asked Executive Director for Governmental and Public Affairs John Charles to provide an update on key legislation. Mr. Charles reported on a bill that would allow the Dental School to create its own faculty practice plan. That bill passed the General Assembly and was sent to the Governor for his signature at the end of June. Mr. Charles noted that one of the bills that was passed early in the budget process dealt with procurement reform and included some important exemptions for universities which includes computer purchases through the Midwest Higher Education Compact (MHEC). He thanked Representative Terri Bryant who sponsored the Eclipse Resolution. Mr. Charles reported that the bill that would have allowed community colleges to grant bachelor's degrees in nursing went to committee but did not advance. He further reported that the University of Illinois compact proposal did not advance out of committee.

Mr. Charles noted that the Telehealth Department at the School of Medicine conducted a demonstration which was attended by several legislators who took time out of their busy days to see the great work of the School of Medicine.

President Dunn added that the University of Illinois bill proposed a compact calling for a continuing appropriation for a five-year period to the University of Illinois if certain performance goals were met. He also noted it is exciting to see progress on the bill for the Dental School to create its own faculty practice plan. The President praised Dean Kruse for lending great assistance to the School of Dental Medicine to structure the plan and the University's governmental team for their efforts on the endeavor.

The President provided a federal funding update. For FY17, there was an omnibus appropriation with a large amount accomplished for Higher Education. Pell Grants were restored for year-round funding. Some research funding that the University receives was increased; for example, the National Institute of Health received a \$2 billion increase. He reviewed for FY18, federal funding proposals are to reduce funding. For several avenues SIU pursues for grants and various funding, proposed budgets mark significant decreases, and in some cases as much as 50 percent to 60 percent. Further, President Dunn reported on the technology transfer shared service efforts. It is in the top 75 or 76 universities in the country in terms of success in taking inventions, patentable work and procedures to market and getting that commercialized.

President Dunn provided a report for SIU Carbondale. He reported that graduate student Justin D'Agostino received a prestigious J. William Fulbright Scholarship. An SIUC web development team finished third in the nation at the Association of Information Technology Professionals competition by designing the

website for a registered student organization in the College of Business. In June, the Lindell Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award was given by the Board to SIUC employee Bill Bruns.

For programs, the President reviewed a new agreement with Kaskaskia College which will allow students in three programs to earn SIU bachelor's degrees. In addition, SIUC will launch a full on-line degree in criminology and criminal justice this fall. *Princeton Review* ranked SIUC in the top 50 for game design in the nation. SIU has been ranked among the top 100 research universities for technology transfer. In closing, President Dunn reported that earlier in the month a lead story appeared in the *New York Times* travel section on the Eclipse. He noted efforts were underway to have activities centered at Saluki Stadium with the campus team working with the city of Carbondale, law enforcement, Illinois Emergency Management and others.

Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost, SIU School of Medicine, provided his report. Dean Kruse reviewed that the mission of the Medical School was to assist the people of central and southern Illinois in meeting their healthcare needs through four areas: (1) education, (2) patient care, (3) research, and (4) service to the community. He reviewed the School of Medicine's historic identity.

Dean Kruse reported on the School of Medicine's organization. He reviewed that the School receives 1,100 qualified applicants per year, of which 300 are interviewed, and about 150 acceptances will be sent out to get approximately 72 students. He stated there are 330 resident physicians and fellows in about 25 different disciplines and all programs are accredited. The School of Medicine has 80 physician assistant students. Over 1,000 applications of qualified applicants are received for 40 spots. The School of

Medicine has 90 graduate students and 72 MEDPREP students. He reported the Medical School has 370 faculty members, 270 of which are physicians, and 1,400 staff members.

Dr. Kruse discussed staffing changes in regard to equity, diversity and inclusion. Wes McNeese has moved to be SIU System Director for Diversity Initiatives, and the new Associate Dean of Equity, Diversity and Inclusion is Wendi Wills El-Amin. He informed the Board that for a five-year rolling average the School ranks nationally at 96 percent for graduates who are African American. Over those five years, 11.3 percent of the School's graduates are African American. This year 21 percent are African American. He spoke of recruiting work through high schools, Lincoln Land Community College and the School's MEDPREP program. Further, he spoke of partnering with local groups to improve access and delivery of healthcare to local patients, and focusing on dismantling academic racism. The Dean added that 45 faculty, staff and students recently attended two-day training.

Dr. Kruse spoke about Dr. Bill Halford's recent passing and his research on finding a cure and prevention for genital herpes. Dr. Halford's research was recognized by a movie producer Augustine Fernandez who helped him do a bio spinoff company RVX Rational Vaccines which has been recognized by Thiel capitol, whose CEO is the founder of PayPal, Peter Thiel. The work has also been recognized by IronBridge Management, and they are spending money to move the project forward. He informed the Board that Dr. Ed Gershburg will take over in moving the research forward. He reported on a relatively new academic program, Office of Population Science and Policy headed by Sameer Vohra who is working to pull the scientific region together and developing policies

that will have an effect. On the clinical side, Dr. Harry Lausen is the Director of Population and Health to help ensure the population-based initiatives work.

The Dean reported on community outreach. Lori Williams, Assistant Provost for the Regional Programs, is working closely with Kim Sanders who is in Carbondale at the Center for Rural Health Social Service Development, who received several different grants. He applauded efforts of Tracey Smith, Doctor of Nursing Practice, who has put community outreach together. Dr. Kruse reviewed how they are identifying high-risk, high-cost patients and the most medically vulnerable. The School is one of four chosen to be a training site for training other schools. In September the School will train staff from Harvard, Yale, University of Chicago, Columbia University, Johns Hopkins, and the Uniformed Services University.

Dr. Kruse reviewed that the School of Medicine has national champions in two areas. First, plastic surgery residents defeated New York University, Mayo Clinic and Northwestern. Second, physician assistant students defeated Duke University. He praised the students and their coaches who participated in the competitions.

Dr. Randall Pembroke, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided his report for the Edwardsville Campus. He reviewed enrollment and noted that summer enrollment had matched the previous year's record. He discussed the trend of more students enrolling in online courses. Fall enrollment numbers show that SIUE is down approximately 200 students from the prior year. He notified the Board that as soon as the budget was passed, SIUE began reinforcing MAP and scholarship information to those students who had not yet committed to SIUE. The Chancellor reported that Fall 2018

enrollment looks positive. The campus held its largest ever Preview Day, and SIUE is using a company called Royal to grow future enrollments.

The Chancellor provided some highlights of recognition and achievements. He spoke of the spring commencement and about each of the speakers, Frankie Muse Freeman, Gyo Obata and Johnetta Haley. He reported on the School of Nursing's new partnerships with Barnes Hospital System and Anderson Hospital. He informed the Board that SIUE's five-year Strategic Plan is entering its final year and the Diversity Strategic Plan is currently in development with an expected rollout date in fall 2017. He spoke of several ranking achievements for the campus. The online master's degree in healthcare informatics is ranked sixth by [affordablecolleges.com](http://affordablecolleges.com), the School of Business graduate program for economics and finance is ranked seventh by *The Financial Engineer Times*, and the School of Engineering's civil engineering structural program was ranked in the top 40 in the nation. The Performing Arts Center/Dunham expansion has completed \$100,000 fundraising and will begin phase one (concept design). He also informed the Board that Amie Reed was named one of the Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development (ASCD) 2017 Emerging Leaders.

Chancellor Pembroke reported on scholarship and grant activity for the campus. The Head Start/Early Start Programs received a grant of \$5.9 million from the Department of Health and Human Services. Ken Witt received \$490,356 from the National Institutes of Health for the pharmacy area. Denise Cobb received \$490,000 from the Illinois Board of Higher Education for the Dual Credit Educators Preparation Program.

The Chancellor informed the Board of the facilities projects for the campus. The engineering student project area addition is set to open in fall 2017. He noted that the Science Building renovation was on track now that the University received the reappropriation and that the two auditoriums should be complete and ready for use in fall 2018. He informed the Board the Art and Design East window replacement is underway and will continue into fall 2017.

Dr. Pembroke spoke of student and athlete awards. SIUE has accepted an invitation to join the Mid-American Conference (MAC) as affiliate members in men's soccer and wrestling. Mason McDaniel won the gold medal in Peru in the Pan Am games in wrestling. He noted this was the 22nd consecutive semester and 11th year in a row that SIUE's student athletes finished with a 3.0 grade point average or better. Thirty-four student-athletes finished the spring semester with a 4.0 grade point average. He informed the Board that in 2018/2019 the NCAA is going to start distributing money to institutions based on the academic success of their students. The Chancellor finished by informing the Board of SIUE's post season Division I success that had ranked them 94 out of 351 eligible Division I institutions in the Learfield Directors' Cup standings. SIUE finished in front of Ohio Valley Conference teams, all of the Missouri Valley teams, all of the Southern Conference teams, and all of the Horizon teams.

The Chairman reviewed the procedure for the Public Comments portion of the agenda.

Dr. Jeff Sabby, SIUE Faculty Senate President, made his presentation to the Board. He reviewed that during the month of April four resolutions were presented, debated and passed unanimously. He spoke to three of the resolutions. The first

resolution was regarding the support reapportionment and outlines that SIUE's portion of state appropriated funds remained flat over a 50-year period. Further, he spoke to the decline in Carbondale's student population from 1989 to 2016 compared to SIUE's student population increase by 29 percent during the same time period. The second resolution supported a cost of living adjustment for faculty who have not received a pay raise for four years. He asked for the Board to consider a cost of living adjustment for all SIUE faculty and staff. The third resolution was concerning the May 2017 Board of Trustees meeting agenda item regarding a loan from SIUE to SIUC. He recognized the prudent leadership of SIUE's administration through input of shared governance and collective sacrifices of faculty and staff across the campus to keep it in a sound position. Finally, Dr. Sabby recognized the efforts of the Board and President Dunn for considering the Board Agenda item scheduled for the day's meeting, Approval for Financial Sustainability Plan, SIUC, and spoke to the need of all campuses to continue to be mindful of the budget due to uncertain future state funding.

Mr. Kirt Ormesher, SIUE Staff Senate President, made his presentation to the Board. He thanked President Dunn for his informative points made during the morning's meeting regarding repayment of the loan from SIUC to SIUE. He spoke to a concern heard from his constituents regarding the lack of payroll raises for employees to keep up with changes in the cost of living. He noted an additional concern for employees was the recent state tax increase that will further cut into disposable income for employees.

Dr. Stephen Kerber, SIUE Faculty Welfare Council Chair, made his presentation to the Board. He spoke to reinforce statements made by Dr. Sabby regarding recent resolutions. He reviewed the resolution that the Board reconsider the relationship between the institutions in Edwardsville and Carbondale to make a policy change where both institutions are distinct and are partners in the SIU system.

Mr. Johnathan Flowers, SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) President, made his presentation to the Board. He read an amended version of a statement previously sent to the Board regarding the Board agenda item scheduled for the day's meeting appointing the Chancellor, SIUC. He urged the Board to extend the chancellor search process into the 2017-2018 school year. Regarding the Board agenda item scheduled for the day's meeting, Approval of SIUC Financial Sustainability Plan, SIUC, Mr. Flowers asked that the Board table the item until its next meeting because he felt central administration of the Carbondale campus needed to do more to fulfill its obligation to student constituency groups under 3 Board of Trustees Policies F. 3 regarding student participation. Mr. Flowers reviewed prior statements made by Interim Chancellor Colwell during the May 30 constituency heads meeting where the Chancellor said he would provide a version of the Sustainability Plan for review and comment by the constituency heads prior to its submission to the Board of Trustees. Mr. Flowers felt no document was provided to constituency heads prior to its release to the Board the day prior. Further, Mr. Flowers felt the Sustainability Plan did not strategically address challenges facing the institution moving forward.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion, and the listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion was as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
MARCH, APRIL AND MAY 2017, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of March, April and May 2017, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

REVISED

APPROVAL OF NEW PROGRAMS,  
REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS,  
APPROVAL OF OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM LOCATIONS, AND  
ACADEMIC PROGRAM ELIMINATIONS AND SUSPENSIONS  
JULY 1, 2016 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2017

**New Program Additions**

SIUC

None

SIUE

Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing, College of Arts and Sciences, approved by IBHE, December 13, 2016.

**Program Modifications**

SIUC

Addition of Accelerated Master of Arts in Linguistics, College of Liberal Arts, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, June 22, 2016.

CIP Code change for PhD program in Environmental Resources and Policy from 03.0201 (Natural Resources Management) to 03.0103 (Environmental Studies), approved by IBHE, October 27, 2016.

CIP Code change for the Master of Science in Forestry from 03.0501 (Forestry General) to 03.0502 (Forest Sciences and Biology) in the Department of Forestry in the College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by IBHE, November 3, 2016.

Addition of Accelerated Master of Arts entry program in Criminology and Criminal Justice in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, November 28, 2016.

Addition of Joint MSED/JD in Higher Education and Law in the College of Education and Human Services and a Juris Doctorate in the School of Law, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, November 28, 2016.

Addition of Accelerated Master of Arts and Master of Science in Economics in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, February 24, 2017.

Addition of Professional Science Masters in Zoology in the College of Science, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, March 29, 2017.

### SIUE

Renamed Minor in Health Education to Public Health in the School of Education, Health and Human Behavior, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, November 16, 2016.

Renamed Master of Science in Geographical Studies to Master of Science in Geography, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, January 10, 2017.

Renamed Master of Science in Mass Communication to Master of Science in Media Studies, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, March 28, 2017.

### **Specializations/Concentrations/Options/Minors Added**

### SIUC

Addition of Biomedical Specialization to the Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering, College of Engineering, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, September 27, 2016.

Addition of Power Systems and Energy Engineering Specialization to the Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering, College of Engineering, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, September 27, 2016.

Addition of Journalism and Mass Communication Specialization to the Bachelor of Science degree in Journalism in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, November 7, 2016.

Addition of Industrial Design Minor in Art in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, February 1, 2017.

Addition of Long Term Care Administration Minor in Health Care Management in the School of Allied Health in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, February 1, 2017.

Addition of Energy Engineering Specialization in Mechanical Engineering in the College of Engineering, approved by Randy J. Dunn, February 1, 2017.

Addition of Energy Engineering Minor in Mechanical Engineering in the College of Engineering, approved by Randy J. Dunn, February 1, 2017.

Addition of STEM Leadership Minor in Industrial Management and Applied Engineering in the College of Engineering, approved by Randy J. Dunn, April 10, 2017.

Addition of Aviation Maintenance Management Specialization in the Bachelor of Science degree in Aviation Technologies in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, May 11, 2017

Addition of Health Information and Informatics Management Minor in Health Care Management in the School of Allied Health in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by Randy J. Dunn, May 11, 2017.

Addition of Media Arts Specialization in Cinema and Photography in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, May 11, 2017.

### SIUE

Addition of Law Specialization to the Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, March 28, 2017.

### **Academic Unit Changes/Additions**

#### SIUC

Renamed Department of Health Education and Recreation to Department of Public Health and Recreation Professions (to include name change to Recreation degree, specializations, and Concentrations), College of Education and Human Services, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, September 27, 2016.

#### SIUE

Addition of Department of Environmental Sciences in College of Arts and Sciences (to include undergraduate and graduate programs), approved by IBHE, June 19, 2017.

**Organized Research and Service Centers**

SIUC

Elimination of the Center for Integrated Research Cognitive Neural Sciences, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, January 10, 2017.

SIUE

None

**Administrative Units**

None

**Certificates**

SIUC

Addition of Post-Baccalaureate Certificate in Quantitative Methods in the Department of Counseling, Quantitative Methods, and Special Education within College of Education and Human Services, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, June 22, 2016.

Addition of Undergraduate Certificate in Accounting in the School of Accountancy within College of Business, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, May 11, 2017.

SIUE

Addition of Post-Baccalaureate Certificate in Integrative Studies in the Graduate School, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, January 11, 2017.

**Off-Campus Program Approvals**

SIUC

SIUE

None

### **Off-Campus Program Eliminations**

#### **SIUC**

Elimination of the Industrial Management and Applied Engineering (IMAE) Degree at Little Rock Air Force Base, May 1, 2017, approved by Executive Director Mandara Savage, Extended Campus.

#### **SIUE**

None

### **Academic Program Suspensions/Eliminations**

#### **SIUC**

Elimination of the Change Management Concentration to the MBA in the College of Business, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, June 22, 2016.

Elimination of the Management of Information Systems Concentration to the MBA in the College of Business, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, June 22, 2016.

Elimination of the Management of International Business Concentration to the MBA in the College of Business, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, June 22, 2016.

Elimination of New Media News Production Specialization in Journalism in the college of Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, November 7, 2016.

Elimination of Global E-Business Specialization in Management in the College of Business, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, February 1, 2017.

Elimination of Dance Minor in Kinesiology in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, February 1, 2017.

Elimination of Aquatics Minor in Kinesiology in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, February 1, 2017.

Elimination Ecological Urban Landscapes Concentration in Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems in the College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, March 29, 2017

Elimination of the Bachelor of Science in Social Science Education (Teaching Licensure in Secondary History Education) in Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, May 11, 2017.

### SIUE

Elimination of Professional Science Masters in Biotechnology Management, Department of Biological Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, June 22, 2016.

Elimination of Forensic Chemistry Specialization in the Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry, Department of Chemistry, College of Arts and Sciences, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, January 11, 2017.

Elimination of Biochemistry Specialization in the Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry, Department of Chemistry, College of Arts and Sciences, approved by President Randy J. Dunn, January 11, 2017.

### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Cho, Sujung	Assistant Professor	Criminology and Criminal Justice	08/16/2017		\$ 7,223.00/mo \$ 65,007.00/AY
2. Johnson, Jeff H.	Associate Director, Foundation Support Services* (previously Information Technology Manager/ Administrative Coordinator)	Information Technology	05/01/2017	28.56%	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 90,000.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 5,834.00/mo \$ 70,008.00/FY)

3.	Jones-Hall, Jennifer L.	Dean of Students**	Dean of Students	06/08/2017		\$ 7,083.33/mo \$ 84,999.96/FY
4.	Jossart, Jonathan A.	Researcher I	Fisheries, Aquaculture and Aquatic Sciences	05/30/2017		\$ 2,700.00/mo \$ 32,400.00/FY
5.	McDaniel, Justin T.	Assistant Professor	Public Health and Recreation Professions	08/16/2017		\$ 6,400.00/mo \$ 57,600.00/AY
6.	McDermott, Robert J.	Professor	Public Health and Recreation Professions	08/16/2017		\$ 11,500.00/mo \$103,500.00/AY
7.	Muckelroy, Elvira A.	Assistant Director for Development and Alumni Relations (Director of Donor Relations)*** (previously Researcher II)	SIU Foundation	06/01/2017	28.51%	\$ 4,166.67/mo \$ 50,000.04/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,242.33/mo \$ 38,907.96/FY)
8.	Saeedloei, Neda	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/2017		\$ 9,445.00/mo \$ 85,005.00/AY
9.	Wright, Derrick S.	Enterprise Resource Planning Project Coordinator— SIS* (previously Information Technology Technical Associate)	Information Technology	05/01/2017	16.07%	\$ 5,417.00/mo \$ 65,004.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 4,667.00/mo \$ 56,004.00/FY)

\*Change from Civil Service position to Administrative Professional position

\*\*Term appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

\*\*\* Promotion of Administrative Professional

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay– None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure–

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	McDermott, Robert	Professor	Public Health and Recreation Professions	08/16/2017

D. Promotions –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Thomas, Gail	Clinical Associate Professor	School of Law	07/01/2017

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Baquero, Giselle	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/10/2017		\$ 18,750.00/mo \$225,000.00/FY
2.	Cheatham, Terah	Assistant Professor of Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology	Obstetrics and Gynecology	08/13/2018		\$ 12,083.34/mo \$145,000.08/FY
3.	Cochran, Abigail	Assistant Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	08/21/2017		\$ 18,750.00/mo \$225,000.00/FY
4.	Connolly, Michael	Assistant Professor of Family and Community Medicine*	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2017		\$ 16,000.00/mo \$192,000.00/FY

5.	El-Amin, Wendi	Associate Dean for Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion (40%)/ Associate Professor of Family and Community Medicine (50%) /Associate Professor of Family and Community Medicine-Medical Education (0%) (previously Associate Professor of Family and Community Medicine (70%))	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2017	39.48%	\$ 17,500.00/mo \$210,000.00/FY (Previous Salary \$ 10,616.66/mo \$127,399.92/FY)
6.	Ermatinger, Ramona	Director of Revenue Contracts** (previously Assistant to the Assistant Provost of Financial Affairs)	Financial Affairs	03/01/2017		\$ 7,996.04/mo \$ 95,952.48/FY
7.	Fogleman, Amanda	Senior Research Development Coordinator*** (previously Research Development Coordinator)	Office of Population Science and Policy	06/01/2017	13.64%	\$ 4,250.00/mo \$ 51,000.00/FY (Previous Salary \$ 3,740.00/mo \$ 44,880.00/FY)
8.	Golden, Meghan	Instructor of Family and Community Medicine*	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2017		\$ 4,583.33/mo \$ 54,999.96/FY
9.	Hafiz, Abdul Moiz	Assistant Professor	Internal Medicine	07/10/2017		\$ 18,750.00/mo \$225,000.00/FY
10.	Hafiz, Beenish	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine (60%)	Internal Medicine	07/10/2017		\$ 6,500.00/mo \$ 78,000.00/FY

11.	Harney, Carla	Assistant Provost of Financial Affairs*** (previously Director of Clinical Accounting)	Financial Affairs	03/01/017	51.76%	\$ 12,375.00/mo \$148,500.00/FY (Previous Salary \$ 8,154.17/mo \$ 97,850.04/FY)
12.	Jeong, Dae Hyoun	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine*	Family and Community Medicine	03/01/2017		\$ 14,583.33/mo \$174,999.96/FY
13.	Labedi, Mohamed	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	01/08/2018		\$ 17,916.67/mo \$215,000.04/FY
14.	Manek, Megha	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine*	Family and Community Medicine	03/01/2017		\$ 15,000.00/mo \$180,000.00/FY
15.	Morrissey, Jane	HC Contracts Coordinator	SIU Healthcare Core-SMS	03/01/2017		\$ 5,666.67/mo \$ 68,000.04/FY
16.	Peters, Andrea	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2017		\$ 7,667.00/mo \$ 92,004.00/FY
17.	Sapra, Amit	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine*	Family and Community Medicine	03/01/2017		\$ 15,833.33/mo \$189,999.96/FY
18.	Trivedi, Mehul	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	07/24/2017		\$ 5,000.00/mo \$ 60,000.00/FY
19.	White, Morgan	Clinical Research Coordinator*** (Previously Clinical Research Specialist)	Center for Clinical Research	07/01/2017	25.81%	\$ 3,250.00/mo \$ 39,000.00/FY (Previous Salary \$ 2,583.33/mo \$ 30,999.96/FY)
20.	Williams, Lori	Assistant Provost of Clinical and External Affiliations*	Executive Associate Dean- SMS	07/01/2017		\$ 12,083.33/mo \$144,999.96/FY

\* Change from term to continuing

\*\*Administrative Professional change in title

\*\*\*Promotion of Administrative Professional

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Hendricks, Harold	Catering Specialist	Food Service	2/27/2017		\$3,958.00/mo \$47,500.00/FY
2.	Kempland, Monica	Coordinator (previously: Academic Advisor)	School of Pharmacy	3/20/2017	4.89%	\$3,367.34/mo \$40,408.08/FY (previously: \$3,210.32/mo \$38,523.84/FY)
3.	Phillips, Stephyn	Coordinator (previously: Lecturer)	Learning Support Services	5/01/2017	36.44%	\$3,025.00/mo \$36,300.00/FY (previously: \$2,956.10/mo \$26,604.90/AY)
4.	Sandfer, Brad	Academic Advisor	School of Nursing	4/24/2017		\$3,025.42/mo \$36,305.04/FY
5.	Woods, Sha'Donna	Academic Advisor	OCECA	6/01/2017		\$3,116.82/mo \$37,401.84/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to Report

C. Awards of Tenure-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on effective date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
1.	Ko, Hoo Sang	Associate Professor	Mechanical & Industrial Engineering	08/16/17

D. Awards of Promotion-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Ko, Hoo Sang	Associate Professor	Mechanical & Industrial Engineering	07/01/17

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL-  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Term Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bumphus (Cooper), Virginia L.	Sr. Associate General Counsel (40% time)	Office of General Counsel	07/05/2017	\$4,666.67/mo.; \$56,000.04/FY

APPROVAL FOR GRANT OF RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT  
ON WATER VALLEY ROAD TO LICK CREEK WATER DISTRICT,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a grant of right-of-way easement to the Lick Creek Water District (hereinafter Lick Creek Water), for a water main to run along the south side of Water Valley Road in Union County.

Rationale for Adoption

Lick Creek Water has requested a right-of-way easement to install a 6" water main on property owned by the University on Water Valley Road in Union County, Illinois. The installation of the water main will provide public water to residents across Union County. The work is estimated to begin after full execution of the easement.

The attached legal description was prepared by Lick Creek Water. University officials have reviewed the documents and found them acceptable.

The Interim Chancellor and the Executive Director for Finance and Administration, SIUC, recommended this item to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

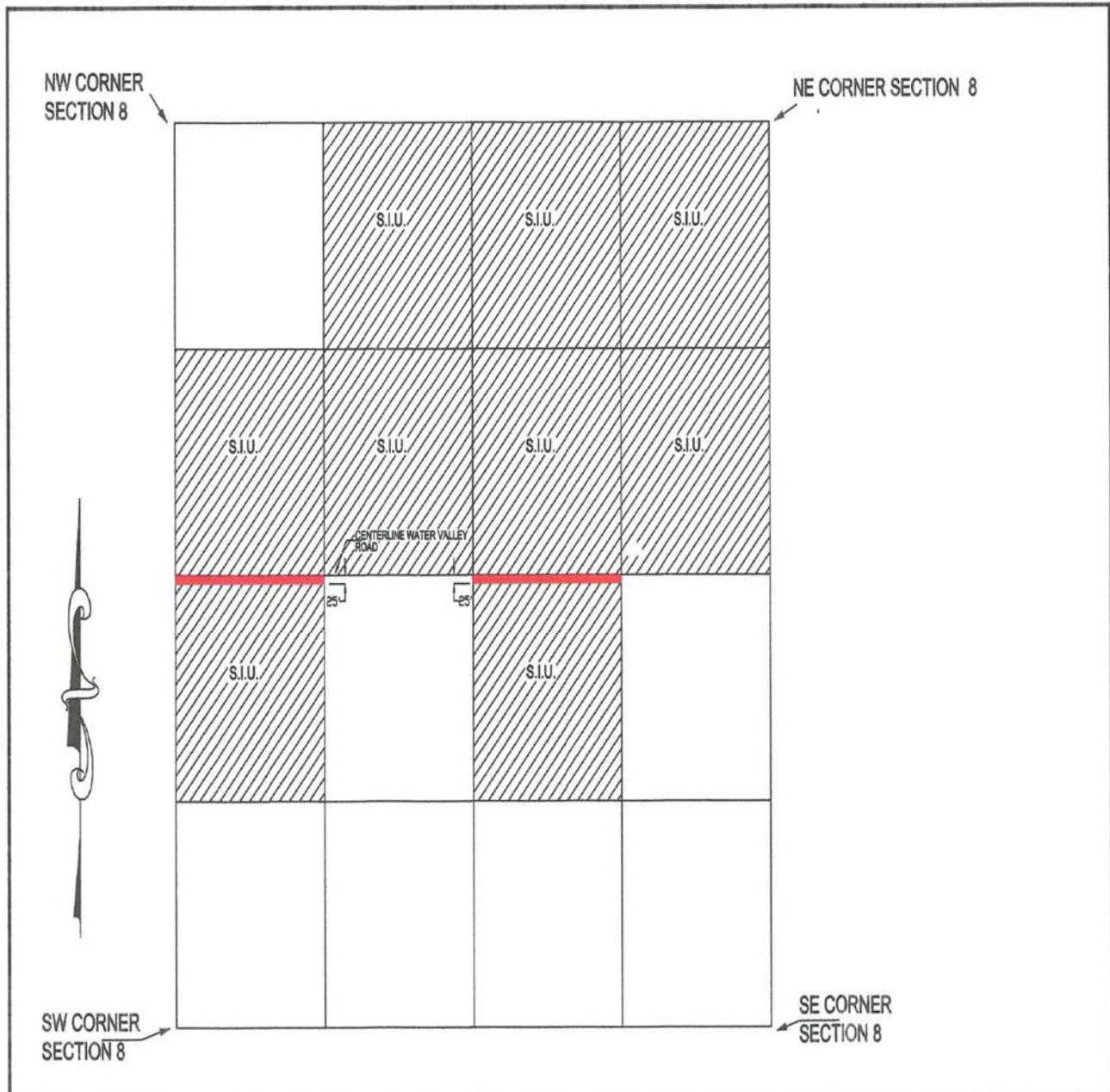
Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a right-of-way easement to Lick Creek Water District, for a 6" water main running along the south side of Water Valley Road in Union County, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The perpetual right-of-way easement to Lick Creek Water District, is described in the attached documents which are on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



DRAWN BY: R.A.W.	REVISIONS	PROJECT	SHT. NAME	SHT. NO.
DATE: FEBRUARY 23, 2017		LICK CREEK PUBLIC WATER DISTRICT	EASEMENT FOR	
DWG. NO.: C:\PROJECT\1630\CAD\1630-6		SECTION 8, T11S, R1E	FOR	
APPROVED BY:		S.I.U. EASEMENT	6" WATER MAIN	

APPROVAL FOR GRANT OF PERPETUAL AND EXCLUSIVE RIGHT AND  
EASEMENT TO MAINTAIN A SUBSTATION TO AMEREN ILLINOIS COMPANY,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a grant of easement to the Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a/ Ameren Illinois (hereinafter Ameren), to maintain the substation located on the east campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Ameren has requested the perpetual and exclusive right and easement to construct, reconstruct, use, operate, and maintain a substation and all appurtenances thereto and to enclose said facilities with a protective fence, for the transforming, metering, conveying, and transmission of electrical energy upon, over, and under the current substation located on South Washington Street. This easement will enlarge the foot print of the current substation site. The work is estimated to begin after full execution of the easement.

The attached legal description was prepared by Ameren. University officials have reviewed the documents and found them acceptable.

The Interim Chancellor and the Executive Director for Finance and Administration, SIUC, recommended this item to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant perpetual and exclusive right and easement to Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a/ Ameren Illinois, to construct, reconstruct, use, operate, and maintain a substation and all appurtenances thereto and to enclose said facilities with a protective fence, for the transforming, metering, conveying, and transmission of electrical energy upon, over, and under the current substation located on South Washington Street, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The perpetual and exclusive right and easement to Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a/ Ameren Illinois, is described in the attached documents which are on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

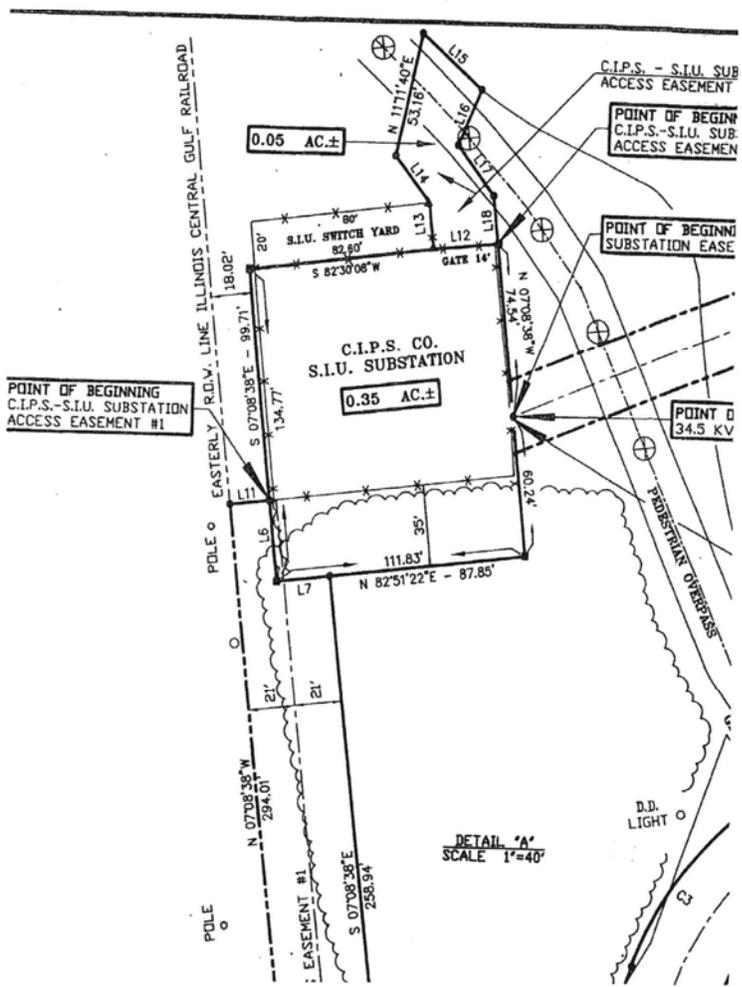
EXHIBIT 'A'

BEING MADE A PART OF THE CERTAIN EASEMENT BETWEEN THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, A BODY POLITIC AND CORPORATE OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, GRANTOR, AND AMEREN ILLINOIS, GRANTEE, DATED MARCH 15, 2017.

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING WITHIN THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE1/4), OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 9 SOUTH, RANGE 1 WEST, OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, JACKSON COUNTY, ILLINOIS, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT AN IRON PIN WITH CAP (FOUND) AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER, OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE1/4), OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE1/4), OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 9 SOUTH, RANGE 1 WEST, OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, JACKSON COUNTY, ILLINOIS; THENCE SOUTH 36 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 45 SECONDS WEST (ASSUMED BEARING), 110.25 FEET TO A CONCRETE MONUMENT (FOUND); THENCE NORTH 83 DEGREES 43 MINUTES 59 SECONDS WEST, 112.14 FEET TO A CONCRETE MONUMENT (FOUND); THENCE NORTH 83 DEGREES 42 MINUTES 04 SECONDS WEST, 375.63 FEET TO A CONCRETE MONUMENT (FOUND); THENCE SOUTH 84 DEGREES 28 MINUTES 25 SECONDS WEST, 112.43 FEET TO A CONCRETE MONUMENT (FOUND); THENCE SOUTH 73 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 20 SECONDS WEST, 99.25 FEET TO A CONCRETE MONUMENT (FOUND); THENCE SOUTH 71 DEGREES 11 MINUTES 46 SECONDS WEST, 63.08 FEET TO A CONCRETE MONUMENT (FOUND); THENCE SOUTH 68 DEGREES 02 MINUTES 09 SECONDS WEST, 463.37 FEET TO AN IRON PIN (SET); THENCE NORTH 07 DEGREES 08 MINUTES 38 SECONDS WEST, 74.54 FEET TO A BRASS ROD WITH CAP (SET); THENCE SOUTH 83 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 29 SECONDS WEST, 29.24 FEET TO A STEEL FENCE POST SET IN CONCRETE (FOUND); THENCE SOUTH 82 DEGREES 30 MINUTES 08 SECONDS WEST, 82.60 FEET TO A BRASS ROD WITH CAP (SET); THENCE SOUTH 07 DEGREES 08 MINUTES 38 SECONDS EAST ALONG A LINE PARALLEL TO THE EASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FORMER ILLINOIS CENTRAL GULF RAILROAD, 99.71 FEET TO AN IRON PIN (SET); THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 07 DEGREES 08 MINUTES 38 SECONDS EAST ALONG A LINE PARALLEL TO THE EASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FORMER ILLINOIS CENTRAL GULF RAILROAD, 35.06 FEET TO A BRASS ROD WITH CAP (SET); AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THIS EASEMENT, SAID POINT OF BEGINNING ALSO BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF AN EASEMENT GRANTED FOR SUBSTATION PURPOSES DATED DECEMBER 4<sup>TH</sup>, 1996 AND RECORDED IN JACKSON COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE IN BOOK 926 PAGE 510; FROM SAID POINT OF BEGINNING, THENCE EXTEND SOUTH 82 DEGREES 51 MINUTES 22 SECONDS WEST, 18.02 FEET TO THE EASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY OF THE FORMER ILLINOIS CENTRAL GULF RAILROAD; THENCE NORTH 07 DEGREES 08 MINUTES 38 SECONDS WEST, ALONG THE EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF THE FORMER ILLINOIS CENTRAL GULF RAILROAD, 134.77 FEET; THENCE NORTH 82 DEGREES 30 MINUTES 08 SECONDS EAST, 18.02 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 07 DEGREES 08 MINUTES 38 SECONDS EAST 134.77 FEET, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

THIS GRANTS AN EASEMENT STRIP BEING 18.02 FEET IN WIDTH BY 134.77 FEET IN LENGTH LYING CONTIGUOUS TO THE WEST LINE OF THE EXISTING SUBSTATION EASEMENT GRANTED ON DEC. 4, 1996. THE PURPOSE OF THIS EASEMENT IS TO ALLOW FOR SUBSTATION EXPANSION.



AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
RALPH E. BECKER PAVILION RENOVATIONS,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contract for the renovations to the Ralph E. Becker Pavilion located on Campus Lake, Carbondale Campus. Bids were received and the award of the contract is now requested.

Rationale for Adoption

At the December 8, 2016, Board of Trustees meeting, the project to renovate and name the pavilion and boat house was approved at an estimated cost of \$1,000,000. The pavilion was named the Ralph E. Becker Pavilion in honor of the donor for his contribution of funds toward this project.

The project will renovate the boat house and the pavilion to upgrade the infrastructure and plumbing systems and provide an enclosed pavilion to accommodate classroom and public meeting space needs. The site will be redesigned to include additional gathering space for campus events.

Bids for this project were received and are shown on the attached bid tab. The work will be funded by a private donation given to the SIU Foundation. The work will be completed during the spring of 2018.

The Interim Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Development and Alumni Relations, and the Executive Director for Finance and Administration, SIUC, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

This project will require the work to be completed in a highly visible and frequently visited area. Increased safety precautions and controlled access will be critical to ensure the welfare of the students, faculty, staff, and the University community.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the General work for renovations to the Ralph E. Becker Pavilion, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Evvard-Strang Construction, Inc., Marion, IL, in the amount of \$700,690.

(2) Funding for this work will come from a private donation to the SIU Foundation.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RFQ #S1334M		PO: 17054		Ralph E. Becker Pavilion Renovations			
General		Bid Opening: 5/25/2017					
 Invitations: 10 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 4 <b>BIDDERS</b>		BASE BID	ALTERNATE BID	ALTERNATE BID	ALTERNATE BID	ALTERNATE BID	TOTAL ACCEPTED
	Evrard-Strang Construction, Inc. 1007 S. Court St. Marion, IL 62959		\$697,500	\$9,500	\$7,850	\$20,540	\$21,664
Fager-McGee Commercial Construction Inc. 347 S. Williams Murphysboro, IL 62966		\$752,000	\$12,000	\$6,800	\$21,000	\$21,600	\$754,200
J & L Robinson Development & Construction Co. 501 W. Industrial Park Road Carbondale, IL 62901		\$768,428	\$12,567	\$8,100	\$20,100	\$24,100	\$767,861
DePew and Owen Builders, Inc. 301 North Oak Street Centralia, IL 62801		\$768,882	\$10,000	\$11,888	\$31,990	\$68,000	\$778,984
Samron Midwest Contracting, Inc. PO Box 1555 Murphysboro, IL 62966		\$774,338	\$4,375	\$8,074	\$32,244	\$24,885	\$794,133
H & N Construction 1315 West Broadway Steeleville, IL 62288		\$816,000	\$1,000	\$5,970	\$32,734	\$8,415	\$841,764

- Alt Bid 1 DEDUCT alternating concrete finish
- Alt Bid 2 DEDUCT casework and fixtures
- Alt Bid 3 ADD labor to install stone veneer
- Alt Bid 4 ADD for under slab duct work

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
ATHLETIC CHARTER BUS TRANSPORTATION,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to provide charter bus transportation for Intercollegiate athletic competitions away from the Southern Illinois University Carbondale campus. The contract for service is based on the maximum value of \$1,200,000 or the contract term ending June 30, 2020, whichever expires first.

Rationale for Adoption

Charter bus transportation is an economic and safe method to transport large athletic squads to most competitions.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees policies, a Request for Proposal (RFP) was issued. Seven vendors requested information about the RFP but only one submitted a bid. A University committee reviewed and scored the proposal. The award recommendation was made based on the review of the specific criteria included in the RFP.

This matter seeks to award the contract to Custom Tours & Travel, Incorporated, Herrin, Illinois. This contract is based on the maximum value of \$1,200,000 or for the contract term ending June 30, 2020, whichever expires first.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Interim Chancellor, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for athletic charter bus transportation is hereby awarded to Custom Tours & Travel, Incorporated, Herrin, Illinois, in the amount of \$1,200,000 or for the contact term ending June 30, 2020, whichever expires first.

(2) Funding for this service will come from the Athletic Fund account, an unrestricted, non-appropriated current funds account within the regular Intercollegiate Athletics Budget.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
COMPUTERS AND COMPUTER ACCESSORIES  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of computers and computer accessories through a master contract negotiated by the Midwestern Higher Education Compact (MHEC) and Dell Marketing L.P.

Rationale for Adoption

This matter seeks to award a three-year contract to Dell Marketing L.P., Round Rock, Texas, for \$8 million. The contract, which calls for a 40% reduction in spending over the current three-year agreement that expires at the end of July 2017, will include the purchase of desktop computers, enterprise servers, storage devices, computer tablets, laptops, printers, monitors and related computer accessories. The contract will facilitate the combination of individual departmental orders into larger institutional purchases resulting in lower unit costs. In addition, the contract will foster standard configurations resulting in savings with implementation and on-going technical support.

The campus has purchased primarily Dell computers for use in student computer labs, classrooms, laboratories, and faculty/staff offices for the past 14 years. Dell has provided reliable service and is competitively priced.

As of the end of May 2017, the current fiscal year expenditures through the Dell contract are nearly evenly split between the Carbondale campus and the School of Medicine. Additionally, less than 20% of such expenditures on the Carbondale campus are paid from state accounts. For the School of Medicine, that figure is less than 2%.

The State of Illinois is a member of MHEC, which is a non-profit regional organization and is an instrument of government in each of its twelve member states. MHEC offers aggregation purchasing programs that bring significant volume discounts to member state universities. The Administration has evaluated the MHEC contract with Dell and determined that it provides significant savings to the University.

The purchases will be funded by Information Technology, which will recover the costs through charges to departments using the equipment.

The Interim Chancellor, SIUC, and the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

The ongoing state budget crisis and its impact on the SIU Carbondale campus requires careful consideration about planned expenditures at every level. Through the end of May 2017, less than \$150,000 in state funds have been used to purchase computers and computer accessories through the Dell contract in FY17.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for computers and computer accessories is hereby awarded to Dell Marketing L.P., Round Rock, Texas, under a master contract negotiated by the Midwestern Higher Education Compact.

(2) The cost of \$8 million for a three-year contract from August 1, 2017 to July 31, 2020, is hereby approved.

(3) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(4) The purchases will be funded by Information Technology, which will recover the costs through charges to departments using the equipment.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
MEDICAL OFFICE BUILDING LEASE  
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchasing contract for leased space. The purchase order for the lease is based on the annual lease rate maximum value of the first year contract of \$306,080 plus operating expenses. The total square footage to be leased is approximately 16,000 square feet.

Rationale for Adoption

SIU School of Medicine on behalf of its department of Surgery, divisions of Otolaryngology (ENT) and Audiology, currently leases space in several locations for outpatient services, resident training, and administrative functions. The move to the new single location will create operational efficiencies and allow for economies of scale.

The current space does not allow for the best patient experience. The new space will be newly renovated and more closely resemble modern medical clinics with open spaces and natural lighting. Patients will have all adult ENT specialty offerings in a single clinical location. The new location will improve efficiency by integrating hospital based and SIU Audiology services in one location. The ENT program at SIU is the fastest growing and largest regional specialty program outside of the Chicago area with nine (9) ENT surgeons. Patient visits have increased approximately 28% in the last two years.

The new space is also a better location within the Medical District in Springfield. It is proximally located to the other medical facilities on the School of Medicine Campus which allows the divisions to further the patient care and physician training program, both clinically and academically. By providing this integrated interdisciplinary experience, it benefits the patients while also improving the providers and trainees experience.

The lease is a ten (10) year lease and rental costs will increase 1.5% annually each year for the term of the lease.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

Considerations Against Adoption:

University officers are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase order for leased space, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Memorial Health Systems, Springfield, IL, for a ten (10) year term.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be funded by SIU Healthcare funds and patient revenue sources.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
VIDEO AND INTERNET SERVICES FOR EVERGREEN TERRACE,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of video and internet services for Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex, which is operated by University Housing.

### Rationale for Adoption

This matter seeks to award a three-year contract to Mediacom Illinois, LLC, Mediacom Park, NY, for \$357,688.80. While this amount is under the threshold for which Board of Trustee approval is required, the contract includes two one-year renewal options that, if exercised, requires Board approval.

University Housing seeks to secure reliable and convenient cable television and Wi-Fi internet access for the Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex. The complex currently has no traditional network infrastructure in place to extend such services from the main campus. Residents in Evergreen Terrace have therefore been left to seek their own contracts. Upon approval of this contract, these services will be part of the monthly apartment rental fee providing an added convenience to the student at a lower cost for such services. Further, the University benefits by having just one company requiring access to its apartments for supplying video cable and internet lines and related equipment to the residents.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees policies, an Invitation for Bid (IFB) was issued. Nine vendors reviewed the IFB and two submitted bids. A University committee reviewed and scored the proposals. The award recommendation was made based on the review of the specific criteria included in the IFB. The purchase will be funded by student housing fees, a non-state appropriated account.

This matter seeks to award the contract to Mediacom Illinois, LLC, of Mediacom Park, NY, in the amount of \$357,688.80 for a contract period of July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2020. The two one-year optional renewals are \$119,229.60 each for a total contract value of \$596,148.

The Interim Chancellor, SIUC, has recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

The University could continue to require students to make their own individual arrangements with video and internet service providers and therefore not enter this contract.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for video and internet services for Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex is hereby awarded to Mediacom Illinois, LLC, Mediacom Park, NY.

(2) The cost of \$596,148, for a five-year contract from July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2022, is hereby approved.

(3) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(4) The purchase will be funded by University Housing, which will recover the costs through housing fees charged to residents of Evergreen Terrace.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**RFQ #: K022417**

<u>Bidder Name</u>	<u>City, State, Zip Code</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
Mediacom Illinois LLC	Moline, IL 61265	\$9,935.80
Apogee Telecom	Austin, TX 78705	\$29,858.74

Business Enterprise Program Goals established:

The State Purchasing Officer for Southern Illinois University is Steve Todt.

---

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND TITLE CHANGE:  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of Judith M. Marshall as Executive Director of Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require Board of Trustees approval of the salary of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. Additionally, the Policies of the Board of Trustees require the Board to ratify the title change in a position of employment within two reporting lines of the Chancellor, which includes this position.

The Interim Chancellor consulted with a number of university officials in determining the best course of action for providing leadership to the units that comprise the Office of the Vice Chancellor of Administration and Finance. He concluded the best choice was Judith M. Marshall, who brings more than three decades of service to the University to this position. She has served the last seven years as Executive Director of Finance during which time she absorbed the duties of the University Budget Director to streamline that office's operations. Marshall's title will be changed to Executive Director of Administration and Finance to reflect the broader scope of her position.

In addition to continuing her role overseeing Accounting Services, Budget Office, Procurement Services and Property Control, Marshall would now have managerial oversight of the Center for Environmental Health and Safety, Human Resources/Payroll, Labor & Employee Relations, Plant & Service Operations and the Department of Public Safety.

Marshall, an SIU accounting alumnus, has devoted her entire career to the University and brings deep institutional knowledge, a commitment to the University and exceptional leadership skills to this role.

Constituency Involvement

The Interim Chancellor consulted with members of his senior staff and other university officials in determining a course of action to recommend to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Judith M. Marshall will serve as the Executive Director of Administration and Finance, SIUC, with an annual salary of \$175,000 effective July 14, 2017.

### APPROVAL OF SALARY: ASSOCIATE PROVOST FOR ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION, SIUC

#### Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary of David L. Dilalla as Associate Provost for Academic Administration, SIUC.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require Board of Trustees approval of the salary of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more.

With the retirement of Susan M. Ford as Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs on June 30, 2017, the University considered several options to ensure the duties and responsibilities of that office are covered during this temporary vacancy.

David L. Dilalla is one of two Associate Provosts who will work collaboratively with the Chancellor's Office to cover Provost duties and responsibilities. He has served as Associate Provost since 2012. His current salary is below \$150,000 per year. His temporary salary will cross that figure. Lizette R. Chevalier, who was appointed by the Board as Associate Provost for Academic Programs in April 2017, currently earns more than \$150,000 and will also receive a temporary salary increase to compensate her for added duties during this time.

The University anticipates making a decision on hiring an interim provost or conducting a national search for a new provost immediately after the chancellor search is completed.

#### Constituency Involvement

Members of the senior staff and other University officials were consulted as a course of action was prepared for the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That David L. Dilalla have an annual salary of \$168,884 effective July 14, 2017.

### APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT: INTERIM DEAN OF THE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE, SIUC

#### Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of Dr. Scott Ishman for Interim Dean of the College of Science, SIUC.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the Board of Trustees approval of the salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. The Interim Dean of the College of Science serves as the college's chief academic and administrative officer and is responsible for the academic programs, recruitment and retention of students, fundraising, fiscal management, personnel, external relations, and other duties.

The recommended candidate, Dr. Scott Ishman, holds the rank of Professor with tenure in the Department of Geology at SIU Carbondale. He has served as the Associate Dean of the College of Science since 2014 and served previously as the Interim/Acting Associate Dean.

This appointment follows with University hiring policies and procedures.

#### Constituency Involvement

The chairs and directors in the College of Science were consulted about this recommendation. The Operating Paper of the College of Science is silent with respect to the selection of an interim dean.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Scott Ishman be appointed to the position of Interim Dean of the College of Science, SIUC with an annual salary of \$170,964 effective July 14, 2017.

## AWARD OF CONTRACT: PRINTING SERVICES, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks to award contracts to retain the services of two printing companies for various print production services for SIUE. The contracts would be funded by the departments needing the services.

### Rationale for Adoption

The Office of Marketing and Communications shall coordinate the printing projects issued to the designated contractors. The contractors must provide and maintain a high level of quality and efficient turnaround time for a variety of print communications. The University expects cost reductions on all products due to the volume of materials involved over a multi-year period.

The contracts would be for a twelve-month period beginning July 1, 2017. The University reserves the option to renew the contracts for up to four consecutive one-year periods, for a total of five years. The contracts would be subject to renewal upon demonstration of satisfactory service, continued need, favorable market conditions, and funds appropriated. Stolze Printing and Wood River Printing were the two bidders that responded to the bid request. The estimated cost of the five year contract is \$2,475,000 and will be funded by the departments needing the services. The Chancellor, SIUE, has recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A contract for up to five years to purchase printing services, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to Stolze Printing Services, Bridgeton, MO, at an approximate cost of \$1,485,000 and Wood River Printing, Wood River, IL, at an approximate cost of \$990,000 over the five-year period.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## CHANGE OF BUDGET: TRADITIONAL MEDIA BUYING SERVICES, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks an increase in the budget and contract with Burns & Associates Management, LLC (BAM) for professional services for oversight and management of traditional media planning and placement for TV, radio, print, outdoor and sponsorship opportunities, as well as media consultation for SIUE Athletics and WSIE radio station, in the amount of \$194,000.

The two-year contract for these services was awarded by the SIU, Board of Trustees on July 14, 2016, in the amount of \$1,140,000. The total cost of the budget and contract increases to \$1,334,000. The contract will be funded by departmental advertising and marketing funds.

### Rationale for Adoption

The vendor awarded the contract, Burns & Associates Management, LLC (Edwardsville, IL) has successfully managed SIUE's traditional advertising. SIUE's media buys are 30% - 50% below market cost while gaining extensive reach and frequency with our target audience. BAM also negotiates more than 40% value added "bonus" coverage for SIUE's advertising campaigns. Increasing the budget and contract amount will capitalize on the success of SIUE's traditional advertising and will provide flexibility to target students in areas not currently included in the campaign. By increasing the budget and contract amount, SIUE Marketing and Communications plan to maximize its advertising efforts in support of enrollment growth.

The budget and contract increase will be funded by departmental advertising and marketing funds. The total value of the two-year contract is approximately \$1,334,000. The Chancellor, SIUE, has recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Increasing the traditional media buy will result in more content to be managed in-house. The marketing and communications department staff creates all the necessary scripts, ads, photos, videos, and landing pages associated with these campaigns. While this action would increase spending, it will also increase the campus' visibility in new markets that could provide opportunities for enrollment growth.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The budget and contract for traditional media buy management awarded to Burns & Associates Management, LLC, Edwardsville, IL, is hereby increased to \$1,334,000.

(2) The increased budget and contract will be funded by departmental advertising and marketing funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### CHANGE OF BUDGET: DIGITAL MEDIA BUYING SERVICES, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks an increase in the budget and contract with ReelEyez Media LLC for professional services for management of digital media buys and optimization for online video, display, retargeting, search engine marketing, streaming radio and other forms of digital advertising such as social media, mobile marketing, and emerging digital media, in the amount of \$135,990.

The two-year contract for these services was awarded by the SIU, Board of Trustees on July 14, 2016, in the amount of \$880,000. The total cost of the budget and contract increases to \$1,015,990. The contract will be funded by departmental advertising and marketing funds.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The vendor awarded the contract, ReelEyez Media LLC (St. Peters, MO) has successfully managed SIUE's online advertising, delivering leads for less than regional cost per lead benchmarks, while increasing exposure for SIUE. Increasing the budget and contract amount will capitalize on the success of SIUE's digital advertising and will provide flexibility to target students in areas not currently included in the campaign. By increasing the budget and contract, SIUE Marketing and Communications plan to maximize its advertising efforts in support of enrollment growth.

The budget and contract increase will be funded by departmental advertising and marketing funds. The total value of the two-year contract is approximately \$1,015,990. The Chancellor, SIUE, has recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

Increasing the digital media buy will result in more content to be managed in-house. The marketing and communications department staff creates all the necessary scripts, ads, photos, videos, and landing pages associated with these campaigns.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The budget and contract for digital media buy management awarded to ReelEyez Media LLC, St. Peters, MO, is hereby increased to \$1,015,990.

(2) The increased budget and contract will be funded by departmental advertising and marketing funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### AWARD OF CONTRACT: FOOD AND FOOD SERVICE PRODUCTS, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter would award a contract to purchase food and food service products for Dining Services. The contract would be funded from Morris University Center Operations & Maintenance.

#### Rationale for Adoption

This contract provides for the purchase of food and food service products for Dining Services. The contract would be for a twelve-month period beginning July 1, 2017. The University reserves the option to renew the contract for up to nine additional years. The estimated cost of the ten year contract is \$30,000,000 and will be funded from Morris University Center Operations & Maintenance. The actual cost will depend on the University's usage. The contract was bid through the Illinois Public Higher Education Cooperative (IPHEC.) The low-bid contract would be awarded to Gordon Food Service, Inc. The Chancellor and Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A contract for up to ten years to purchase food and food service products for Dining Services, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to Gordon Food Service, Inc., at an approximate cost of \$3,000,000 per year.

(2) The contract will be funded from Morris University Center Operations & Maintenance.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### AWARD OF CONTRACT: ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES, SIUE

##### Summary

This matter seeks to award two contracts to purchase electrical supplies for SIUE. The contracts would be funded from University Operating funds and departmental auxiliary funds.

##### Rationale for Adoption

The contracts provide for the purchase of electrical supplies for Facilities Management to make routine repairs. The contracts would be for a twelve-month period beginning July 1, 2017. The University reserves the option to renew the contracts for up to four additional years. The estimated cost of the five year contract is \$875,000 and will be funded from University Operating funds and departmental auxiliary funds. The actual cost will depend on the University's electrical supplies needed for repairs. The Chancellor and Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

##### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A contract for up to five years to purchase electrical supplies, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to Frost Electric, Collinsville, IL, at an approximate cost of \$125,000 per year, and Springfield Electric, Springfield, IL, at an approximate cost of \$50,000 per year.

(2) The contracts will be funded from University Operating funds and departmental auxiliary funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## APPROVAL OF SIUC FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY PLAN

### Summary

The matter presents for approval the SIUC Financial Sustainability Plan.

### Rationale for Adoption

Through the end of FY17, SIUC has had to access over \$90 million in unrestricted reserve funds to continue basic campus operations through the state budget impasse, even after undertaking nearly \$20 million in operating expense reductions over the past two fiscal years of the crisis. Beginning in FY18, Carbondale will experience a loss of 10% in general state appropriations, amounting to approximately \$10.138 million for the campus; it is expected that this reduction in state support will be a permanent one.

In addition, SIUC has continued to suffer significant pressure on tuition and fee revenues largely due to the decline in enrollment which has taken place over a number of years. The drop in enrollment has likewise contributed to SIUC carrying an excess inventory of academic degree programs which must be addressed given the new financial realities that exist.

Finally, major cost pressures can be expected to continue for the campus due to potential future cost shifts from the state to the public universities for pension and employee health expenses; other legislative proposals exist that would raise the minimum wage. Operating funds also need to be built back to provide for needed investments in academic, research, and student service programs, as well as to respond to growing pressures on salary competitiveness.

On March 29, 2017, the campus was directed by the president to develop a financial plan, eventually referred to as the Financial Sustainability Plan, outlining \$30 million in operating cost reductions to be fully implemented through the 2018 fiscal year. Given larger-than expected expense reductions realized through FY17 the goal was subsequently reduced by roughly 10%. With the passage of a state budget on July 6, 2017, it is anticipated that adoption and successful implementation of the Financial Sustainability Plan will preclude the need for a declaration of financial emergency for the foreseeable future. Additionally, the action should be well-received by the various bond rating agencies which have tracked the fiscal health of SIUC particularly closely over the past two years.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Approval of the plan could contribute to an ongoing negative perception of the overall financial stability of the campus by various constituencies, a perception that has been exacerbated by the budget impasse. The academic program reductions that are anticipated by this plan could contribute to the loss of a small number of potential enrollees, and those discontinued academic programs will need to have “teach-out” plans and other details finalized.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The SIUC Financial Sustainability plan is hereby adopted with direction for implementation as soon as can be reasonably accomplished under existing legal, regulatory, and contractual requirements.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPOINTMENT OF VICE PRESIDENT FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

### Summary

The matter presents for approval the appointment of the Vice President for Academic Affairs, Southern Illinois University System.

### Rationale for Adoption

This request would approve the appointment of Dr. William Bradley Colwell as the Vice President for Academic Affairs for the SIU System. Dr. Colwell is a former professor and academic administrator with extensive background and experience in higher education. The position has not been permanently staffed for the past three years and is the senior academic leadership role for the system.

Dr. Colwell has served as the Interim Chancellor of SIUC, starting during the fall semester of 2015. He holds both the Ph.D. and J.D. degrees from the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, a master’s degree in educational administration from UIUC, and a bachelor’s degree in political science from Anderson University in Indiana.

Dr. Colwell had previously served at SIU Carbondale from 1996 – 2010, including as a professor in the Department of Educational Administration and Higher Education, as chair of that same department, and as associate dean for academic and student affairs in SIUC's College of Education and Human Services. He also served for five years on the SIUC Graduate Council, and was the chair during the 2006-07 academic year. Additionally, Dr. Colwell spent over two years in a private legal practice prior to starting his academic career and was elected national president of the Education Law Association.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that Dr. William Bradley Colwell is appointed to the position of Vice President for Academic Affairs for the Southern Illinois University System effective July 17, 2017, with an annual salary of \$230,000.

Trustee Sholar moved the approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March, April and May 2017, SIUC and SIUE, and Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2016, through June 30, 2017; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, and Office of the President and University-Wide Services; Approval for Grant of Right-Of-Way Easement on Water Valley Road to Lick Creek Water District, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval for Grant of Perpetual and Exclusive Right and Easement to Maintain a Substation to Ameren Illinois Company, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Ralph E. Becker Pavilion Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Athletic Charter Bus Transportation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Computers and Computer Accessories Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Medical Office Building Lease School of Medicine Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Video and Internet Services for Evergreen Terrace, Carbondale

Campus, SIUC; Approval of Salary and Title Change: Executive Director of Administration and Finance, SIUC; Approval of Salary: Associate Provost for Academic Administration, SIUC; Approval of Salary and Appointment: Interim Dean of the College of Science, SIUC; Award of Contract: Printing Services, SIUE; Change of Budget: Traditional Media Buying Services, SIUE; Change of Budget: Digital Media Buying Services, SIUE; Award of Contract: Food and Food Service Products, SIUE; Award of Contract: Electrical Supplies, SIUE; Approval of SIUC Financial Sustainability Plan; and Appointment of the Vice President for Academic Affairs, SIU System. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Jansen. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. Luke Jansen, Dr. Marsha Ryan, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

APPOINTMENT OF THE CHANCELLOR, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the appointment of the Chancellor for Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

This request would approve the appointment of Dr. Carlo Montemagno as the Chancellor of SIUC.

Dr. Montemagno has most recently served at the University of Alberta, including as the Founding Director of the Ingenuity Lab, Director of the Biomaterials Program, and Canada Research Chair in Intelligent Nanosystems. Before coming to the University of Alberta in 2012, Dr. Montemagno served at the University of Cincinnati, as the Dean of both the College of Engineering and the College of Applied Science, and then became the founding Dean of the newly formed College of Engineering and Applied Science. Prior to that, he served at the University of California, Los Angeles in several capacities, including Founding Department Chair in the Department of Bioengineering and Co-Director of the NASA Center for Cell Mimetic Space Exploration. Before UCLA,

Dr. Montemagno taught at Cornell University in the College of Engineering and served as the Director of the Biomedical Engineering Graduate Program. And Dr. Montemagno began his career in higher education working at Argonne National Laboratories, connected to the University of Chicago. Prior to that, Dr. Montemagno held positions with the U.S. Navy and U.S. Department of Energy.

Dr. Montemagno earned a bachelor's degree in agriculture and biological engineering from Cornell University in 1980, a master's in petroleum and natural gas engineering in 1990 from Pennsylvania State University, and, in 1995, a doctorate from the University of Notre Dame in its Department of Civil Engineering and Geological Sciences.

### Constituency Involvement

A 20-person committee participated in an approximate eight month national search that began with 25 candidates. The committee was comprised of faculty, staff, students, alumni, and a representative from the Board of Trustees. All appropriate University and System administrators were also involved in this decision, as was the Board of Trustees in its conducting interviews of four candidates. Recommendations from University leaders and constituents were received by the President and were considered and weighed in making this recommendation.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: upon recommendation of the President, Dr. Carlo Montemagno is appointed to the position of Chancellor, SIUC, starting August 15, 2017, with an annual salary of \$340,000, moving expenses up to \$61,000, and a one-time fringe benefit stipend of \$25,000 for temporary housing, travel, and other such reasonable and customary transition expenses, to serve at the pleasure of the President and the Board of Trustees.

Trustee Sambursky moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. Luke Jansen, Dr. Marsha Ryan, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

The Chair reported that since July 1, 2017, President Dunn had taken on the SIUC chancellor responsibilities, and he would continue to serve in that role until Dr. Montemagno begins employment as chancellor. Trustee Sholar made a motion to affirm

that President Dunn shall continue to fulfill the SIUC chancellor duties. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

Chair Thomas announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board would be held September 14, 2017, at the SIU Edwardsville School of Dental Medicine in Alton, Illinois. He explained that there would be a news conference held at the Board table immediately following the meeting.

Trustee Gilbert made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Sambursky seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote, and the meeting adjourned at 11:54 a.m.

  
Misty D. Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

September 13, 2017

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	64
Roll Call.....	64
Public Comments and Questions .....	64
Board of Trustees Meeting Schedule .....	65
Board Portal Software .....	65
Foundation Donation Acknowledgements .....	65
Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budgets .....	65
Restructuring of SIUE Tuition and Fees .....	65
Executive Session.....	66

September 14, 2017

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	67
Roll Call.....	67
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held July 12 and 13, 2017 .....	68
Trustee Reports.....	68
Committee Reports .....	69
Executive Committee.....	69
Executive Officer Reports .....	69
Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President .....	69
Dr. Randall Pembroke, Chancellor, SIUE .....	71

Dr. Carlo Montemagno, Chancellor, SIUC .....	74
Application for Appeal.....	75
Public Comments and Questions .....	75
Dr. Ella Phillips Lacey .....	76
Dr. Linda Flowers .....	76
Dr. Kathleen Chwalisz .....	76
Mr. Scott Martin .....	77
Mr. Wayne Mills .....	78
Dr. Kim Archer .....	78
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 2017, SIUC and SIUE .....	79
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC .....	79
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	84
Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and University-Wide Services .....	86
Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2019 .....	86
Proposed Board of Trustees Debt Policy [Addition of 5 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Section P] .....	90
Naming of the Patio at the Ralph Becker Pavilion on Campus Lake, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	97
Approval of Purchase: Medical Office Building Lease School of Medicine, SIUC .....	98
Approval of Purchase: Third Party Administrator for Pharmaceutical Program School of Medicine Campus, SIUC .....	99
Approval of the ERTC Advisory Committee Membership, SIUE .....	101
Approval of Contract: Turf Replacement Project, Outdoor Recreation Complex, SIUE .....	102

Project and Budget Approval: Founders Hall Renovation, SIUE .....	104
Project and Budget Approval: Morris University Center Skylight Replacement, SIUE .....	105
Approval of Purchase: Targeted Recruitment and Outreach for Freshman, SIUE.....	106
Approval: Establishment of the SIU Dental Associates, INC, University Related Organization, SIUE.....	108
Approval of Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget.....	115
Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2018.....	132
Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Years 2016-17 and 2017-18, SIUE .....	134

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
SEPTEMBER 13, 2017

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 2:01 p.m., Wednesday, September 13, 2017, in the Alumni Conference Center, Building 273, School of Dental Medicine, Alton, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Randal Thomas. The following members of the Board were physically present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Mr. Sam Beard  
Mr. Luke Jansen  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Dr. Marsha Ryan  
Ms. Amy Sholar

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. Dr. Carlo Montemagno, Chancellor, SIUC; Dr. Randall Pembroke, Chancellor, SIUE; Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost, SIU School of Medicine; Dr. Brad Colwell, Vice President for Academic Affairs; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs; attended a portion of the meeting.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington advised that no speakers had registered to speak.

The Chair reviewed that the Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2018 was on the agenda for approval at the next day's meeting. He asked for any questions or comments regarding the proposal, and none were made.

Executive Secretary Whittington reviewed portal software package options with the Board. Board members were in agreement to move forward to purchase the software.

Trustee Ryan discussed that she is sending acknowledgements to donors for gifts valued at \$50,000 or greater for SIUC on behalf of the Board. She suggested that similar acknowledgements be sent to SIUE and School of Medicine donors. Trustee Ryan agreed to be the contact for the School of Medicine donations also. Trustee Portwood will serve as the contact for SIUE donations.

Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budgets were reviewed with the Board for each campus. Executive Director of Administration and Finance Judy Marshall reviewed tables for SIUC. Associate Provost for Finance and Administration Wendy Cox-Largent reviewed tables for the School of Medicine. Budget Director Bill Winter reviewed tables for SIUE. The group discussed the trend of shifting more pension costs to universities from the state. Capital funds are needed for deferred maintenance projects on the campuses. Ms. Marshall discussed the need to grow tuition revenue and for the SIUC campus to obtain more cash funded scholarships rather than providing tuition waivers for students.

Chancellor Pembroke and Mr. Winter discussed restructuring SIUE tuition and fees. The intent is to make tuition and fees more streamlined and clear for students and their parents. Trustee Jansen remarked that SIUE's Student Government supports

the proposal. The Chancellor discussed plans of presenting the proposal at the December Board meeting.

At approximately 3:23 p.m., Trustee Gilbert moved that the Board go into closed session to consider imminent and/or pending court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees; collective negotiating matters and salary schedules for classes of employees; and review of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (2), (11), (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. Luke Jansen, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Dr. Marsha Ryan, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

No action was taken in closed session.

Trustee Gilbert made a motion to adjourn the meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky, and it passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 5:50 p.m.

  
Joel Sambursky, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
SEPTEMBER 14, 2017

Pursuant to notice, a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, September 14, 2017, at 10:26 a.m. in Roller Hall, Room 1511, Main Clinic Building, Building 263, School of Dental Medicine, Alton, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Randal Thomas. The following members of the Board were physically present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Mr. Luke Jansen  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Dr. Marsha Ryan  
Ms. Amy Sholar

Member absent:

Mr. Sam Beard

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President, SIU  
Dr. Carlo Montemagno, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Randall Pembroke, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Jerry Kruse, Provost and Dean, SIU School of Medicine  
Dr. Brad Colwell, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative  
Affairs and Board Treasurer  
Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Thomas determined that a quorum was physically present.

Chair Thomas welcomed Chancellor Carlo Montemagno to his first Board meeting.

Trustee Sholar moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held July 12 and 13, 2017, be approved. Trustee Sambursky seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Under Trustee Reports, Trustee Portwood remarked about the pleasant visit to the Dental School. Further, she noted that the *Alton Telegraph* routinely publishes news articles related to community dentistry outreach efforts made by the Dental School's staff and students. Trustee Portwood also informed the Board that she had received a number of communications from various constituencies regarding the Africana Studies Program at SIUC.

Trustee Portwood provided a report to the Board regarding the SIUE Foundation which was prepared by Vice Chancellor of University Advancement Rachel Stack. She reported that the endowment continues to advance with a 2 percent gain this fiscal year in addition to a 12 percent increase in Fiscal Year 2017. Total giving is trending positive with a 17 percent increase in the first two months of the fiscal year. The Foundation reached high impact campaign goals on several significant projects to include the following: (1) Lovejoy Library's goal of \$100,000 for the enhancement of collection materials to support student and faculty communication, (2) School of Education, Health and Human Behavior's goal of \$50,000 for campus-based community outreach programs

and clinic, and (3) School of Nursing's goal of \$100,000 for scholarships and other ongoing and emerging needs.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that the Executive Committee had not met since his last report to the full Board.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Dunn provided his report for the Southern Illinois University system. He noted that he would be providing information regarding the Strategic Plan, updates, and specific activities, through slides in the future. He provided the Board with a supplemental document with updates on strategic reporting and progress being made. Dr. Dunn reviewed with the Board the inaugural trustees lecture scheduled October 3 in Guyon Auditorium of Morris Library at SIUC.

The President reported on the economic growth objective with regard to external outreach. A Business Leaders Group 100 has been created which represents approximately 33 counties in the footprint of the SIU system. The business leaders will be convened two times per year for the purpose of receiving from the leader's advice and counsel to capitalize on SIU's strengths and advance the overall economic environment of southern Illinois as a whole. President Dunn spoke of increasing the level of shared services at a system level for possible cost savings. The process will begin with looking to a central service for equal opportunity, Title IX compliance, and other related areas. The President gave an update on the global relationships objective regarding the delegation that was to go from SIU to Cuba. Currently the travel is on hold due to uncertainty in the relationship between the United States and Cuba.

President Dunn noted that with the budget passage there were no current updates to provide. He informed the Board that the veto session would occur in the fall,

and he would provide updates at the December Board meeting. He shared some federal policy information regarding the School Year 2018 budget that was proposed by the Trump administration. It was believed that the Department of Education would have significant cuts to agencies that provide research funding; however, the proposal changed as it passed through the House and the Senate which has moderated the proposal. It appears it would leave the Department of Education pretty flat, rolling back some severe cuts on the agencies important to SIU for funding. He reported that President Trump recently came to an agreement for a three-month continuation which will provide more time to get the federal 2018 budget finalized.

The President gave an update on the Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) students and what discontinuing the program would mean to the SIU system. The system currently had approximately 68 students who would be impacted by the ending of the DACA program. He thanked the Chancellors and Dean Kruse on their clear message to the students who could be affected regarding support of those students during uncertain times. Dr. Dunn noted that he and staff would continue to advocate through multiple groups to ensure that Congress knows the importance to our students and the University as a whole. He reported that in regard to Title IX, Secretary DeVos indicated a desire to move away from an aggressive stance and a clear set of procedures to be followed, particularly in regard to handling campus sexual assault. He stated that SIU will not be rolling back its commitment to any student who feels they have been victimized. The University will look at its responsibility to address the complaints and provide the support and care needed for those students. President Dunn reported regarding the for-profit higher education providers, oversight by the Department of

Education has been rolled back. He stated that he would continue to advocate for heightened scrutiny and the other public and private presidents would be doing so as well.

The President discussed the joint salute to Illinois Scholars with the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses, Eastern Illinois University, and University of Illinois. The institutions joined forces to recruit students along Interstate 70 and below. The goal is be proactive in keeping Illinois students in Illinois. He stated that Illinois Secretary of Education Beth Purvis tendered her resignation at the P-20 Council meeting in Chicago. The President noted that she will be missed for her leadership and coordination of all agencies in Illinois that are affiliated with education as well as her efforts in advocacy for higher education. Lastly, the President updated the Board on some staffing changes in the President's Office. Two of Vice President Stucky's staff, Tammy Carson and Tracey Jarrell, will move from a house on Chautauqua Street to the Stone Center. He spoke of an expansion of duties for Tracey Jarrell.

Dr. Randall Pembroke, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided his report for the Edwardsville campus. He reviewed attendance at the SIUE eclipse. He discussed enrollment and noted that fall enrollment was down 2.4 percent from last fall which was the highest enrollment in SIUE's history. The Chancellor reported that applications for next fall are up 42 percent, online offerings are up 16 percent, and the student body continues to become more diverse with Hispanic and Latino students growing 6 percent. He noted that the average ACT is tied for the second highest at 23.4 and retention for freshmen are up 1 percent from last year.

The Chancellor provided some highlights of recognition and achievements. He informed the Board that SIUE received the 2017 Higher Education Excellence in Diversity Award. The Chancellor noted that Kelly Gable was one of nine nationally to receive an appointment as a specialist member to the Board of Pharmacy Specialties Council on Psychiatric Pharmacy. Jessica Harris, Ph.D. was one of 68 invited to the 2017 Higher Education Resource Services Institute at Bryn Mawr College. Pharmacy students Kaylee Poole and James Reimer were appointed to serve on the Pharmacy Student Advisory Groups. The School of Nursing has increased corporate partnerships with the addition of Gateway Regional Medical Center. Megan Banks was recognized by the *St. Louis Business Journal* in the under thirty category among the region's next generation of high-level decision makers. The Solar Car Team finished in the top ten in the Formula Sun Grand Prix. Lastly, Professor Steve Hupp is awaiting word of his world record confirmation for book donations in a 24-hour period. To attempt the world record, 21,000 books were collected. Some of those books will be donated to the Head Start Program in East St. Louis, to Ghana, Africa, and to area veterans.

Chancellor Pembroke reported on other accomplishments for the campus. The University had a 12 percent increase in fundraising for the month of July. June 30 ended at \$22.4 million in SIUE's endowment as the highest amount ever. The Financial Literacy Program is working with Head Start philanthropists in the community to provide parents of Head Start students monetary awards to start checking and savings accounts. SIUE has started a new Houston-area Alumni Chapter. The Police Department and the School of Pharmacy collected over 24 pounds of prescription drugs in a drug take-back

program. SIUE has introduced a completely online degree completion program in Integrative Studies.

The Chancellor informed the Board on scholarship and grant activity for the campus. Jesse Dixon received more than \$1 million grant for Upward Bound from the U.S. Department of Education. Kim White received a \$416,000 grant for the School of Nursing for managed care in the East St. Louis area. Provost Denise Cobb received a \$243,000 grant for dual credits for people teaching in high school for students to receive college credit while finishing high school. Sharon Locke received a \$217,000 grant in the STEM area for the Mannie Jackson Center for the Humanities.

Dr. Pembroke reported on facilities projects for the campus. The Science Building renovation continues and is four months from the Capital Development Board being complete with its portion of the work. The Art and Design Building renovation is underway with glass panes being installed. The Engineering Student Design Center is complete which will be showcased on October 12 during Community Day. Lastly, the design of the Founders Hall renovation is complete.

Chancellor Pembroke spoke of students and athlete awards. SIUE had more than 760 volunteers to welcome residents to campus. They welcomed over 1,800 freshmen during SIUE Experience including a service day at seven sites across the Metro East. Students were doing a variety of tasks from weeding community vegetable gardens in Granite City, spreading mulch in the Nature Center in Edwardsville, to working with a special needs facility in Godfrey. In conclusion, the Chancellor announced that on October 14 there will be seven individuals and three teams inducted into the SIUE

Athletics Hall of Fame Class of 2017. In addition, Chancellor Emeritus Vaughn Vandegriff will be coming back to campus to be honored.

Dr. Carlo Montemagno, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, provided his report for the Carbondale campus. He remarked on the experience and how well organized the eclipse celebration was conducted on the campus. The Chancellor informed the Board there were over 30,000 visitors to the region with over 14,000 people in attendance and over 2,000 staff and student volunteers at the eclipse. The eclipse generated a \$7 million economic impact for the region. Chancellor Montemagno reported that SIU Carbondale was named in the Top 100 Safest Colleges in America for 2017 out of 2,167 universities examined. He talked about enrollment challenges for the campus and that the University has had decreases steadily for some time. The Chancellor noted that ACT averages have increased for the last two years, off-campus enrollment has increased, and a steady rate of transfers are coming to SIU Carbondale. The University has engaged in a survey with over 3,000 participants from the faculty, staff, students, alumni and our community. Eighty percent of those surveyed reaffirmed the commitment to our mission statement. The Chancellor reviewed the mission statement and stated all participants want the University to be a comprehensive, nationally ranked, educational experience for students. They want our University to be a leader in academic quality and excellence, the community wants us to be a leader in knowledge creation and economic engagement and to be outward lookers who engages with our economy and enable societal prosperity while being at the forefront of discovery. Lastly, they want to have an institution that retains those firm roots of being a place of inclusion, diversity, and opportunity. He stated we need to keep

students at the core and engage them in subject matter and campus life while elevating the stature and rigor of the academic enterprise.

The Chancellor reviewed recruitment, retention and student success for SIU Carbondale. He noted that the campus needs to fix the recruitment process and get enrollment moving forward, and they are in the process of integrating all admissions requirements where significant data and analytics are being instilled. Retention efforts are being revitalized. Lastly, new ways should be found for student success after they graduate and provide a mechanism for them to move forward. He spoke of the idea to create synergistic scholar communities that enhance the environment for the students, faculty and staff. He invited the group to attend the State of the University Address on September 26 in Shryock Auditorium where he would unveil some features associated with the re-envisioning of the institution with the final detail being displayed at the leadership meeting later in October.

Under the Application for Appeal item on the agenda, the Chair reported that this was the first meeting held ten days following the recommendation by President Dunn that the Application for Appeal be denied. According to Article 6, Section 2 of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, if no motion to grant the Application for Appeal is approved, the Board of Trustees Bylaws provide that the Application for Appeal would be deemed to be denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance would stand. Hearing no such motion, the Chair stated that the Application for Appeal was denied and the decision action which was the subject of the grievance would stand.

The Chairman reviewed the procedure for the Public Comments portion of the agenda.

Dr. Ella Phillips Lacey, Racial Justice Coalition of Carbondale, made her presentation to the Board. Dr. Lacey reviewed her long affiliation with SIU Carbondale as an alumna, with the SIU School of Medicine as an emeritus faculty member, Alumni Association, and SIU Foundation. She reviewed that the Racial Justice Coalition was formed in 2013 for the purpose of bringing fairness and equity to areas of public decision making related to race. She expressed concern regarding the recommendation that the Bachelor of Arts Program in Africana Studies was among the programs recommended to be considered for closure. She spoke of the advantages the program provides for racial and cultural inclusion for the campus and the community at large. Dr. Lacey made recommendations for an assessment of Africana Studies to be performed, and she reviewed the mission statement for SIU Carbondale.

Dr. Linda Flowers, Carbondale Branch of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People (NAACP), made her presentation to the Board. Dr. Flowers reviewed that she was a three-degree graduate from SIU Carbondale, a 44-year resident of Carbondale, and a life member of the SIU Alumni Association. She spoke of the group's opposition to the elimination of the Africana Studies Program. She spoke of positive experiences for students of color when there is diversity of staff, administrators and thoughts. Dr. Flowers noted that elimination of the program would not result in savings to the University as the faculty are tenured and mostly in other departments and programs. She distributed a letter to the Board members from the group.

Dr. Kathleen Chwalisz, SIU Carbondale Faculty Senate, made her presentation to the Board. She welcomed Chancellor Montemagno. She noted the Faculty Senate is discussing ways to contribute to various efforts as the Carbondale

campus is re-envisioned. She discussed recent activities of the group. The group looks forward to shared governance opportunities with the new administration. The Faculty Senate Governance Committee has been looking at peer institutions and what they are doing around shared governance. She noted there may be some opportunities that can be possible on the Carbondale campus in the coming months. On the academic front, the Faculty Senate has started working with some programs and departments that have reached out for assistance. Regarding SIUC's research mission, faculty will be working to identify and pursue cutting edge interdisciplinary research opportunities. She indicated the Faculty Senate is working on understanding factors that underlie decreasing enrollment, retention difficulties and increases in time to degree. Further, she noted that the group had been discussing ways to better address the needs of a diverse student body and ways that faculty can promote a greater sense of inclusion on the campus.

Mr. Scott Martin, Race Unity Group of Carbondale, made his presentation to the Board. Mr. Martin reviewed that his group consists of southern Illinois residents who meet weekly out of a commitment to confront racism and improve racial relations at SIU Carbondale and in southern Illinois. He reviewed activities of the group have included the discussion of personal issues, personal experiences, local concerns, and national events. The group has watched videos and movies that address issues of race and community. He reported that the group values any part of the University and community that educates people about the history and experiences of African Americans and that provides an opportunity for interracial relationships to form. He complimented each campus for receiving Excellence in Diversity Awards; however, he stated it is hard for the group to comprehend why SIU would consider eliminating the Africana Studies Program.

Mr. Martin spoke to the importance for undergraduate students to have available course work, university housing, or student-related organization experiences to build their cultural competency to live in today's multiethnic world. He spoke to the belief of the group that the Africana Studies Program should not be eliminated but instead enlarged as part of a commitment to fully prepare students to live in a diverse culture. Mr. Martin reported that he also presented his comments on the prior Monday to the Carbondale Human Relations Commission, and the Commission members voted to unanimously support the request for the continuation of the Africana Studies Program on the campus. In addition, Mr. Martin provided to the Board a petition of signatures from students and community members for the preservation of the Africana Studies Program at SIU Carbondale.

Mr. Wayne Mills made his presentation to the Board. He reviewed that he was an SIU Carbondale graduate, an SIU alumni life member, and a broadcasting engineer at SIU Edwardsville. He spoke to the positive atmosphere working on the SIUE campus. Mr. Mills added that he is a member of the Brotherhood of Electrical Workers Local 702 and a shop steward of the broadcasters on the SIUE campus. He spoke regarding the proposal for salary increase for certain SIUE employees. He expressed concern regarding the wording of the proposal which excludes represented groups of employees with open contracts and does not mention employees whose positions are grant funded. Mr. Mills spoke to the need for all SIUE employees to be treated fairly and equitably.

Dr. Kim Archer, SIUE Faculty Association, made her presentation to the Board. She spoke of Chancellor Pembroke's statement to employees that securing a long-overdue salary increase for employees was a priority. Dr. Archer reviewed an email

the Chancellor sent in July 2017 to the entire campus and expressed her sentiment regarding progress on negotiations between the University's and Faculty Association's bargaining teams. She expressed a commitment to work toward a positive resolution and recognized that salary increases must be bargained through the union representation. She requested that there be a fair and expeditious release of funds to all SIUE employees.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion, and the listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion was as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
JUNE AND JULY, 2017, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of June and July, 2017, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Asrari, Arash	Assistant Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	08/16/2017		\$ 9,874.00/mo \$ 88,866.00/AY
2.	Baughman, Matthew C.	Chief of Staff* (previously Assistant to the Chancellor)	Office of the Chancellor	08/17/2017		\$ 10,136.50/mo \$121,638.00/FY

3.	Boulukos, Laura	Research II** (previously Researcher I)	SIU Foundation	07/01/2017	47.08%	\$ 3,566.57/mo \$ 42,798.84/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 2,425.00/mo \$ 29,100.00/FY)
4.	Bro, John K.	Senior Lecturer*** (previously Assistant Instructor)	ASA Aviation Management and Flight	08/16/2017	9.84%	\$ 3,350.00/mo \$ 30,150.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,050.00/mo \$ 27,450.00/AY)
5.	Carver, Andrew D.	Director**** (previously Professor)	Center for International Education	08/16/2017	18.01%	\$ 12,208.00/mo \$146,496.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 10,345.00/mo \$ 93,105.00/AY)
6.	File, Shelly A.	Senior Lecturer*** (previously Assistant Instructor)	ASA School of Allied Health	08/16/2017	7.35%	\$ 4,380.00/mo \$ 39,420.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 4,080.00/mo \$ 36,720.00/AY)
7.	Frankowski, Alfred	Assistant Professor	Philosophy	08/16/2017		\$ 7,056.00/mo \$ 63,504.00/AY
8.	Galloway, R. Dennis	Senior Lecturer*** (previously Assistant Instructor)	Radio, Television and Digital Media	01/01/2018	4.88%	\$ 6,450.00/mo \$ 58,050.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 6,150.00/mo \$ 55,350.00/AY)
9.	Hayes, Dawn M.	Senior Lecturer*** (previously Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2017	9.61%	\$ 3,422.00/mo \$ 30,798.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,122.00/mo \$ 28,098.00/AY)
10.	Hoffeditz, Gregory A.	Senior Lecturer (75%)*** (previously Visiting Assistant Professor)	Management	08/16/2017	6.48%	\$ 3,696.75/mo \$ 33,270.75/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,471.75/mo \$ 31,245.75/AY)
11.	Hoxha, Bardh	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/2017		\$ 9,445.00/mo \$ 85,005.00/AY
12.	Huyck, Judy A.	Senior Lecturer*** (previously Lecturer)	ASA School of Architecture	08/16/2017	7.35%	\$ 4,380.00/mo \$ 39,420.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 4,080.00/mo \$ 36,720.00/AY)

13.	Kim, Dal Hyung	Assistant Professor	Mechanical Engineering	08/16/2017		\$ 9,000.00/mo \$ 81,000.00/AY
14.	Knutson, Douglas R.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/2017		\$ 7,778.00/mo \$ 70,002.00/AY
15.	Lucas, Peter M.	Assistant Director for Marketing and Advertising** (previously Assistant Director of Transfer Relations)	University Communications and Marketing (previously Undergraduate Admissions)	06/19/2017	36.10%	\$ 4,750.00/mo \$ 57,000.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,490.00/mo \$ 41,880.00/FY)
16.	McCrocklin, Shannon	Assistant Professor	Linguistics	08/16/2017		\$ 6,889.00/mo \$ 62,001.00/AY
17.	Null, Dawn	Assistant Professor**** (previously Coordinator)	Animal Science Food and Nutrition (previously Student Health Services)	08/16/2017	34.02%	\$ 7,900.00/mo \$ 71,100.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 4,421.00/mo \$ 53,052.00/FY)
18.	Rados, Robert C.	Assistant Professor	ASA School of Allied Health	08/16/2017		\$ 7,000.00/mo \$ 63,000.00/AY
19.	Redmond, Latasha	Senior Lecturer*** (previously Lecturer)	College of Science	08/16/2017	7.35%	\$ 4,380.00/mo \$ 39,420.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 4,080.00/mo \$ 36,720.00/AY)
20.	Rekabdar, Banafsheh	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/2017		\$ 9,445.00/mo \$ 85,005.00/AY
21.	Schmidt, Kathleen E.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/2017		\$ 8,000.00/mo \$ 72,000.00/AY
22.	Sykes, Jennifer L.	Instructor***	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2017	9.61%	\$ 3,422.00/mo \$ 30,798.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,122.00/mo \$ 28,098.00/AY)
23.	Troue, Douglas R.	Communications Coordinator** (previously Communications Specialist)	Undergraduate Admissions	08/04/2017	10.01%	\$ 3,329.00/mo \$ 39,948.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,026.00/mo \$ 36,312.00/FY)

24.	Weis, Andrew J.	Senior Lecturer*** (previously Assistant Instructor)	ASA-Aviation Management and Flight	01/01/2018	8.57%	\$ 3,800.00/mo \$ 34,200.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,500.00/mo \$ 31,500.00/AY)
25.	Zhou, Yan L.	Senior Lecturer*** (previously Lecturer)	Mathematics	08/16/2017	6.84%	\$ 4,686.00/mo \$ 42,174.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 4,386.00/mo \$ 39,474.00/AY)

\*Administrative Professional change in title

\*\*Promotion of Administrative Professional

\*\*\*Change from term to continuing

\*\*\*\*Promotion of continuing appointment

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay– None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure–

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Montemagno, Carlo	Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	August 15, 2017

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Crumly, David	Clinical Research Specialist*	Office of Population Science and Policy	07/01/2017		\$ 2,583.33/mo \$ 30,999.96/FY

2.	Damarin, Gregory	Director of Public Safety** (previously Director of Security)	Capital Planning and Service Operations	07/01/2017	11.84%	\$ 7,916.67/mo \$ 95,000.04/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 7,078.43/mo \$ 84,941.16/FY)
3.	Franklin, Jeffrey	Rural Health Project Coordinator*	Center for Rural Health	07/01/2017		\$ 5,100.92/mo \$ 61,211.04/FY
4.	Gessner, Heather	Genetic Specialist*	Clinical Affairs	07/01/2017		\$ 6,014.67/mo \$ 72,176.04/FY
5.	Heitkamp, Mary	Rural Health Project Coordinator (80%)*	Center for Rural Health	07/01/2017		\$ 4,811.74/mo \$ 57,740.83/FY
6.	Kim, Roger	Associate Professor	Surgery	10/09/2017		\$ 18,750.00/mo \$225,000.00/FY
7.	Meyer, Eric	Institutional Review Board Specialist*	Center for Clinical Research	07/01/2017		\$ 4,083.33/mo \$ 48,999.96/FY
8.	Presley, Dennis	Rural Health Project Coordinator*	Center for Rural Health	07/01/2017		\$ 5,205.09/mo \$ 62,461.08/FY
9.	Rose, Jennifer	Assistant Professor of Family and Community Medicine*	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2017		\$ 9,083.34/mo \$109,000.08/FY
10.	Saleh, Ezzeldin	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/10/2017		\$ 13,333.33/mo \$159,999.96/FY
11.	Tadros, Nicholas	Assistant Professor	Surgery	10/09/2017		\$ 14,583.33/mo \$174,999.96/FY
12.	Trump, Audra	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2017		\$ 7,154.16/mo \$ 85,849.92/FY
13.	Van Meter, Jodie	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2017		\$ 9,562.50/mo \$114,570.00/FY
14.	Walston, Jennifer	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2017		\$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 90,000.00/FY

15.	Yockey, Sandra	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	06/26/2017	\$ 4,166.67/mo \$ 50,000.04/FY
-----	-------------------	---	------------	------------	-----------------------------------

\* Change from term to continuing

\*\*Promotion of Administrative Professional

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Ellsworth, Buffy	Sabbatical	Physiology	100%	01/01/2018-06/01/2018

Purpose: Our studies to elucidate the mechanisms underlying pituitary organogenesis increasingly rely on bioinformatics, the science of analyzing complex biological data. While many companies will perform bioinformatics analyses, these services are expensive and can be unreliable. My goal during this sabbatical is to increase my understanding of bioinformatics analysis of large data sets. I will audit Dr. Matthew Geisler's courses on bioinformatics analysis, PLB471 and PLB524, and dedicate time to apply this knowledge to my research. I also plan to take a course from Cold Spring Harbor in June that teaches bioinformatics approaches for a Single Cell Analysis. Learning bioinformatics analysis will allow me to confidently analyze global data sets in order to better investigate the molecular mechanisms underlying pituitary organogenesis.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Conoyer, Sarah	Assistant Professor	Psychology	8/16/2017		\$6,112.00/mo \$55,008.00/AY

2.	Cox, Diane	Director	Graduate School	6/26/2017	\$6,866.68/mo \$82,400.16/FY
3.	Evans, Rosalind	Assistant Professor	Social Work	8/16/2017	\$6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY
4.	Flight, Richard	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	8/16/2017	\$13,792.00/mo \$124,128.00/AY
5.	Garrison, Carol	Academic Advisor	CAS Advisement	7/17/2017	\$3,025.46/mo \$36,305.52/FY
6.	Kessler, Catherine	Academic Advisor	School of Education	6/20/2017	\$3,025.46/mo \$36,305.52/FY
7.	Lennon, Olivia	Hall Director	Housing	5/16/2017	\$2,486.76/mo \$29,841.12/FY
8.	Ma, Alice	Assistant Professor	Public Health	8/16/2017	\$6,112.00/mo \$55,008.00/AY
9.	Ortegren, Marc	Assistant Professor	Accounting	8/16/2017	\$15,000.00/mo \$135,000.00/AY
10.	Rachowicz, Nicholas	Associate Director	MUC Administration	7/17/2017	\$5,500.00/mo \$66,000.00/FY
11.	St. Louis, Christine	Hall Director	Housing	5/31/2017	\$2,486.76/mo \$29,841.12/FY
12.	Stegall, Ashley	Hall Director	Housing	7/03/2017	\$2,486.76/mo \$29,841.12/FY
13.	Vithayathil, Joseph	Assistant Professor	CMIS	8/16/2017	\$12,800.00/mo \$115,200.00/AY
14.	Wottrich, Ellen	Hall Director	Housing	7/3/2017	\$2,486.76/mo \$29,841.12/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to Report

- C. Awards of Tenure- None to Report
- D. Awards of Promotion- None to Report

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL-  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Term Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Pryor, Brenda	Associate General Counsel	Office of General Counsel	10/02/2017	\$9,250/mo; \$111,000/FY

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT  
PROGRAM (RAMP) BUDGET REQUEST, FISCAL YEAR 2019

Background

The SIU President and senior staff are scheduled to discuss IBHE's budget request for FY 2019 in October. To provide a basis for discussion, Board approval is sought to submit the proposed requests as attached in Table 1 which indicates SIU will continue to seek special appropriations for the School of Pharmacy, the Simmons Cancer Institute, and the National Corn to Ethanol Center.

Capital project requests are attached in Table 2. Regular Capital projects remain unchanged from recent years, except for inflationary adjustments. Capital renewal projects have been updated as needed.

Rationale for Adoption

The RAMP 2019 Planning, Operating, and Capital Budget Requests are required by the IBHE for communicating the University's planning and budget decisions and resource requirements for Fiscal Year 2019. Acceptance by the IBHE requires approval by the SIU Board of Trustees.

### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

### Constituency Involvement

The attached RAMP planning matters benefitted from constituency involvement at the time they were initially proposed several years ago. The planning matters have simply been updated and reintroduced without further constituency participation.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled That: the RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital Documents for Fiscal Year 2019 for Southern Illinois University Carbondale (including the School of Medicine), Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and Southern Illinois University Administration, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That: the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved therein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with the policies of Southern Illinois University.

Table 1

<b>Southern Illinois University</b>	
<b>Fiscal Year 2019 Program Budget Requests</b>	
<b>Carbondale</b>	
Touch of Nature	\$500,000
University Farms	\$250,000
Broadcasting Service - WSIU	\$500,000
Total Carbondale	\$1,250,000
<b>School of Medicine</b>	
Simmons Cancer Institute at SIU	\$2,438,000
Population Health Initiative	\$935,000
Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion Center for Excellence	\$825,000
Total School of Medicine	\$4,198,000
<b>Edwardsville</b>	
School of Pharmacy Operations	\$1,250,000
National Corn to Ethanol Center	\$1,000,000
RN to BS off-campus site in Effingham and additional sites	\$475,500
Cybersecurity Online Program	\$350,000
East St. Louis Degree Completion and Support Services	\$850,000
Total Edwardsville	\$3,925,500
<b>TOTAL FY 2018 PROGRAM REQUESTS</b>	<b>\$9,373,500</b>

Table 2

**Summary of Fiscal Year 2019  
SIU Capital Requests**

<u>Rank</u>	<u>Classification/Project/Budget/Category</u>	<u>Type of Request</u>	<u>Request Estimated Cost</u>	<u>Total Est. Cost</u>
<b>Regular Capital Projects</b>				
1	Communications Renovate/Addition - SIUC	Construction	76,901,900	81,157,300
2	Health Sciences Building - SIUE	Planning	6,045,650	102,872,070
3	Agricultural Sciences Renovation/Addition - SIUC	Planning	6,887,000	88,797,000
4	Alton Dental Consolidation - SIUE	Planning	5,548,640	87,946,210
5	Neckers Renovation & Addition - SIUC	Planning	7,438,800	95,969,900
6	Performing Arts Center-SIUE	Planning	3,264,740	43,771,020
7	Interdisciplinary Research Laboratory - SIUC	Planning	2,410,300	31,302,600
8	Life Science II Renovation - SIUC	Planning	8,093,700	104,366,700
9	Richard H. Moy renovations and additions - SIUC-SOM	Renovation	32,938,718	32,938,718
10	Medical Instruction Facility Renovations - SIUC-SOM	Renovation	<u>13,736,669</u>	<u>13,736,669</u>
<b>Total All 10 Priorities</b>			\$163,266,117	\$682,858,187
<b>Capital Renewal Projects</b>				
	Woody Hall Upgrades - Mechanical Electrical Plumbing- SIUC		\$4,190,000	
	Electrical Feeder Replacement/Upgrade to 12kV - SIUC		1,875,000	
	Roof Renovation - SIUC		1,200,000	
	Replace Fire Alarms - General Campus - SIUC		1,125,000	
	Pulliam Industrial Education Electrical Upgrades-SIUC		740,000	
	Chilled Water Line Replacement - SIUC		875,000	
	Campus Water Line Replacement - SIUC		925,000	
	Classroom/Lab Renovations - SIUC		1,725,000	
	Steam Tunnel Structural Repairs - SIUC		925,000	
	Engineering Complex HVAC - SIUC		1,875,000	
	Campus Sidewalk Repairs - SIUC		925,000	
	Coal Storage and Handling System - SIUC		2,050,000	
	Agriculture Teaching Greenhouse - SIUC		4,000,000	
	Plant Biology Greenhouse and Conservatory		1,750,000	
	Neckers Sprinkler System - SIUC		2,150,000	
	Medical Instruction Facility - Air Handling/Supply Air Renovations - SOM		<u>7,582,554</u>	
	Total Carbondale		\$33,912,554	
	Sprinkler Upgrades to Rendleman Hall		1,540,774	
	Sprinkler Upgrades to Dunham Hall		2,091,050	
	Install Fire Sprinkler System, 200 University Park Drive		715,359	
	Edwardsville Campus Water System Upgrade		1,051,638	
	Campus Sidewalk and Road Repairs		907,956	
	Re-Wire Peck Hall		1,430,719	
	Re-Wire Lovejoy Library		1,430,719	
	Re-Wire Vadalbene Center		1,430,719	
	Founders Hall Window Replacement		3,316,736	
	Alumni Hall Window Replacement		3,755,085	
	Science Greenhouse Repairs and Upgrade		2,818,405	
	Mechanical Upgrades to Dunham Hall		1,881,835	
	Mechanical Upgrades to Rendleman Hall		1,405,185	
	Mechanical Upgrades to Founders and Alumni Hall		4,197,288	
	Sprinkler Upgrades to Peck Hall		1,227,667	
	Sprinkler Upgrades to Lovejoy Library		1,615,062	
	Sprinkler Upgrades to Founders and Alumni Hall		<u>2,517,734</u>	
	Total Edwardsville		33,333,931	
<b>Total Capital Renewal Projects</b>			\$67,246,485	
<b>Grand Total Capital Requests for FY 2019</b>			<b>\$230,512,602</b>	

Source: FY 19 Capital RAMP

PROPOSED BOARD OF TRUSTEES DEBT POLICY  
[ADDITION OF 5 POLICIES OF THE BOARD SECTION P]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to incorporate the Debt Policy into Board Policy as 5 Policies of the Board P. The Debt Policy serves as a guide for the Board Treasurer with respect to all debt decisions.

Rationale for Adoption

The University first adopted a Debt Policy in 2010. The Debt Policy was approved by the Finance Committee and incorporated into University Guidelines. Due to the importance of the Debt Policy in establishing the Board's direction for the debt of the University, it is recommended at this time that the Debt Policy be approved by the full Board and be made a part of Board Policy. The Debt Policy serves as the Board's directive to the Board Treasurer with respect to the University's debt strategy. It provides guidance to govern debt issuance, provide a framework for debt procedures and internal controls, and debt portfolio management activities.

In addition, this matter will update the Debt Policy to incorporate changes to the State University Certificates of Participation Act, update debt ratios to align with rating agency revised calculations, clarify governance roles and responsibilities related to the debt issuance function and to provide other clarification as needed.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 5 Policies of the Board is hereby amended with the addition of the attached Debt Policy as Section P.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution.

# Debt Policy

---

## **I. Policy Statement**

The University's use of debt plays a critical role in ensuring adequate and cost-effective funding for the acquisition, construction and renovation of capital assets. Since debt is a limited resource it must be managed strategically in order to best support the University's priorities. The following Debt Policy sets forth the guiding principles for the issuance of debt and provides a framework by which decisions will be made regarding the use and management of debt.

The University's debt management goals are to:

- Use debt as means to fund mission-critical projects.
- Strategically manage debt in order to maintain continued access to capital markets and maintain an acceptable credit rating.
- Limit risk within the University's debt portfolio.
- Achieve lowest cost of capital possible consistent with the first three goals.

The objectives of this policy are to:

- Outline the legal and regulatory authority by which the University can issue debt.
- Establish a framework for prioritizing projects and approving debt issuance.
- Establish guidance for debt capacity parameters.
- Document debt compliance and reporting requirements.
- Provide a framework for the University's debt management strategies.

## **II. Legal & Regulatory Authority**

All debt issued by the Southern Illinois University System will be issued under the provisions of the legal and regulatory authority described below.

### **1. Constitutional Authority**

Article IX, Section 9 of the Constitution of the State of Illinois permits State colleges and universities to issue bonds or other evidences of indebtedness for such purposes and in such amounts as may be authorized by law, but such debt may not be secured by the full faith and credit or tax revenue of the State and cannot be repaid, directly or indirectly, from tax revenue.

## 2. Revenue Bonds

The Board is authorized to issue revenue bonds pursuant to the Southern Illinois University Revenue Bond Act (110 ILCS 525/1 et seq.) (the "Revenue Bond Act") for the purpose of acquiring "projects" as defined in Section 525/2(5) and to refund bonds as provided in Section 525/4 (B) and (C). The sources of payment of such revenue bonds, as provided by the Revenue Bond Act and as authorized by resolution of the Board of Trustees, are net revenues of the project or any group of projects. The Revenue Bond Act authorizes the pledge of tuition and fees as additional security for revenue bonds.

In general, revenue bonds may be utilized for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and equipping revenue-generating projects or for refunding previously issued revenue bonds.

## 3. Certificates of Participation

Between June 2009 and December 2014, the University issued certificates of participation pursuant to the authority granted in the State University Certificates of Participation Act (110 ILCS 73) (the "COPS Act"). Following the expiration of the COPS Act on December 31, 2014, authority to issue certificates of participation defaulted to authority granted by the Southern Illinois University Management Act (110 ILCS 520/0.01 et seq.) (the "Management Act"). Under the provisions of the Management Act, the Board may enter into installment contracts providing for the acquisition of various improvements by the Board paid for from the proceeds of certificates of participation representing interests in the payments to be made over time by the Board as consideration for such improvements. The certificates of participation are issued by a trustee under an indenture, which provides security for the certificates of participation.

In general, certificates of participation are used for acquiring, constructing, and equipping non-revenue producing projects, such as infrastructure, administrative or academic projects.

## 4. Public University Energy Conservation Financing

The Public University Energy Conservation Act (110 ILCS 62/1 et seq.) (the "Energy Conservation Act") authorizes the Board to enter into a "guaranteed energy savings contract" with a "qualified provider" to provide "energy conservation measures" (as such terms are defined in the Energy Conservation Act). The Energy Conservation Act contains the methods for obtaining and evaluating proposals and awarding the contract. Under the guaranteed contract, the provider guarantees the University that the savings under the contract will meet or exceed the costs of the conservation measures within twenty years of the date of final installation of the measures.

Section 110 ILCS 62/25 provides that the University may issue debt certificates to finance an installment payment contract or lease purchase agreement for the purchase and installation of the energy conservation measures.

5. *Illinois Procurement Code*

The Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500) contains limitation provisions which apply both to the issuance of revenue bonds and to the issuance of installment contract certificates of participation. Service providers instrumental in the issuance of debt must be approved through a competitive request for proposal (RFP) process. Certain participants may be exempt from the procurement process. In addition, certificates of participation installment contracts are limited to a maximum duration of 10 years per the Illinois Procurement Code.

6. *Illinois Board of Higher Education*

The Board of Higher Education Act (110 ILCS 205/0.01 et seq.) requires that the University submit its plan for capital improvement of non-instructional facilities to the Illinois Board of Higher Education (the “IBHE”) for approval before final commitments are made. Non-instructional facilities include, but are not limited to, residence halls, stadiums, student centers, recreational facilities, and parking lots. The IBHE shall determine whether or not any project submitted for approval is consistent with the master plan for higher education and with instructional buildings that are provided for therein.

7. *Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines*

The Legislative Audit Guidelines limit the purpose for which revenue bonds may be issued, the uses of funds, the sources of payment and the accumulation of excess reserves.

**III. *Establish Framework for Prioritizing Projects and Approving Debt Issuance***

The University seeks to optimize its debt capacity by prioritizing projects and financing those projects that are critical to the mission and advance the strategic objectives of the University. Listed below are the processes established for prioritizing projects and approving the use of debt:

1. *Identify & Prioritize Projects*

Debt financed projects will be identified as early as possible. All potential debt financed projects under consideration for the next several years are discussed as to their budget, timeline, and priority. Projects should be prioritized based on their relationship to the University’s mission and strategic objectives.

2. *Internal Approval Process*

Project details are reviewed by key administrative staff to assure there is demand for the project, a reliable source of revenue is identified for debt repayment and that the financial analysis assumptions are reasonable. Projects are reviewed and approved by the Chancellor and brought forward to the President on a campus-by-

campus and programmatic basis. The President recommends project financing and brings forward to the Board of Trustees for project financing approval.

3. *Authorization to Issue Debt*

Bonds and Certificates of Participation are authorized by resolution of the Board of Trustees prior to issuance. The Board has delegated to the Board Treasurer the responsibility for overseeing the issuance of revenue bonds and other forms of external financing.

**IV. *Establish Guidance for Debt Capacity Parameters***

Debt capacity is generally measured through ratio analysis. Ratios provide a consistent measure of the debt level carried by an institution in relation to its balance sheet, revenues and expenses. Ratio analysis provides insight into the debt capacity from two perspectives: by monitoring trends over time and in comparison to benchmarks. It is the intent of the university to maintain a strong financial position that will support a favorable ratio analysis measured against national standards, peer and in-state comparisons, and credit rating agency medians.

Below are four key quantitative ratios used by the University to evaluate its level of debt affordability and debt capacity.

- *Spendable Cash & Investments to Total Debt*– Measures the ability of the University to repay bondholders from wealth that can be accessed over time or for a specific purpose.
- *Total Debt to Cash Flow*– Measures the ability of the University to repay its debt from the profitability of its current operations, as opposed to financial reserves, and is a measure of debt affordability.
- *Operating Cash Flow Margin*– Compares net income before non-cash expenses relative to operating revenue to indicate the amount of cash the University generates to support its strategic and capital investments.
- *Debt Service Coverage*– Measures the margin of protection for annual debt service payments from annual operations.

The University recognizes that its strategy and mission must be the primary drivers of its capital investment and use of debt. External credit ratings provide a view on debt capacity and affordability, and will be used to help maintain a strong financial profile.

**V. *Debt Compliance and Reporting Requirements***

In order to have continued access to the capital financing markets, the University must comply with Securities and Exchange Commission laws, various Internal Revenue Service rules and regulations, and bond covenant requirements. The Board Treasurer is responsible for ensuring these compliance and reporting requirements are maintained.

The Board Treasurer has established a Debt Compliance Policy, which includes, but is not limited to, the following procedures and processes used to assist in monitoring these compliance and reporting requirements.

- Responsibility for Maintaining Compliance
- Private Business Use
- Arbitrage Rebate
- Investment of Debt Proceeds
- Expenditure of Debt Proceeds
- Record Retention
- Continuing Disclosure

#### **VI. Debt Management Strategies**

When selecting a debt management strategy, all options will be evaluated within the context of balancing the goals of limiting risk and achieving the lowest cost of capital possible. In order to limit risk of the University's debt portfolio, the University will manage debt on a portfolio, rather than a transactional or project specific basis.

Described below are some of the key debt management strategies and tools that can be utilized to achieve the University's goals:

##### 1. Methods of Sale

The University will consider various methods of sale. Negotiated, competitive, private placement, and bank qualified sales will be considered on an individual transaction basis. Issue size and complexity will be factors in determining which method of sale to pursue.

##### 2. Fixed versus Variable Rate Allocation

Variable rate debt can provide a lower cost of capital, but introduces additional risks. The University will carefully examine the risks and rewards of variable rate exposure. Variable rate debt should only be used as an integral part of a long term strategy and should not exceed twenty percent of the total debt portfolio or fifty percent of total operating cash.

##### 3. Purchase of Insurance or Credit Enhancement

The University will evaluate insurance and credit enhancement opportunities and utilize them if they are deemed cost effective.

##### 4. Call Features

The University may use call provisions when issuing debt. Call features should be structured to provide maximum flexibility relative to cost.

5. Refunding Opportunities

The University will monitor its debt portfolio for refunding and/or restructuring opportunities. For a stand-alone refunding for savings, the University will generally enter into a transaction that produces at least a 3% present value savings (based upon the amount of callable bonds or certificates). The University may also seek to refinance debt for legal reasons, such as to ensure compliance with IRS regulations or to address any bond document related issues, including eliminating restrictive covenants, payment obligations, reserve and/or security requirements or other obligations, or from consolidation into larger, more cost-effective transactions. Advance refunding transactions must weigh the current opportunity against possible future refunding opportunities.

6. Selection of Underwriters and Participants on the Selling Team

The members of the selling team, including the senior and co-managing underwriters, bond counsel, financial advisor and other service providers, will be selected in compliance with the Illinois Procurement Code. The selling team members assembled should complement the specific needs of the particular transaction. The University will reserve the right to utilize a competitive process for any single debt issue.

7. Public-Private Partnerships

Third parties may provide other types of funding for capital investments and other needs. When considering public-private partnerships, the University will assess the direct or indirect impact on the University's debt position or overall credit profile.

8. Taxable Debt

The University will manage its debt portfolio to minimize its taxable component in order to keep its cost of borrowing as low as possible. The University may utilize taxable debt for projects ineligible for tax-exempt financing. Taxable debt would be issued pursuant to the same legal and regulatory authority as tax-exempt debt.

Attribution

This policy was developed, in part, or incorporates language, based upon the debt policies of the University of Illinois, University of North Carolina and Oregon State University. Because legal structure and debt issuance are governed by state and federal laws and statutes, this policy may look very similar to other institutions.

NAMING OF THE PATIO AT THE RALPH BECKER PAVILION on CAMPUS LAKE,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to name the patio next to the Ralph E. Becker Pavilion on Campus Lake as the Charles Hines Patio.

Rationale for Adoption

A \$1 million gift by SIU Carbondale alumnus Ralph E. Becker has been received by the SIU Foundation to fully fund the renovation and expansion of the boat house and pavilion on Campus Lake. The Board of Trustees approved the project in December 2016 and approved the awarding of the contract for the renovations at its July 2017 meeting. Mr. Becker's donor agreement with the SIU Foundation included the ability to recommend the naming of the patio.

Mr. Becker has asked the University to name the boat house patio after Charles C. Hines. Mr. Hines, a southern Illinois native and cousin to Mr. Becker, graduated from SIU in 1954 with a bachelor's degree in political science. He played two years of baseball for the Salukis under Coach Abe Martin. He was a member of the Student Council and the Air Force ROTC. He served as an active Air Force pilot for three years following his graduation and later earned his law degree at the University of Illinois.

He joined the Carbondale law firm of Feirich and Feirich in 1960. In 1963, he co-founded his own law firm with George Twomey and practiced until 2008. His clients included the Carbondale Park District, his hometown of Grand Tower, and Carbondale Community High School. Mr. Hines was elected to the Carbondale Elementary School District 95 Board from 1966-1975 and served as its chairman.

He was a founding member of the Chancellor's Council of the SIU Foundation, a member of the Paul & Virginia Society and life member of the SIU Alumni Association. A generous alumnus, his lifetime giving to SIU placed him in the Pulliam Society level for donors whose cumulative giving ranged between \$100,000-\$249,000.

The Chancellor and Vice Chancellor for Development and Alumni Relations, SIUC, recommended this item to the President.

Constituency Involvement

The Naming University Facilities Committee, SIUC, met to consider this request and recommended it for approval.

### Considerations Against Adoption

There are countless persons who could be worthy of such a naming opportunity. However, Mr. Becker thoughtfully considered many options and, in bringing forward Charles Hines' name, has requested a person who is deserving of such an honor.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The patio next to the Ralph E. Becker Pavilion at the boat house on Campus Lake be named for Charles C. Hines.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: MEDICAL OFFICE BUILDING LEASE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchasing contract for leased space. The purchase order for the lease is based on the annual lease rate maximum value of the first year contract of \$644,355.36. The total square footage to be leased is approximately 38,538 square feet.

### Rationale for Adoption

SIU Medicine, Departments of Internal Medicine and Surgery, is currently leasing space within the Memorial Medical Center facility for educational and administrative functions for faculty, staff and residents.

The space is proximally located to the other medical facilities on the School of Medicine Campus and medical services within the Memorial Medical Center. Continuing to lease this space within the Medical Center for faculty, students and residents will allow SIU to further the patient care and physician training programs, both clinically and academically. The adjacencies will also provide an integrated interdisciplinary experience, benefiting the patients and also improving the providers and trainees hands on experience. As SIU Medicine is currently occupying this space, a continuation of the lease is more economical than developing new space.

The lease is a three (3) year lease and rental costs will increase 3.0% annually each year for the term of the lease.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase order for leased space, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Memorial Health Systems, Springfield, IL, for a three (3) year term with two successive two (2) year options to renew for a total of seven (7) years.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be funded by SIU Medicine funds and patient revenue sources.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
THIRD PARTY ADMINISTRATOR FOR PHARMACUTICAL PROGRAM  
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchasing contract for a Third Party Administrator (TPA) for the 340B Pharmaceutical Program, provided by the Center for Family Medicine. The total cost of the three-year award is \$861,891.84 which is funded by the revenue generated through this program.

### Rationale for Adoption

The Center for Family Medicine, the federally qualified health center for the SIU School of Medicine, participates in the federal 340B Pharmaceutical Program. This program provides patients the ability to purchase outpatient drugs at significantly reduced costs. The program is regulated by the Federal Office of Pharmaceutical Affairs (OPA) and the program oversight is managed by Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA).

The complexity of managing this program requires the use of an external pharmacy and outside vendor called a third party administrator (TPA). This TPA is responsible for complying with all federal regulations related to this program including determining eligibility, claims adjudication, formulary management, management of copays, inventory of medications and reporting. Because of the regulation and complexity, most large volume pharmacies will only contract with a TPA to manage these programs not with individual clinics.

The Center for Family Medicine was contracting with a local pharmacy in Springfield as well as 19 Walgreen locations in Springfield, Quincy and Jacksonville. Implementing a TPA will allow for the Center for Family Medicine to contract with the existing locations plus another 54 pharmacy locations. This creates greater availability and convenience to patients, especially given the expansion of these clinics into more service areas. We have completed a comprehensive RFP to select a vendor to perform the following services:

- 340 B Program Coordination
- Third Party Claims Adjudication Coordination
- Contract Pharmacy Coordination

The initial contract period is for three years with two options to renew for up to additional 6 years.

### Considerations Against Adoption

The SIU School of Medicine could be its own third party administrator for this program. After careful review and consideration, taking into account the external federal reporting requirements and contract negotiations, the Center for Family Medicine determined this program could be managed more cost efficiently by a vendor with the expertise and the needed technology in place.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase order for TPA services, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to RxStrategies, Boca Raton, FL, for a three (3) year term with two successive three (3) year options to renew for a total of nine (9) years.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be funded by non-appropriated SIU Center for Family Medicine funds and patient revenue sources.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL OF THE ERTC ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter would approve the membership of the Environmental Resources Training Center (ERTC) Advisory Committee. This approval is requested in order to comply with the Sewage and Water System Training Institute Act.

#### Rationale for Adoption

In accordance with the Sewage and Water System Training Institute Act (110 ILCS 530/0.01, PA 86-1324) members of a Sewage Treatment Operators Training Institute Committee and a Public Water Supply Operators Training Institute Committee shall be appointed by the SIU Board of Trustees. The Committees shall develop the curriculum for the ERTC located on the Edwardsville campus. Further, the Act allows for combining the two Committees into one Committee as long as the combined Committee is comprised of six members designated by the Governor and three members designated by the SIU Board of Trustees.

University Officers recommend combining the two Committees into one ERTC Advisory Committee.

### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The following list of prospective members of the ERTC Advisory Committee is approved:

#### Nominations of SIUE Members by the Board of Trustees:

1. Jim Zhou  
Professor of Civil Engineering
2. Dr. Zhi-Qing Lin  
Professor of Environmental Science, SIUE
3. Edward Matecki  
Assistant Director for Utilities, Facilities Management, SIUE

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### AWARD OF CONTRACT: TURF REPLACEMENT PROJECT, OUTDOOR RECREATION COMPLEX, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks to award a contract in the amount of \$1,113,000 to replace the natural turf at the Outdoor Recreation Complex with synthetic turf on the Edwardsville campus.

#### Rationale for Adoption

On April 6, 2017, the SIU Board of Trustees provided project and budget approval in the amount of \$1,500,000 for Turf Replacement Project, Outdoor Recreation Complex, SIUE. The project entails replacing the natural grass surface on the soccer/football and softball fields at the Outdoor Recreation Complex with synthetic turf. The project intent is to extend the playing and practice seasons for club sports teams and

intramural play and provide playing surfaces that are more durable and rain tolerant. The work will be funded from University student recreation operations and reserve funds. Bids received on June 2, 2017, were favorable and awarding the contract is requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

The student recreation fields will be closed during construction, the impact of which will be mitigated by construction scheduling and use of alternative fields if necessary.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform the turf replacement at the outdoor Recreation complex, SIUE, be and hereby is awarded to Byrne & Jones construction, St. Louis, MO, in the amount of \$1,113,000.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

							
Contractors	Base Bid	Add Alt. #1 8 Year Annual Maintenance	Add Alt. #2 14-mm Thick Polypropylene	Add Alt. #3 SIUe Logo #1 Multi-Purpose	Add Alt. #4 SIUe Logo Softball	Add Alt. #5 SIUe Logo #2 Multi-Purpose	
Byrne & Jones Construction 13940 St. Charles Rock Road St. Louis, MO 63044	\$ 958,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$130,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	
ATG Ram Industries LLC 317 East Commerce Street Andover, KS 67002	\$ 1,075,000.00	Included in Base Bid	\$160,000.00	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 6,600.00	

## PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: FOUNDERS HALL RENOVATION, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate Founders Hall as part of the 21<sup>st</sup> Century Buildings Plan. The estimated cost of the project is \$34,100,000 and will be funded from the Facilities Fee. The award of contracts will require further Board consideration.

### Rationale for Adoption

On December 11, 2014, the SIU Board of Trustees provided planning approval for the project, Founders Hall Renovation, SIUE. The core campus buildings on the Edwardsville campus were constructed in the 1960s and 1970s. While the buildings have been adequately maintained, the primary electrical, lighting, plumbing, window, and mechanical systems are original and the buildings were not designed to current life safety, energy, and seismic codes. When SIUE students passed a Facilities Fee referendum in 2008, they mandated that campus buildings and infrastructure be updated and maintained. Since 2008, much has been accomplished, but during the next ten to fifteen years SIUE will see an unprecedented increase in major building repairs. Under the Illinois Board of Higher Education capital model, university buildings should have a major renovation every 50 years. Based on what we are seeing in the campus buildings built in the 1960's and 70's that model is too optimistic. Major systems of that era are reaching the end of their economic lives in 30 - 40 years. Experience has shown that once buildings go past their economic life, the operating and maintenance cost rise rapidly and the ability to meet the user's needs and to adapt to changing user demands decreases. Some of these impacts are already readily visible on campus.

The 21<sup>st</sup> Century Buildings Plan is a program that will renovate six core campus buildings in sequential order: Founders Hall, Alumni Hall, Rendleman Hall, Dunham Hall, Peck Hall and the Lovejoy Library. Construction will be phased based on available swing space and the faculty and staff that can be relocated from each building into the available swing space. Founders Hall will be renovated in two phases, defined by the (1) Lower Level and 1<sup>st</sup> Floor and (2) the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Floors. The building is approximately 140,000 gross square feet and is connected to Alumni Hall by an underground finished corridor at the Lower Level and a skywalk at the 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor. The vacating, construction, outfitting, and re-occupancy of each phase will be based on the University academic semester schedule.

The scope for each building includes replacement of the building's electrical, telecommunications, plumbing, window, and mechanical systems. Fire alarm systems will also be replaced and upgraded to include emergency notification, and fire protection systems replaced and expanded. The building structural system will be upgraded to the Life Safety Performance Level, and storm shelters will be developed in

the lower level of each building. Interior finishes will be renewed, particularly in classrooms, but significant interior space alterations are not planned. Classrooms will be updated as required with standard University technology packages. The building information technology network, including WIFI coverage and bandwidth, will be maintained or expanded. The buildings are known to have asbestos containing materials such as floor tile and mastic, pipe insulation, exterior window soffits, and fire-proofing that will be abated. The University is also experiencing what appears to be microbial influenced corrosion in some plumbing systems.

The renovation will be funded from the Facilities Fee. The 21<sup>st</sup> Century Buildings Plan was structured to be a “pay as you go” plan so no loan is anticipated for this project. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

Offices and classrooms will be temporarily located in other facilities on campus during the renovation work and will cause a short-term inconvenience to employees and students.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project and budget approval for Founders Hall Renovation, SIUE, in the amount of \$34,100,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: MORRIS UNIVERSITY CENTER SKYLIGHT REPLACEMENT, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the existing skylight system in the Morris University Center on the Edwardsville Campus. The estimated cost for the work is \$501,000. The award of contracts will require further Board consideration. Funding for this project will come from Morris University Center Repair, Replacement and Reserve (RRR) funds.

### Rationale for Adoption

Due to the deterioration and resultant leaking of the original skylight system in the Morris University Center, the skylight system requires replacement. This project will replace the existing skylight with a similar system consisting of 36 acrylic panels, insulation between the skylight panels and modifications to the roof system. Failure to replace the leaking skylight will cause further deterioration of the system and continued leaking. Funding for this project will come from Morris University Center RRR Funds.

The award of contracts will require further Board action. The Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Funds used for this project would not be available for use on other projects.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project and budget approval for Morris University Center Skylight Replacement, SIUE, in the amount of \$501,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: TARGETED RECRUITMENT AND OUTREACH FOR FRESHMEN, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase professional services to expand freshmen recruitment through better targeted efforts in markets opened to SIUE by the recent introduction of a universal "in-state" tuition rate for all domestic undergraduates.

The contract would be for an initial nine month period beginning October 1, 2017. The University reserves the option to renew the contract for up to five additional years. The estimated cost of the six year contract is \$3,000,000. The contract will be funded by Enrollment Management Operating funds.

### Rationale for Adoption

Through a Request for Proposal (RFP) process, proposals were solicited and received on August 4, 2017. University officials recommend the award of contract to Royall & Company, to provide professional services for specialized student searches and recruitment communication services in order to enhance the growth of the SIUE freshman student population.

The estimated cost for the initial service contract (October 1, 2017, through June 30, 2018) is \$500,000 with an option to renew for five consecutive, one-year periods with an approximate cost of \$500,000 per year, and will be funded by Enrollment Management Operating funds.

The Chancellor and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE have recommended this matter to the President.

### Constituency Involvement

A Selection Committee comprised of members of Enrollment Management, Undergraduate Admission, University Marketing & Communication and the Chancellor's Office set the RFP criteria and reviewed the submitted proposals.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The professional services contract for targeted recruitment and outreach for freshmen is hereby awarded to Royall & Company.

(2) The contract will be funded by Enrollment Management Operating funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL: ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SIU DENTAL ASSOCIATES, INC.,  
UNIVERSITY RELATED ORGANIZATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks board approval for the establishment of a university related organization (URO) in the form of a not-for-profit corporation to serve as the University's dental clinical faculty practice plan of the Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine, known as SIU Dental Associates (SIUDA), and through which the University would carry out its statutory responsibility for administration of the plan for the performance of professional services by members of the dental clinical faculty of the School of Dental Medicine.

Articles of Incorporation for SIUDA (filed April 6, 2017, with the Illinois Secretary of State) are appended as Attachment A. A Master Agreement between the University and SIUDA will be executed by the President, on the University's behalf after and if approval is granted to recognize SIUDA as a URO. The Corporation is in the process of filing to become a not-for-profit corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the General Not for Profit Corporation Act of 1986, as amended, to become exempt from federal income taxes under the Internal Revenue Code. SIUDA would be operated as a URO pursuant to and in compliance with the Legislative Audit Commission University Guidelines 1982 as amended (LAC Guidelines). SIUDA is organized exclusively for charitable, educational and scientific purposes, and to benefit and support the teaching, research and service mission of the SIU School of Dental Medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

The Southern Illinois University Management Act, at 110 ILCS 520/8(11), directs and empowers the Board of Trustees to administer a plan established by the clinical faculty of the School of Dental Medicine for the billing, collection, and disbursement of charges made by faculty members for professional services rendered in the course of or in support of their academic responsibilities, provided that such plan has been approved by Board action.

The Corporation would be managed by a Board of Directors composed of five (5) members possessing the authority to regulate the internal affairs of the Corporation's policies.

School of Dental Medicine clinical faculty who elect to participate in the SIUDA's clinical services by performing the duties related to clinical patient care and service to the community will jointly and concurrently serve as members of SIUDA. The University will provide the SIUDA such facilities, infrastructure and support services, and other support as may be necessary and appropriate to operate and maintain the clinical activities of SIUDA, pursuant to the Master Agreement and in accordance with the LAC

Guidelines. SIUDA will reimburse the University an amount assessed per the specifications to be established in the Master Agreement.

The Chancellor and the Dean of the School of Dental Medicine, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The establishment of the not-for-profit corporation, SIU Dental Associates, Inc., as a University Related Organization (URO,) SIUE, in accordance with its Articles of Incorporation as presented in Attachment A hereto, is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of the University, a Master Agreement between the University and SIU Dental Associates, Inc.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all other action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



# OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

JESSE WHITE • Secretary of State

APRIL 6, 2017

7108-637-2

SORLING NORTHRUP  
ONE N OLD STATE CAPITOL 200  
SPRINGFIELD, IL 62701

RE SIU DENTAL ASSOCIATES

DEAR SIR OR MADAM:

ENCLOSED YOU WILL FIND THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF THE ABOVE NAMED CORPORATION. THE CORPORATION IS REQUIRED TO FILE AN ANNUAL REPORT EACH YEAR. BLANK FORMS WILL BE MAILED BY THIS OFFICE TO THE REGISTERED AGENT AS SHOWN BY OUR FILES APPROXIMATELY 60 DAYS PRIOR TO ITS ANNIVERSARY MONTH. (ORIGINAL DATE OF INCORPORATION).

THE REQUIRED FEE OF \$50.00 IN THIS CONNECTION HAS BEEN RECEIVED AND PLACED TO YOUR CREDIT.

CERTAIN NOT FOR PROFIT CORPORATIONS ORGANIZED AS A CHARITABLE CORPORATION ARE REQUIRED TO REGISTER WITH THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL. UPON RECEIPT OF THE ENCLOSED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION, YOU MUST CONTACT THE CHARITABLE TRUST DIVISION, OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL, 100 W. RANDOLPH, 11TH FLOOR, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60601 TELEPHONE (312) 814-2595.

THE ISSUANCE OF THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION DOES NOT ENTITLE THE CORPORATION TO A PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTION. YOU MUST APPLY FOR THAT EXEMPTION THROUGH THE BOARD OF REVIEW IN THE COUNTY WHERE THE REAL ESTATE IS LOCATED.

SINCERELY,

JESSE WHITE  
SECRETARY OF STATE  
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS SERVICES  
CORPORATION DIVISION  
TELEPHONE (217) 782-6961

FORM NFP 102.10 (rev. Dec. 2003)  
ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION  
General Not For Profit Corporation Act

**FILED**

APR - 6 2017

JESSE WHITE  
SECRETARY OF STATE

Secretary of State  
Department of Business Services  
501 S. Second St., Rm. 350  
Springfield, IL 62756  
217-782-9522  
www.cyberdriveillinois.com

Remit payment in the form of a  
cashier's check, certified check,  
money order or Illinois attorney's  
or C.P.A.'s check payable  
to Secretary of State.

7108-6372

File # \_\_\_\_\_ Filing Fee: \$50 Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

----- Submit in duplicate ----- Type or Print clearly in black ink ----- Do not write above this line -----

**Article 1.**

Corporate Name: SIU DENTAL ASSOCIATES

**Article 2.**

Name and Address of Registered Agent and Registered Office in Illinois:

Registered Agent: LUKE CRATER  
First Name Middle Name Last Name

Registered Office: 801 N. RUTLEDGE  
Number Street Suite # (P.O. Box alone is unacceptable)  
SPRINGFIELD IL 62702  
City ZIP Code County

**Article 3.**

The first Board of Directors shall be three (3) in number, their Names and Addresses being as follows  
Not less than three

Director Name	Street Address	City	State	ZIP Code
Bruce E. Rotter	2800 College Avenue	Alton	Illinois	62002
Kenneth W. Holbert	2800 College Avenue	Alton	Illinois	62002
Kenneth G. Rawson	2800 College Avenue	Alton	Illinois	62002

**Article 4.**

Purpose(s) for which the Corporation are organized are described in the attached "Exhibit A."

(continued on back)

**Article 4.(continued)**

Is this Corporation a Condominium Association as established under the Condominium Property Act? (check one)

Yes  No

Is this Corporation a Cooperative Housing Corporation as defined in Section 216 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954? (check one)

Yes  No

Is this Corporation a Homeowner's Association, which administers a common-interest community as defined in subsection (c) of Section 9-102 of the code of Civil Procedure? (check one)

Yes  No

**Article 5.**

Other provisions (For more space, attach additional sheets of this size.):

**Article 6.**

**Names & Addresses of Incorporators**

The undersigned incorporator(s) hereby declare(s), under penalties of perjury, that the statements made in the foregoing Articles of Incorporation are true.

Dated April 6, 2017  
Month Day Year

<b>Signatures and Names</b>	<b>Post Office Address</b>
1. <u></u> <small>Signature</small> <u>James D. Broadway</u> <small>Name (print)</small>	1. <u>1 North Old State Capitol Plaza, Suite 200</u> <small>Street</small> <u>Springfield, Illinois 62701</u> <small>City, State, ZIP</small>
2. _____ <small>Signature</small> _____ <small>Name (print)</small>	2. _____ <small>Street</small> _____ <small>City, State, ZIP</small>
3. _____ <small>Signature</small> _____ <small>Name (print)</small>	3. _____ <small>Street</small> _____ <small>City, State, ZIP</small>

**Signatures must be in BLACK INK on the original document.**

**Carbon copies, photocopies or rubber stamped signatures may only be used on the duplicate copy.**

- If a corporation acts as incorporator, the name of the corporation and the state of incorporation shall be shown and the execution shall be by a duly authorized corporate officer. Please print name and title beneath the officer's signature.
- The registered agent cannot be the corporation itself.
- The registered agent may be an individual, resident in Illinois, or a domestic or foreign corporation, authorized to act as a registered agent.
- The registered office may be, but need not be, the same as its principal office.
- A corporation that is to function as a club, as defined in Section 1-3.24 of the "Liquor Control Act" of 1934, must insert in its purpose clause a statement that **it will comply with the State and local laws and ordinances relating to alcoholic liquors.**

**Return to:**

Sorling Northrup  
Firm Name  
1 North Old State Capitol Plaza, Suite 200  
Mailing address

James D. Broadway  
Attention  
Springfield, Illinois 62701  
City, State, ZIP

“Exhibit A”  
Statement of Corporate Purposes

The corporation is organized and will be operated exclusively in connection with the pursuit of charitable, scientific and educational purposes, including:

(i) aiding in the education and the professional training of students who are enrolled in the School of Dental Medicine of Southern Illinois University in order to promote the delivery of quality and cost-effective dental services to patients and to conduct medical and scientific investigations related to the comprehensive provision of such dental services;

(ii) integrating the independent professional activities of the clinical faculty of the Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine through common planning and administration in a manner which is responsive to an evolving health care delivery system as related to the provision of dental services in order to enhance the general public's access to quality dental services;

(iii) supporting, through the School of Dental Medicine, the educational, research and public service missions of Southern Illinois University; and

(iv) providing, through members of the faculty of the School of Dental Medicine and other individuals who are duly licensed or certified to deliver dental health care services in the State of Illinois, a reasonable and proportionate share of charitable dental care to persons in the communities being serviced by the School of Dental Medicine of Southern Illinois University.

The corporation may engage directly in the preceding activities or the corporation, if the Board of Directors of the corporation so elects, may distribute property and assets, and the earnings which are derived from the property and assets owned by the corporation, to organizations which are described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Code and which are exempt from taxation under Section 501(a) of the Code, to be utilized by such organizations in support of similar activities.

The corporation may not engage, directly or indirectly, in any activity not permitted by a corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(a) of the Code as an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Code, or as a corporation where contributions received by the corporation are deductible under Section 170(c)(2) of the Code.

No part of the net earnings of the corporation may inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to any director, officer or individual; however, the corporation, notwithstanding the preceding limitation, may pay reasonable compensation in connection with services rendered by individuals in furtherance of the purposes of the corporation.

No substantial part of the activities of the corporation may be devoted to carrying on propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation may not participate or intervene in, in any manner, including the publishing or distribution of statements, any political campaign on behalf of any candidate seeking public office.

Upon the dissolution of the corporation, the property and assets of the corporation, after all debts, liabilities and obligations of the corporation are paid, will be distributed in pursuance of exempt purposes, as defined in Section 501(c)(3) of the Code, or the comparable section of any statute which is subsequently enacted in replacement of the Code, or will be distributed to the government of the United States of America, or to a state or local government, to be utilized in connection with a public purpose. Any property or assets not so disposed of will be distributed by a court of competent jurisdiction located in Madison County, Illinois, in pursuance of such exempt purposes or to organizations, as selected by that court, organized and operated exclusively in furtherance of appropriate exempt purposes.

## APPROVAL OF FISCAL YEAR 2018 OPERATING BUDGET

### Summary

This matter submits for approval the annual operating budget for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2018. The budget document includes all operating funds, both appropriated and non-appropriated.

The Fiscal Year 2018 operating budget totals approximately \$ 860 million and reflects the final actions of the Governor and the Illinois General Assembly on the Fiscal Year 2018 State general funds budget.

Resources have been directed to support the University's highest priorities and to maintain ongoing operations.

Budget tables provide totals for all current funds by line items and major fund groups (Table A). Supporting schedules provide detail budgets of projected revenues for each major fund group (Table 1) and details of general operating expenditures for major organizational units (Table 2).

### Rationale for Adoption

The annual budget is a management tool for planning, funding priorities, communicating direction, and monitoring revenue and expenditures.

### Constituency Involvement

Development and implementation of the University budget involves constituencies and many individuals at all levels within the University.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the Southern Illinois University FY 2018 Operating Budget as presented in the budget document is hereby approved.

# FY 2018 Operating Budget

## Table of contents

---

---

<b>Table A – Operating Budget by Line Item</b> <i>By Line Item and Major Fund Groups</i>	
Southern Illinois University	1
Southern Illinois University Carbondale	2
Southern Illinois University School of Medicine	3
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville	4
Southern Illinois University System Offices	5
<b>Table 1 – Income by Source</b>	
Southern Illinois University	6
Southern Illinois University Carbondale	7
Southern Illinois University School of Medicine	8
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville	9
Southern Illinois University System Offices	10
<b>Table 2 – General Operating Income &amp; Expenditures Budget</b>	
Southern Illinois University Carbondale	11
Southern Illinois University School of Medicine	12
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville	13
Southern Illinois University System Offices	14
<b>Table B2a – FY 2018 Tuition &amp; Fee Waivers Budget</b>	15

# Southern Illinois University

## FY 2018 Operating Budget

### by Line Items and Major Fund Groups

	Appropriated Funds (1)	Income Funds	Grants and Contracts (2)	Indirect Cost Recovery	Revenue Bond Operations	Self-Supporting Activities	All Funds 2018 Totals
<b>Revenue</b>							
General Revenue (Tax Dollars)	\$182,190,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$182,190,800
Tuition	0	197,647,400	0	0	26,737,952	49,783,528	274,168,880
Interest Income	0	210,500	127,700	170,000	161,461	888,265	1,557,926
Sales & Services / Other Income	0	5,043,005	126,720,446	16,481,026	113,450,489	139,400,208	401,095,174
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$182,190,800</b>	<b>\$202,900,905</b>	<b>\$126,848,146</b>	<b>\$16,651,026</b>	<b>\$140,349,902</b>	<b>\$190,072,001</b>	<b>\$859,012,780</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Personal Services	\$163,583,500	\$107,965,461	\$29,262,029	\$14,283,012	\$54,210,768	\$97,146,584	\$466,451,354
Travel	32,200	1,444,512	1,193,269	683,152	182,657	4,029,660	7,565,450
Equipment	885,200	5,056,844	1,440,281	1,064,030	1,131,823	6,854,352	16,432,530
Commodities	794,300	7,046,373	3,187,302	1,005,234	6,450,322	7,442,326	25,925,857
Contractual Services	7,183,000	36,839,489	15,257,806	8,446,259	43,716,833	49,503,856	160,947,243
Group Insurance	2,692,100	1,623,200	0	228,500	1,233,485	806,221	6,583,506
Operation of Automotive Equip	506,000	471,354	447,096	72,200	104,715	447,850	2,049,215
Telecommunication	1,150,100	1,008,061	270,820	222,061	1,434,020	1,454,348	5,539,410
Social Security/Medicare	2,031,700	2,721,839	0	54,900	524,910	962,863	6,296,212
Permanent Improvements	0	794,909	51,178	0	0	6,566,168	7,412,255
Other Expenses	3,307,700	235,000	15,056,659	597,350	8,452,905	12,581,967	40,231,581
Awards & Grants	25,000	23,718,263	60,681,706	826,000	8,700	6,531,560	91,791,229
Transfers to Debt Service & Reserves	0	0	0	0	29,105,287	761,930	29,867,217
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers</b>	<b>\$182,190,800</b>	<b>\$188,925,305</b>	<b>\$126,848,146</b>	<b>\$27,482,698</b>	<b>\$146,556,425</b>	<b>\$195,089,685</b>	<b>\$867,093,059</b>
Planned Operating Results (+/-)	0	13,975,600	0	(10,831,672)	(6,206,523)	(5,017,684)	(8,080,279)
			<b>Fund Balance Available</b>		<b>\$10,862,477</b>	<b>\$2,629,316</b>	

Notes:

(1) Direct payments by the State of Illinois for the University employee health insurance and pension costs totaled about \$386 million in fiscal year 2017.

(2) Grants and Contracts - Revenues received from external sources match expenditures over the life of the grant, therefore the planned operating result is reflected as zero.

# Southern Illinois University Carbondale

## FY 2018 Operating Budget

### by Line Items and Major Fund Groups

	Appropriated Funds (1)	Income Funds	Grants and Contracts (2)	Indirect Cost Recovery	Revenue Bond Operations	Self-Supporting Activities	All Funds 2018 Totals
<b>Revenue</b>							
General Revenue (Tax Dollars)	\$91,374,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$91,374,000
Tuition	0	84,446,000	0	0	18,817,400	27,714,400	130,977,800
Interest Income	0	0	127,700	20,000	81,000	265,700	494,400
Sales & Services / Other Income	0	2,713,000	71,072,300	3,200,000	32,086,800	35,488,700	144,560,800
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$91,374,000</b>	<b>\$87,159,000</b>	<b>\$71,200,000</b>	<b>\$3,220,000</b>	<b>\$50,985,200</b>	<b>\$63,468,800</b>	<b>\$367,407,000</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Personal Services	\$83,718,900	\$47,353,900	\$14,729,900	\$613,300	\$16,422,200	\$19,559,300	\$182,397,500
Travel	0	650,500	875,000	187,800	13,700	2,855,600	4,582,600
Equipment	871,100	1,989,500	725,800	492,800	234,400	1,905,800	6,219,400
Commodities	683,300	4,430,700	1,367,200	119,900	4,611,900	2,896,800	14,109,800
Contractual Services	2,115,100	17,784,200	5,991,300	1,383,800	21,623,200	26,901,200	75,798,800
Group Insurance	1,826,400	362,700	0	45,800	458,400	113,500	2,806,800
Operation of Automotive Equip	398,900	145,500	360,200	11,700	39,100	308,000	1,263,400
Telecommunication	575,600	313,300	144,200	8,700	169,300	624,400	1,835,500
Social Security/Medicare	1,159,700	939,900	0	0	129,800	168,000	2,397,400
Permanent Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenses	0	235,000	8,723,500	340,500	200,400	5,563,800	15,063,200
Awards & Grants	25,000	9,753,800	38,282,900	15,700	8,700	4,976,500	53,062,600
Transfers to Debt Service & Reserves	0	0	0	0	12,173,700	500,000	12,673,700
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers</b>	<b>\$91,374,000</b>	<b>\$83,959,000</b>	<b>\$71,200,000</b>	<b>\$3,220,000</b>	<b>\$56,084,800</b>	<b>\$66,372,900</b>	<b>\$372,210,700</b>
Planned Operating Results (+/-)	0	3,200,000	0	0	(5,099,600)	(2,904,100)	(4,803,700)
			<b>Fund Balance Available</b>		<b>\$11,969,400</b>	<b>\$4,742,900</b>	

## Notes:

- (1) Direct payments by the State of Illinois for Carbondale campus, including School of Medicine, employee health insurance and pension costs totaled \$264 million in fiscal year 2017.
- (2) Grants and Contracts - Revenues received from external sources match expenditures over the life of the grant, therefore the planned operating result is reflected as zero.

# Southern Illinois University - School of Medicine

## FY 2018 Operating Budget

### by Line Items and Major Fund Groups

	Appropriated Funds (1)	Income Funds	Grants and Contracts (2)	Indirect Cost Recovery	Revenue Bond Operations	Self-Supporting Activities	All Funds 2018 Totals
<b>Revenue</b>							
General Revenue (Tax Dollars)	\$33,620,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$33,620,400
Tuition	0	12,595,700	0	0	0	0	12,595,700
Interest Income	0	10,500	0	150,000	15,000	68,500	244,000
Sales & Services / Other Income	0	38,100	13,000,000	9,918,000	44,811,400	83,035,000	150,802,500
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$33,620,400</b>	<b>\$12,644,300</b>	<b>\$13,000,000</b>	<b>\$10,068,000</b>	<b>\$44,826,400</b>	<b>\$83,103,500</b>	<b>\$197,262,600</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Personal Services	\$29,568,100	\$0	\$4,314,000	\$12,945,700	\$26,175,300	\$63,487,300	\$136,490,400
Travel	0	36,500	169,000	238,400	103,300	262,200	809,400
Equipment	0	473,000	288,000	183,100	493,000	2,688,100	4,125,200
Commodities	0	274,000	1,287,000	686,400	944,200	2,266,800	5,458,400
Contractual Services	1,865,700	1,080,200	4,980,000	5,820,500	13,826,800	12,541,400	40,114,600
Group Insurance	395,900	0	0	180,100	583,200	502,100	1,661,300
Operation of Automotive Equip	7,800	0	1,600	57,000	0	4,200	70,600
Telecommunication	282,100	3,500	20,000	211,000	449,000	408,600	1,374,200
Social Security/Medicare	445,100	0	0	54,900	393,400	728,700	1,622,100
Permanent Improvements	0	1,500	0	0	0	87,000	88,500
Other Expenses	1,055,700	0	1,940,400	110,500	0	2,400	3,109,000
Awards & Grants	0	0	0	808,800	0	141,400	950,200
Transfers to Debt Service & Reserves	0	0	0	0	1,858,200	0	1,858,200
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers</b>	<b>\$33,620,400</b>	<b>\$1,868,700</b>	<b>\$13,000,000</b>	<b>\$21,296,400</b>	<b>\$44,826,400</b>	<b>\$83,120,200</b>	<b>\$197,732,100</b>
Planned Operating Results (+/-)	0	10,775,600	0	(11,228,400)	0	(16,700)	(469,500)
			<b>Fund Balance Available</b>		<b>2,698,500</b>	<b>11,968,200</b>	

## Notes:

- (1) Direct payments by the State of Illinois for Carbondale campus, including School of Medicine, employee health insurance and pension costs totaled \$264 million in fiscal year 2017.  
(2) Grants and Contracts - Revenues received from external sources match expenditures over the life of the grant, therefore the cash balance is reflected as zero.

# Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

## FY 2018 Operating Budget

### by Line Items and Major Fund Groups

	Appropriated Funds (1)	Income Funds	Grants and Contracts (2)	Indirect Cost Recovery	Revenue Bond Operations	Self-Supporting Activities	All Funds 2018 Totals
<b>Revenue</b>							
General Revenue (Tax Dollars)	\$53,817,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$53,817,000
Tuition	0	100,605,700	0	0	7,920,552	22,069,128	130,595,380
Interest Income	0	200,000	0	0	65,461	301,209	566,670
Sales & Services / Other Income	0	2,291,905	42,648,146	3,293,026	36,552,289	19,521,303	104,306,669
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$53,817,000</b>	<b>\$103,097,605</b>	<b>\$42,648,146</b>	<b>\$3,293,026</b>	<b>\$44,538,302</b>	<b>\$41,891,640</b>	<b>\$289,285,719</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Personal Services	\$47,355,500	\$60,611,561	\$10,218,129	\$724,012	\$11,613,268	\$13,294,934	\$143,817,404
Travel	0	757,512	149,269	255,952	65,657	896,360	2,124,750
Equipment	0	2,594,344	426,481	387,130	404,423	2,243,652	6,056,030
Commodities	87,900	2,341,673	533,102	197,934	894,222	2,271,926	6,326,757
Contractual Services	2,948,100	17,975,089	4,286,506	1,177,559	8,266,833	9,461,287	44,115,374
Group Insurance	439,500	1,260,500	0	0	191,885	183,604	2,075,489
Operation of Automotive Equip	87,900	325,854	85,296	3,500	65,615	134,725	702,890
Telecommunication	263,700	691,261	106,620	2,361	815,720	415,348	2,295,010
Social Security/Medicare	382,400	1,781,939	0	0	1,710	66,163	2,232,212
Permanent Improvements	0	793,409	51,178	0	0	6,479,168	7,323,755
Other Expenses	2,252,000	0	4,392,759	146,350	8,252,505	6,865,767	21,909,381
Awards & Grants	0	13,964,463	22,398,806	1,500	0	1,413,660	37,778,429
Transfers to Debt Service & Reserves	0	0	0	0	15,073,387	261,930	15,335,317
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers</b>	<b>\$53,817,000</b>	<b>\$103,097,605</b>	<b>\$42,648,146</b>	<b>\$2,896,298</b>	<b>\$45,645,225</b>	<b>\$43,988,524</b>	<b>\$292,092,798</b>
Planned Operating Results (+/-)	0	0	0	396,728	(1,106,923) *	(2,096,884) **	(2,807,079)
			<b>Fund Balance Available</b>		<b>\$9,611,460</b>	<b>\$46,318,013</b>	

**Notes:**

- (1) Direct payments by the State of Illinois for Edwardsville campus for employee health insurance and pension costs totals about \$122 million per year.
- (2) Grants and Contracts - Revenues received from external sources match expenditures over the life of the grant, therefore the cash balance is reflected as zero.
- \* The negative Planned Operating Result for Revenue Bond Operations includes \$1,652,000 in Board approved non-mandatory transfers to RRR.
- \*\* The negative Planned Operating Result for Self-Supporting Activities is due to a planned draw down of prior year cash reserves for various deferred maintenance projects at SIUE which are paid for from the Facilities Fee. Projects were delayed in FY17 due to the budget impasse.

# Southern Illinois University System Offices

## FY 2018 Operating Budget

### by Line Items and Major Fund Groups

	Appropriated Funds	Income Funds	Grants and Contracts	Indirect Cost Recovery	Revenue Bond Operations	Self-Supporting Activities	All Funds 2018 Totals
<b>Revenue</b>							
General Revenue (Tax Dollars)	\$3,379,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,379,400
Tuition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	252,856	252,856
Sales & Services / Other Income	0	0	0	70,000	0	1,355,205	1,425,205
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$3,379,400</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$70,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,608,061</b>	<b>\$5,057,461</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Personal Services	\$2,941,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$805,050	\$3,746,050
Travel	32,200	0	0	1,000	0	15,500	48,700
Equipment	14,100	0	0	1,000	0	16,800	31,900
Commodities	23,100	0	0	1,000	0	6,800	30,900
Contractual Services	254,100	0	0	64,400	0	599,969	918,469
Group Insurance	30,300	0	0	2,600	0	7,017	39,917
Operation of Automotive Equip	11,400	0	0	0	0	925	12,325
Telecommunication	28,700	0	0	0	0	6,000	34,700
Social Security/Medicare	44,500	0	0	0	0	0	44,500
Permanent Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	150,000	150,000
Awards & Grants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers to Debt Service & Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers</b>	<b>\$3,379,400</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$70,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,608,061</b>	<b>\$5,057,461</b>
Planned Operating Results (+/-)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			<b>Fund Balance Available</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$491,177</b>	

# Southern Illinois University

## FY 2018 Income by Source

### Final Budget FY15 and Proposed Budget FY18

(in \$ Thousands)

	2015	2018	<u>% Change</u>
<b>General Operating Budget</b>			
State Appropriations	\$204,879.3	\$182,190.8	-11.1%
Income Fund			
Tuition - On-Campus	181,535.6	174,026.4	-4.1%
Tuition - Off-Campus	16,608.0	23,621.0	42.2%
Interest Income	760.9	210.5	-72.3%
Miscellaneous/Student Fees	5,712.3	5,043.0	-11.7%
<b>Total General Operating</b>	<b>\$409,496.1</b>	<b>\$385,091.7</b>	<b>-6.0%</b>
<b>Self-Supporting Activities</b>	<b>\$173,102.4</b>	<b>\$190,072.1</b>	<b>9.8%</b>
<b>Revenue Bond Operations</b>	<b>\$163,456.3</b>	<b>\$140,349.9</b>	<b>-14.1%</b>
<b>Grants &amp; Contracts</b>	<b>\$127,008.9</b>	<b>\$126,848.1</b>	<b>-0.1%</b>
<b>Indirect Cost Recovery</b>	<b>\$17,703.8</b>	<b>\$16,651.0</b>	<b>-5.9%</b>
<b>CAMPUS TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 890,767.5</b>	<b>\$ 859,012.8</b>	<b>-3.6%</b>

# Southern Illinois University Carbondale

## FY 2018 Income by Source

### Final Budget FY15 and Proposed Budget FY18

(in \$ Thousands)

	2015	2018	<u>% Change</u>
<b>General Operating Budget</b>			
State Appropriations	\$103,948.9	\$91,374.0	-12.1%
Income Fund			
Tuition - On-Campus	87,103.4	68,994.0	-20.8%
Tuition - Extended Campus	13,427.2	15,452.0	15.1%
Interest Income	541.4	0.0	-100.0%
Miscellaneous/Student Fees	3,155.0	2,713.0	-14.0%
<b>Total General Operating</b>	<b>\$208,175.9</b>	<b>\$178,533.0</b>	<b>-14.2%</b>
<b>Self-Supporting Activities*</b>			
Academic Services	\$22,931.9	\$23,982.0	4.6%
Administrative Services	11,205.4	9,449.1	-15.7%
Student Services	31,469.7	30,037.7	-4.6%
<b>Total Self-Supporting Activities</b>	<b>\$65,607.0</b>	<b>\$63,468.8</b>	<b>-3.3%</b>
<b>Revenue Bond Operations</b>			
University Housing	\$41,987.4	\$25,647.9	-38.9%
Student Center	8,146.6	6,555.6	-19.5%
Student Recreation Center	4,808.8	4,089.7	-15.0%
Northwest Annex	115.5	125.7	8.8%
Athletic Facilities	4,579.5	3,745.5	-18.2%
Student Health Facility	8,657.1	6,856.1	-20.8%
Child Care Center	1,084.7	1,009.7	-6.9%
Student Information System	1,101.9	0.0	-100.0%
Student Services Building	3,157.5	2,955.0	-6.4%
<b>Total Revenue Bond Operations</b>	<b>\$73,639.0</b>	<b>\$50,985.2</b>	<b>-30.8%</b>
<b>Grants &amp; Contracts/Indirect Cost Recovery</b>			
Grants			
Federal	\$38,680.0	\$33,742.0	-12.8%
State	19,250.0	18,348.0	-4.7%
Private	14,760.0	12,781.0	-13.4%
Local & Other	6,116.0	6,329.0	3.5%
Indirect Cost Recovery	4,624.0	3,220.0	-30.4%
<b>Total Grants &amp; Contracts/Indirect Cost Recovery</b>	<b>\$83,430.0</b>	<b>\$74,420.0</b>	<b>-10.8%</b>
<b>CAMPUS TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 430,851.9</b>	<b>\$ 367,407.0</b>	<b>-14.7%</b>

**\*Description of Activities:** **Academic Services:** Activity accounts used for extra-curricular, scholarly, and service activities generally supportive of Research and Instruction. *Includes University Press, McLeod Theater, Experimental Farms, Broadcasting Service, Information Technology Fee, Distance Learning, Fisheries, and Cooperative Wildlife Center;* **Administrative Services:** *Includes Facilities Maintenance Fee, Green Fee, Foundation, Chancellor's Development Fund, and Economic Development;* **Student Services** includes *Student Medical Benefit, Sports Clubs, Student Activity Fees, Mass Transit Fees, and Athletics Activities and Facilities not funded by revenue bond operations*

# Southern Illinois University

## School of Medicine

### FY 2018 Income by Source

#### Final Budget FY15 and Proposed Budget FY18

(in \$ Thousands)

	2015	2018	<u>% Change</u>
<b>General Operating Budget</b>			
State Appropriations	\$37,387.6	\$33,620.4	-10.1%
Income Fund			
Tuition - On-Campus	10,999.7	12,595.7	14.5%
Tuition - Off-Campus	0.0	0.0	-
Interest Income	19.5	10.5	-46.2%
Miscellaneous/Student Fees	45.9	38.1	-17.0%
<b>Total General Operating</b>	<b>\$48,452.7</b>	<b>\$46,264.7</b>	<b>-4.5%</b>
<b>Self-Supporting Activities*</b>			
Auxiliary & Student Services	\$103.6	\$116.4	12.4%
SOM Clinical Support	68,692.4 (1)	82,987.1	20.8%
<b>Total Self-Supporting Activities</b>	<b>\$68,796.0</b>	<b>\$83,103.5</b>	<b>20.8%</b>
<b>Revenue Bond Operations</b>			
SOM Clinical Operation	44,431.6 (1)	44,826.4	0.9%
<b>Total Revenue Bond Operations</b>	<b>\$44,431.6</b>	<b>\$44,826.4</b>	<b>0.9%</b>
<b>Grants &amp; Contracts/Indirect Cost Recovery</b>			
Grants			
Federal	\$6,102.7	\$7,247.0	18.8%
State	2,193.7	1,862.0	-15.1%
Private	2,610.3	2,863.0	9.7%
Local & Other	593.3	1,028.0	73.3%
Indirect Cost Recovery & Clinical Practice Overhead	10,204.5	10,068.0	-1.3%
<b>Total Grants &amp; Contracts/Indirect Cost Rec.</b>	<b>\$21,704.5</b>	<b>\$23,068.0</b>	<b>6.3%</b>
<b>CAMPUS TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 183,384.8</b>	<b>\$ 197,262.6</b>	<b>7.6%</b>

**\*Description of Activities: SOM Clinical Support:** Activity accounts used for hospital/other clinical-affiliated scholarly and service activities generally supportive of Instruction and Research. *Includes regional affiliated clinical sites, SIU Federally-Qualified Healthcare Centers (FQHC) and Telehealth Activities;* **Auxiliary & Student Services** includes Student Medical Benefit, Student Activity Fees, and Student Disability Insurance.

(1) Adjustment to move \$3,441.1 FQHC revenue originally included in Revenue Bond Operations. FQHC now included in Self-Supporting Activities.

# Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

## FY 2018 Income by Source

### Final Budget FY15 and Proposed Budget FY18

(in \$ Thousands)

	2015	2018	% Change
<b>General Operating Budget</b>			
State Appropriations	\$59,872.0	\$53,817.0	-10.1%
Income Fund			
Tuition - On-Campus	83,432.5	92,436.7	10.8%
Tuition - Off-Campus	3,180.8	8,169.0	156.8%
Interest Income	200.0	200.0	0.0%
Miscellaneous/Student Fees	2,511.4	2,291.9	-8.7%
<b>Total General Operating</b>	<b>\$149,196.7</b>	<b>\$156,914.6</b>	<b>5.2%</b>
<b>Self-Supporting Activities*</b>			
Academic Services (Online/Off-Campus Programs, Career Development Ce	\$7,329.4	\$9,995.0	36.4%
Administrative Services (Facilities Fee, Information Technology Fee)	12,125.0	12,690.1	4.7%
Student Services (Student Activity Fees, Textbook Services)	14,054.6	15,106.6	7.5%
Clinical Services (School of Dental Medicine Clinic Operations)	3,600.0	4,100.0	13.9%
<b>Total Self-Supporting Activities</b>	<b>\$37,109.0</b>	<b>\$41,891.7</b>	<b>12.9%</b>
<b>Revenue Bond Operations</b>			
University Housing	\$19,760.3	\$19,971.7	1.1%
Student Center	20,258.6	19,500.2	-3.7%
Student Fitness/Rec.Ctr.	2,546.0	2,327.0	-8.6%
Traffic and Parking	2,820.8	2,739.4	-2.9%
<b>Total Revenue Bond Operations</b>	<b>\$45,385.7</b>	<b>\$44,538.3</b>	<b>-1.9%</b>
<b>Grants &amp; Contracts/Indirect Cost Recovery</b>			
Grants			
Federal	\$32,553.7	\$31,362.4	-3.7%
State	1,881.7	8,553.4 **	354.6%
Private	1,881.7	1,900.7	1.0%
Local & Other	385.8	831.6	115.6%
Indirect Cost Recovery	2,805.3	3,293.0	17.4%
<b>Total Grants &amp; Contracts/Indirect Cost Rec.</b>	<b>\$39,508.2</b>	<b>\$45,941.1</b>	<b>16.3%</b>
<b>CAMPUS TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 271,199.6</b>	<b>\$ 289,285.7</b>	<b>6.7%</b>

**\*Description of Activities:** **Academic Services:** Activity accounts used for extra-curricular, scholarly, and service activities generally supportive of Research and Instruction. Includes Career Development Center, East St. Louis Charter School, New Student Programming, ERTC Training Courses, Corporate Partnership Programs, On-Line/Off-Campus Programs; **Administrative:** Includes Early Childhood Center, Vadalabene Center Operations, Facilities Fee, Information Technology Fee, Bursar Operations, WSIE Radio, ID Card System Activities; **Student Services:** Includes Student Medical Benefit, Campus Housing Activity Fee, Textbook Services, Intercollegiate Athletics, Alestle, Sports Clubs, and all other Student Activity Fees; **Clinical Services:** Includes School of Dental Medicine Clinic Operations

\*\*Increase shown in FY2018 budget is a result of MAP Grants being reflected in Grants & Contracts budget for the first time beginning in FY2016 in order to be consistent with how Pell Grants are reported in budget documents.

# Southern Illinois University System Offices

## FY 2018 Income by Source

### Final Budget FY15 and Proposed Budget FY18

(in \$ Thousands)

	2015	2018	<u>% Change</u>
<b>General Operating Budget</b>			
State Appropriations	\$3,670.8	\$3,379.4	-7.9%
Income Fund			
Tuition - On-Campus	0.0	0.0	0.0%
Tuition - Off-Campus	0.0	0.0	0.0%
Interest Income	0.0	0.0	0.0%
Miscellaneous/Student Fees	0.0	0.0	0.0%
<b>Total General Operating</b>	<b>\$3,670.8</b>	<b>\$3,379.4</b>	<b>-7.9%</b>
<b>Self-Supporting Activities*</b>			
University Initiatives	\$350.0	\$350.0	0.0%
Other Activities	1,240.4	1,258.1	1.4%
<b>Total Self-Supporting Activities</b>	<b>\$1,590.4</b>	<b>\$1,608.1</b>	<b>1.1%</b>
<b>Revenue Bond Operations</b>	<b>\$0.0</b>	<b>\$0.0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Grants &amp; Contracts/Indirect Cost Recovery</b>			
Grants	\$0.0	\$0.0	0.0%
Indirect Cost Recovery	70.0	70.0	0.0%
<b>Total Grants &amp; Contracts/Indirect Cost Rec.</b>	<b>\$70.0</b>	<b>\$70.0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>CAMPUS TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 5,331.2</b>	<b>\$ 5,057.5</b>	<b>-5.1%</b>

\*Description of Activities: Other Activities: Includes Risk Management Activities, Legal Counsel Activities, Official Functions, University Development and Audit Costs

# Southern Illinois University Carbondale

## General Operating Income & Expenditures Budgets

(in \$ Thousands)	Budget FY15			Proposed Budget FY18	FY15 - FY18 % Change
<b>Income</b>					
State Appropriations	\$103,948.9			\$91,374.0	-12.1%
Income Fund					
Tuition - On-Campus	87,103.4			68,994.0	-20.8%
Tuition - Extended Campus	13,427.2			15,452.0	15.1%
Interest Income	541.4			0.0	-100.0%
Miscellaneous/Student Fees	3,155.0			2,713.0	-14.0%
<b>Total General Operating Income</b>	<b>\$208,175.9</b>			<b>\$178,533.0</b>	<b>-14.2%</b>
		Increases/ Reductions	Increases/ Reductions	Proposed Budget FY18	
		<u>FY16 thru FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>		
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Chancellor's Administration	\$4,392.9	\$475.3	(\$1,190.0)	\$3,678.2	-16.3%
% of Campus total	2.1%			2.1%	
Provost					
Provost and Vice Chancellor	\$10,602.3	(\$334.9)	(\$1,398.8)	\$8,868.6	
Graduate School	3,557.3	(6.9)	(139.5)	3,410.9	
College of Agricultural Sciences	6,188.8	(349.8)	(322.5)	5,516.5	
College of Applied Sciences and Arts	11,575.1	(1,468.4)	(574.6)	9,532.1	
College of Business	9,708.5	(804.2)	(381.1)	8,523.2	
College of Education & Human Services	13,261.5	(1,952.3)	(561.8)	10,747.4	
College of Engineering	9,850.3	(1,068.7)	(654.8)	8,126.8	
College of Liberal Arts	27,461.2	(2,772.7)	(1,454.1)	23,234.4	
College of Mass Communication & Media Arts	5,429.0	(547.0)	(435.3)	4,446.7	
College of Science	14,132.3	(1,318.4)	(536.4)	12,277.5	
Library Affairs	9,489.8	(828.9)	(847.7)	7,813.2	
Enrollment Management	12,751.2	(284.9)	(949.7)	11,516.6	
University College	2,492.3	(228.8)	(632.6)	1,630.9	
Information Technology/AIS	4,998.5	(455.3)	(1,169.5)	3,373.7	
Total Provost	\$141,498.1	(\$12,421.2)	(\$10,058.4)	\$119,018.5	-15.9%
% of Campus total	68.0%			67.9%	
Other VC/Major Areas					
Executive Director of Administration and Finance	19,793.2	(\$2,536.0)	(\$2,661.9)	\$14,595.3	
Vice Chancellor for Development & Alumni Relations	3,016.0	(337.8)	(801.3)	1,876.9	
Vice Chancellor for Research	5,186.0	(694.9)	(1,588.6)	2,902.5	
Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs	2,879.6	(572.9)	(779.4)	1,527.3	
School of Law	8,444.9	590.7	(901.1)	8,134.5	
Paul Simon Public Policy Institute	642.0	(175.7)	(202.4)	263.9	
Broadcasting Service	973.5	(96.1)	(61.6)	815.8	
University Museum	294.5	(207.6)	(38.8)	48.1	
Economic Development	556.1	(68.6)	(153.5)	334.0	
Intercollegiate Athletics	1,722.4	(209.3)	(459.8)	1,053.3	
Total Other VC/Major Areas	\$43,508.2	(\$4,308.2)	(\$7,648.4)	\$31,551.6	-27.5%
% of Campus total	20.9%			18.0%	
Campus Wide Services	18,776.7	\$2,422.3	(\$114.3)	\$21,084.7	12.3%
% of Campus total	9.0%			12.0%	
<b>Total General Operating Expenses</b>	<b>\$208,175.9</b>	<b>(\$13,831.8)</b>	<b>(\$19,011.1)</b>	<b>\$175,333.0</b>	<b>-15.8%</b>
REDUCTION OF DEFICIT	\$0.0			\$3,200.0	
<b>CAMPUS TOTAL</b>	<b>\$208,175.9</b>			<b>\$178,533.0</b>	

Note: The FY15 Budget has been adjusted to reflect changes in reporting lines and the creation of a unit for Campus Wide Services.

# Southern Illinois University

## School of Medicine

### General Operating Income & Expenditures Budgets

(in \$ Thousands)	Budget FY15			Proposed Budget FY18	FY15 - FY18 % Change
<b>Income</b>					
State Appropriations	\$37,387.6			\$33,620.4	-10.1%
Income Fund					
Tuition - On-Campus	10,999.7			12,595.7	14.5%
Tuition - Off-Campus	0.0			0.0	-
Interest Income	19.5			10.5	-46.2%
Miscellaneous/Student Fees	45.9			38.1	-17.0%
<b>Total General Operating Income</b>	<b>\$48,452.7</b>			<b>\$46,264.7</b>	<b>-4.5%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
	<u>Budget FY15</u>	<u>Increases/ Reductions FY16 thru FY17</u>	<u>Increases/ Reductions FY18</u>	<u>Proposed Budget FY18</u>	
General Admin (Dean & Provost, Finance & Admin)	\$4,458.9	(\$891.0)	(\$30.3)	\$3,537.6	-20.7%
% of Campus total	9.2%			7.6%	
Academic					
Clinic and Basic Sciences	\$24,273.0	(\$2,323.7)	(\$416.8)	\$21,532.5	
Research and Faculty Affairs	1,542.7	(224.2)	(47.9)	1,270.6	
Education and Curriculum	2,599.6	(63.3)	(2.4)	2,533.9	
Library and Information Resources	3,742.9	(358.5)	(97.7)	3,286.7	
MEDPREP/Disadvantaged Students	831.9	(60.0)	0.5	772.4	
<b>Total Academic</b>	<b>\$32,990.1</b>	<b>(\$3,029.7)</b>	<b>(\$564.3)</b>	<b>\$29,396.1</b>	<b>-10.9%</b>
% of Campus total	68.1%			63.5%	
Support Services					
Academic Support	\$1,120.8	(\$156.4)	(\$110.7)	\$853.7	
Development Initiatives	153.2	0.0	0.0	153.2	
Facilities and Services	5,455.5	0.0	(138.9)	5,316.6	
External Affairs/Telehealth	2,955.0	(224.8)	(476.1)	2,254.1	
Student and Residency Affairs	1,319.2	(57.5)	(30.2)	1,231.5	
<b>Total Support Services</b>	<b>\$11,003.7</b>	<b>(\$438.7)</b>	<b>(\$755.9)</b>	<b>\$9,809.1</b>	<b>-10.9%</b>
% of Campus total	22.7%			21.2%	
REDUCTION OF DEFICIT	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$3,521.9	
% of Campus total				7.6%	
<b>CAMPUS TOTAL</b>	<b>\$48,452.7</b>	<b>(\$4,359.4)</b>	<b>(\$1,350.5)</b>	<b>\$46,264.7</b>	<b>-4.5%</b>

# Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

## General Operating Income & Expenditures Budgets

(in \$ Thousands)	<u>Budget FY15</u>		<u>Proposed Budget FY18</u>	FY15 - FY18 <u>% Change</u>
<b>Income</b>				
State Appropriations	\$59,872.0		\$53,817.0	-10.1%
Income Fund				
Tuition - On-Campus	83,432.5		92,436.7	10.8%
Tuition - Off-Campus	3,180.8		8,169.0	156.8%
Interest Income	200.0		200.0	0.0%
Miscellaneous	<u>2,511.4</u>		<u>2,291.9</u>	-8.7%
<b>Total General Operating Income</b>	<b>\$149,196.7</b>		<b>\$156,914.6</b>	<b>5.2%</b>
	<u>Budget FY15</u>	<u>Increases/ Reductions FY16 thru FY17</u>	<u>Increases/ Reductions FY18</u>	<u>Proposed Budget FY18</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Chancellor's Administration	\$3,860.9	(\$470.4)	(\$69.0)	\$3,321.5
% of Campus total	2.6%			2.1%
<b>Academic Affairs</b>				
Office of the Provost & Academic Support Services	\$5,637.2	(\$2,441.5)	\$98.0	\$3,293.7
College of Arts & Sciences	25,961.0	(2,054.0)	4.0	23,911.0
School of Business	7,427.0	(451.0)	5.0	6,981.0
School of Education	7,459.0	(614.0)	4.0	6,849.0
School of Engineering	6,107.0	(307.0)	259.0	6,059.0
School of Nursing	5,200.0	294.0	327.0	5,821.0
Graduate School	2,255.5	(478.0)	741.5	2,519.0
Library & Information Services	4,766.5	(770.5)	0.0	3,996.0
Enrollment Management	8,989.0	1,506.0	9,602.0	20,097.0
University Services to E. St. Louis	1,014.9	(549.0)	0.1	466.0
Information Technology	<u>5,649.0</u>	<u>(809.0)</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>4,840.0</u>
<b>Total Academic Affairs</b>	<b>\$80,466.1</b>	<b>(\$6,674.0)</b>	<b>\$11,040.6</b>	<b>\$84,832.7</b>
% of Campus total	53.9%			54.1%
<b>Professional Schools</b>				
School of Dental Medicine	\$10,399.0	(\$368.0)	(\$21.8)	\$10,009.2
School of Pharmacy	<u>6,525.0</u>	<u>(501.9)</u>	<u>115.3</u>	<u>6,138.4</u>
<b>Total Professional Schools</b>	<b>\$16,924.0</b>	<b>(\$869.9)</b>	<b>\$93.5</b>	<b>\$16,147.6</b>
% of Campus total	11.3%			10.3%
<b>Administration Services</b>				
Facilities Mgmt/Physical Plant	\$7,984.3	(\$396.0)	\$69.9	\$7,658.2
Police Services	16,111.0	(1,076.8)	0.0	15,034.2
	<u>3,155.7</u>	<u>79.8</u>	<u>285.5</u>	<u>3,521.0</u>
<b>Total Administration</b>	<b>\$27,251.0</b>	<b>(\$1,393.0)</b>	<b>\$355.4</b>	<b>\$26,213.4</b>
% of Campus total	18.3%			16.7%
<b>Other VC/Major Areas</b>				
VC for University Advancement	\$2,500.6	(\$275.0)	\$0.3	\$2,225.9
Student Support Services	2,126.8	(912.5)	(230.1)	984.2
Intercollegiate Athletics	525.3	(101.9)	(39.5)	383.9
Strategic Reserves	<u>15,542.0</u>	<u>22,079.0</u>	<u>(14,815.6)</u>	<u>22,805.4</u>
<b>Total Other VC/Major Areas</b>	<b>\$20,694.7</b>	<b>\$20,789.6</b>	<b>(\$15,084.9)</b>	<b>\$26,399.4</b>
% of Campus total	13.9%			16.8%
REDUCTION OF DEFICIT	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
% of Campus total				0.0%
<b>CAMPUS TOTAL</b>	<b>\$149,196.7</b>	<b>\$11,382.3</b>	<b>(\$3,664.4)</b>	<b>\$156,914.6</b>
				<b>5.2%</b>

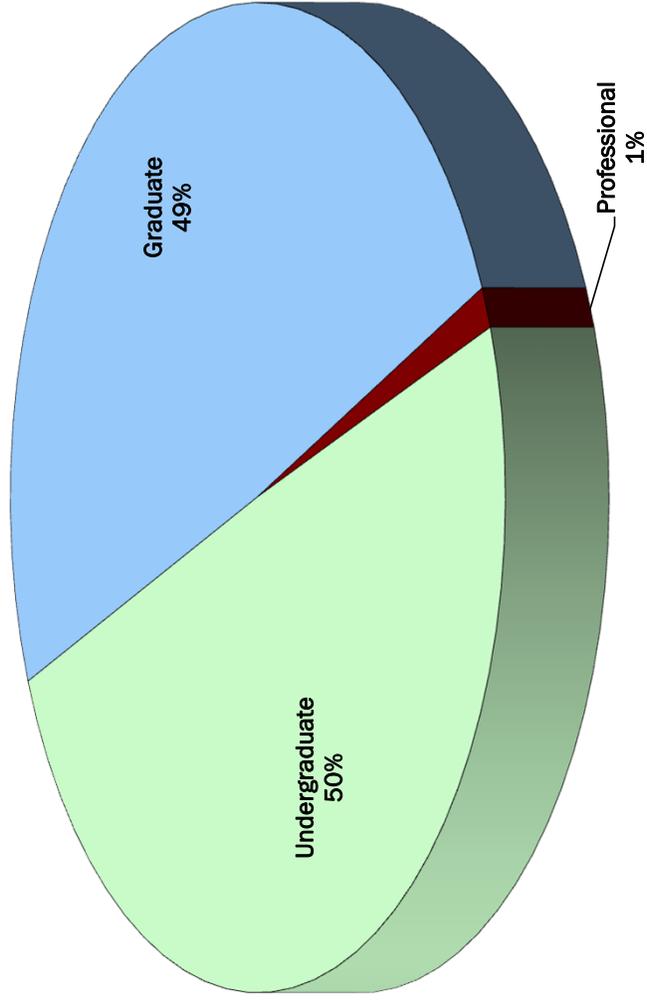
# Southern Illinois University System Offices General Operating Income & Expenditures Budgets

(in \$ Thousands)	<u>Budget FY15</u>			<u>Proposed Budget FY18</u>	<u>FY15 - FY18 % Change</u>
<b>Income</b>					
State Appropriations	\$3,670.8			\$3,379.4	-7.9%
Income Fund					
Tuition - On-Campus	0.0			0.0	0.0%
Tuition - Off-Campus	0.0			0.0	0.0%
Interest Income	0.0			0.0	0.0%
Miscellaneous	<u>0.0</u>			<u>0.0</u>	0.0%
<b>Total General Operating Income</b>	<b>\$3,670.8</b>			<b>\$3,379.4</b>	<b>-7.9%</b>
		Increases/ Reductions	Increases/ Reductions		
	<u>Budget FY15</u>	<u>FY16 thru FY17</u>	<u>FY18</u>	<u>Proposed Budget FY18</u>	
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Office of the President	\$2,010.3	\$0.0	(\$177.0)	\$1,833.3	-8.8%
% of Campus total	54.8%			54.2%	
General Administration					
Internal Audit	\$667.6	\$0.0	(\$80.3)	\$587.3	
Legal Counsel	<u>612.3</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>(61.2)</u>	<u>551.1</u>	
Total General Administration	\$1,279.9	\$0.0	(\$141.5)	\$1,138.4	-11.1%
% of Campus total	34.9%			33.7%	
Support Services					
Risk Management & Compliance	\$65.7	\$0.0	(\$4.1)	\$61.6	
Development Initiatives & Other	<u>314.9</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>31.2</u>	<u>346.1</u>	
Total Support Services	\$380.6	\$0.0	\$27.1	\$407.7	7.1%
% of Campus total	10.4%			12.1%	
REDUCTION OF DEFICIT	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	
% of Campus total				0.0%	
<b>CAMPUS TOTAL</b>	<b>\$3,670.8</b>	<b>\$0.0</b>	<b>(\$291.4)</b>	<b>\$3,379.4</b>	<b>-7.9%</b>

# Southern Illinois University FY 2018 Tuition & Fee Waivers Budget

The University recognizes that waivers represent an institutional resource that should be included in the University's budget plan, which outlines the allocation of all institutional resources. A waiver represents an agreement between the University and the student to reduce or eliminate the tuition and/or fees that normally would be charged to the student. Waivers granted by State statute are also included. Waivers budget is not reflected in University budget totals.

<b>Undergraduate</b>	<b><u>\$ 28,611,635</u></b>
SIUC	22,200,000
SIUE	6,411,635
<b>Graduate</b>	<b><u>\$ 28,411,053</u></b>
SIUC	23,200,000
SIUE	5,211,053
<b>Professional</b>	<b><u>\$ 788,318</u></b>
Dentistry	156,588
Law	100,000
Medicine	362,800
Pharmacy	168,930
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b><u>\$ 57,811,006</u></b>
SIUC	45,500,000
SIUC-SOM	362,800
SIUE	11,948,206



SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2018

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

February 8	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
April 12	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
July 12	Southern Illinois University Carbondale School of Medicine, Springfield
September 13	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
December 13	Southern Illinois University Carbondale

The following schedule reflects deadlines and mailing dates for the 2018 Board of Trustees meetings:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2018 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2018 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
Monday, January 8	Friday, January 26	SIUE – February 8
Monday, March 12	Friday, March 30	SIUC – April 12
Monday, June 11	Friday, June 29	SOM - July 12
Monday, August 13	Friday, August 31	SIUE - September 13
Tuesday, November 13	Friday, November 30	SIUC – December 13

Trustee Sambursky moved the approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 2017, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, and Office of the President and University-Wide Services; Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2019; Proposed Board of Trustees Debt Policy [Addition of 5 Policies of the Board Section P]; Naming of the Patio at the Ralph Becker Pavilion on Campus Lake, Carbondale Campus, SIU; Approval of Purchase: Medical Office Building Lease School of Medicine Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Third Party Administrator for Pharmaceutical Program School of Medicine Campus, SIUC; Approval of the ERTC Advisory Committee Membership, SIUE; Award of Contract: Turf Replacement Project, Outdoor Recreation Complex, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Founders Hall Renovation, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Morris University Center Skylight Replacement Project, SIUE; Approval of Purchase: Targeted Recruitment and Outreach Freshman, SIUE; Approval: Establishment of the SIU Dental Associates, Inc., University Related Organization, SIUE; Approval of Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budgets; and Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2018. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ryan. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. Luke Jansen, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Dr. Marsha Ryan, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

## SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEARS 2016-17 AND 2017-18, SIUE

### Summary

This matter presents for Board approval a salary increase plan for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. The plan sets forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases may be granted.

### Rationale for Adoption

Adequate salaries for our faculty and staff continue to be a high priority for the University. This plan includes a 2% salary increase for eligible SIUE employees effective as of July 1, 2016, for the 2016-17 fiscal year and a 2% salary increase for eligible SIUE employees as of July 1, 2017, for the 2017-18 fiscal year. The salary increase would apply to non-represented employees and to those in unions which have a closed contract containing a salary change clause benchmarked to non-represented salary adjustments. Working with the Chancellor, the President will determine the eligibility guidelines. For those in unions which have open contracts, compensation will be part of the contract negotiations.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Funds used for salary increases will not be available for other projects and initiatives.

### Constituent Involvement

The plan is consistent with the discussions the Chancellor has had with constituency leaders.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to grant an amount providing a salary increase pool of 2.0 percent to Southern Illinois University Edwardsville for each of the 2016-17 and 2017-18 years as specified previously.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to issue guidelines and eligibility requirements for Fiscal Years 2017 and 2018 salary increases for employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

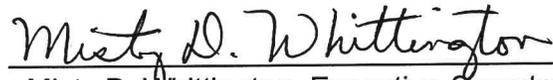
Trustee Gilbert noted that he believed all SIU employees to be hard working, and, having sacrificed a lot in the last several years during the budget crisis, deserve salary increases. He spoke to the timing of the proposal for salary increases for SIUE employees only in light of the state's financial crisis. Trustee Gilbert reviewed that a former budget model at SIU had one budget and the head of the system provided the pay raises to the campuses. An example was given that an employee doing the same job with the same background would receive the same pay raise no matter the employee's location. Trustee Gilbert supported the proposal but stated it should be the first step of a coordinated plan to provide increases to all employees throughout the system based upon the availability of sufficient funds. He recommended that the Board take another look in the future at the budget model for the system to make it more equal to employees for the entire system.

Chair Thomas expressed agreement with Trustee Gilbert's comments.

Trustee Sholar moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Jansen. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. Luke Jansen, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Dr. Marsha Ryan, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

Chair Thomas announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board would be held December 14, 2017, at the SIU Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference held at the Board table immediately following the meeting.

Trustee Sholar made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Thomas seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote, and the meeting adjourned at 12:05 p.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty D. Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

December 13, 2017

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	141
Roll Call.....	141
Public Comments and Questions .....	141
Mr. Mark Varns .....	142
Dr. Dan Silver .....	142
Dr. Virginia Tilley.....	142
Mr. Gregory Wendt.....	142
Dr. Kathleen Chwalisz .....	142
Dr. Patrick Dilley .....	142
Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUC, SIUE, and the SIUC School of Medicine .....	143
SIUC Academic Reorganization .....	143
Enterprise Risk Management Reporting.....	144
Appointment to SIU Healthcare Board .....	144
Trustee Meetings with Chancellor .....	144
Executive Session .....	144

December 14, 2017

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees ..... 146

Roll Call..... 146

Announcement of Executive Session Meeting Minutes Excerpts Released..... 147

Appointments by the Chair ..... 147

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held  
September 13 and 14, 2017..... 147

Trustee Reports..... 147

Committee Reports ..... 148

    Executive Committee..... 148

Executive Officer Reports ..... 148

    Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President ..... 148

    Dr. Carlo Montemagno, Chancellor, SIUC ..... 150

    Dr. Randall Pembroke, Chancellor, SIUE ..... 151

Public Comments and Questions ..... 155

    Mr. Johnathan Flowers ..... 155

    Dr. David Johnson ..... 155

    Dr. Natasha Zaretsky..... 156

    Mr. Gregory Carter ..... 156

    Dr. Kathleen Chwalisz ..... 156

    Ms. Lauren Schaefer ..... 157

    Dr. Vicki Carstens ..... 157

    Mr. Charlie Howe ..... 157

    Mr. Brandon Woudenber..... 157

Mr. Brandon Kyles .....	158
Mr. Harvey Henson.....	158
Mr. Joshua Bowens .....	158
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, September and October, 2017, SIUC and SIUE.....	159
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC .....	159
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	161
Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and University-Wide Services .....	164
Recommendation for Honorary Degree Award, SIUC [Ms. Janice L. Jacobs] .....	165
Recommendation for Honorary Degree Award, SIUC [Mr. Richard W. Peck] .....	166
Recommendation for Honorary Degree Award, SIUC [Mr. Richard Roundtree] .....	167
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Dr. Bob G. Gower] .....	169
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Mr. Harvey Welch, Jr.] .....	170
Recommendation for Honorary Degree Award, SIUE [Dr. Vaughn Vandegriff] .....	171
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Senator William Haine] ...	172
Supplemental Requisition Approval: Nurse Aide Testing Program, SIUC.....	174
Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC .....	175
Approval of Salary and Appointment: Director, Paul Simon Public Policy Institute, SIUC.....	176
Approval of Salary and Appointment: Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs, SIUC.....	177
Planning Approval: Renovation of Student Success Center, SIUE.....	179
Project and Budget Approval: Prairie Hall Roof Replacement, SIUE .....	180
Approval of Purchase: Medical Office Building Lease School of Medicine Campus, SIUC .....	181

Approval of Salary and Appointment: Senior Associate General Counsel for  
Healthcare and Litigation..... 182

Approval to Enter Asset Purchase Agreement for SIU Broadcasting Service..... 183

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
DECEMBER 13, 2017

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 1:33 p.m., Wednesday, December 13, 2017, in the Mississippi Room of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (RET) Randal E. Thomas, Chair  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Mr. Sam Beard  
Mr. Luke Jansen  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Dr. Marsha Ryan  
Ms. Amy Sholar

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. Chancellor Carlo Montemagno, SIUC; Chancellor Randall Pembroke, SIUE; and Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, SIU School of Medicine; attended a portion of the meeting.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Mr. Mark Varns made his presentation to the Board. Mr. Varns spoke about the role of the Department of Theatre at SIUC and the need for consideration of the department when contemplating the restructuring of academic programs on the campus.

Dr. Dan Silver made his presentation to the Board. He spoke of the need for the Board to address tuition and fee costs of SIUC to be competitive with area universities.

Dr. Virginia Tilley made her presentation to the Board. She informed the Board that the Political Science faculty at SIUC voted unanimously to reject the proposed School of Homeland Security. She reported that a letter of concern was sent to Chancellor Montemagno regarding the proposed moving of units under the School of Homeland Security and the fear of having unqualified faculty for that school.

Mr. Gregory Wendt made his presentation to the Board. He spoke of concern that the proposed restructuring plan for SIUC was progressing too rapidly and that the process needed to slow down for careful consideration.

Dr. Kathleen Chwalisz made her presentation to the Board. As SIUC Faculty Senate President, Dr. Chwalisz reported that many faculty are working with administrators regarding the restructuring plan and have been successful in providing input and effecting change regarding the plan.

Dr. Patrick Dilley made his presentation to the Board. Dr. Dilley spoke regarding two universities, University of Edinburgh and Arizona State University, that had been given as examples with similar structures as is proposed for SIUC. He expressed concern that SIUC did not have the resources to support such a structure. Dr. Dilley suggested that faculty be involved in providing input regarding the restructuring plan.

Chancellors Montemagno and Pembroke, Dean Kruse, and executive staff members discussed with the Board proposed tuition and fee increases for each campus. For SIUC, a possible two percent tuition increase for undergraduates with a zero percent increase for mandatory fees was discussed. An 8.5 percent increase was proposed for graduate students. A change in fee structure was proposed for simplification. The result would be lower costs for part-time students and higher costs for student enrolling in 15 or more credit hours per semester. Zero percent increases were proposed for room and board rates in residence halls. For SIUE, a possible four percent tuition increase for undergraduates and graduates was discussed. A restructuring of the mandatory fees was also proposed for SIUE for simplification purposes. A three percent increase was discussed for room and board rates in residence halls. For the School of Medicine, a 5.4 percent increase was discussed for medical school and the physician assistant program.

Chancellor Montemagno discussed with the Board recent work that had been done regarding the reorganization plan for the Carbondale campus. He reviewed committee work efforts on the campus dating back to 2009 with no changes being made to the academic organization to date. He noted a number of campus stakeholders were involved in giving input regarding the plan and were energized to see improvements made. The Chancellor did review that a smaller group had voiced concerns regarding possible changes. Trustee Beard commented that some constituent groups were against the elimination of departments contained in the plan. Trustee Portwood expressed concern whether there was evidence that such a reorganization would work. Trustee Sambursky expressed concern whether there was evidence that the current arrangement

was working. Trustee Gilbert expressed support of Chancellor Montemagno's efforts and noted that although change is difficult, the Board hired him to make needed changes.

President Dunn reviewed with the Board Institutional Risks and Mitigation Efforts reports for the campuses for FY2017.

Chair Thomas reported there was a vacancy for a Board member to serve on the SIU Healthcare Board. The Chair notified the Board that he would appoint a member to serve on that Board at the next day's full Board meeting. He also mentioned an Ad Hoc Health Care Committee should be a topic for a future Board retreat.

Members of the Board discussed the procedure for individual members to schedule meetings with the President and Chancellors.

At 4:24 p.m., Chair Thomas moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; collective negotiating matters; and review of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (2), (11), and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Phil Gilbert; Mr. Luke Jansen; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Dr. Marsha Ryan; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

At 5:40 p.m., a motion was made by Trustee Gilbert and seconded by Trustee Ryan to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken during the closed session.



---

Joel Sambursky, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
DECEMBER 14, 2017

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 14, 2017, at 10:46 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (RET) Randal E. Thomas, Chair  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Mr. Sam Beard  
Mr. Luke Jansen  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Dr. Marsha Ryan  
Ms. Amy Sholar

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President, SIU  
Dr. Carlo Montemagno, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Randall Pembroke, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Jerry Kruse, Provost and Dean, SIU School of Medicine  
Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel  
Dr. Brad Colwell, Vice President for Student and Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Thomas led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

The Chair announced that at the prior day's executive session meeting, the Board reviewed excerpts of executive session meeting minutes for a period July 2017 through September 2017 and determined certain portions no longer required confidential treatment, and those releases would be made available for public inspection on the Board of Trustees website.

Chair Thomas noted the passing of Mr. Kenn Neher due to lymphoma in October 2017. Chair Thomas reviewed that Mr. Neher served SIUE as Vice Chancellor of Administration for 22 years. Prior to his career at SIUE, Mr. Neher had a 27-year career in the U.S. Air Force and was a retired colonel.

Chair Thomas appointed Trustee Amy Sholar to represent the Board on the SIU Healthcare Board.

Trustee Gilbert moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held September 13 and 14, 2017; be approved. Trustee Sholar seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Under Trustee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that on November 8 he participated in a meeting of the Joint Trustee Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs at the SIU School of Medicine with President Dunn, Dean Kruse, and leaders of Springfield hospitals affiliated with the School of Medicine. Accreditation of the School of Medicine, graduate programs and the state of affairs with finances in medical education, specifically of the hospitals, was discussed.

Trustee Sholar provided highlights from the SIUE Alumni Association. She noted she participated in a 5K run, along with Chancellor Pembroke and Trustee Jansen, and she challenged other Board members to join the group for next year's 5K during SIUE's homecoming weekend. The Alumni Association is seeking nominations for the 2018 upcoming Board of Director vacancies. In their efforts to expand the diversity of the Board they have solicited the involvement of the Deans, the Director of Development, university staff members, and they are asking for nominations by mid-January. Trustee Sholar spoke of the very active Association and invited those interested in the vacancies to contact her.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that the Executive Committee had not met between Board meetings.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Dunn provided his report for the Southern Illinois University system. The President reviewed progress on strategic planning initiatives. He spoke regarding a project announced in the fall in conjunction with the State of the System Address: Great Schools of Southern Illinois, and he reviewed recent work on that project. Further, the President discussed the assistance of Dr. Brian Chapman, and their efforts in regional outreach for the system with the Regional Office of Education #30 to reach five counties to help those area schools. President Dunn spoke of combined efforts with new Shawnee Community College President Dr. Peggy Bradford to get more involved in supporting public schools within that community college district. He spoke of success Northern Illinois University (NIU) had in similar efforts with the Rockford area schools, and a meeting held with an NIU representative to work with

Shawnee and SIU on how that program might be replicated. Discussions are underway to acquire grant funding for the project.

President Dunn reviewed Vice President Colwell's remarks from a recent Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) meeting where IBHE recognizes that appropriations go directly to institutions but IBHE wants the funds to come through them as a pass through. He noted conversations would continue about how that role and responsibility of the IBHE may work as we receive our appropriations.

President Dunn also provided a federal update. He noted there was a possible agreement to move away from the proposal of taxability of tuition benefits provided by employers. The President mentioned that Congressman Rodney Davis provides important support to the SIU School of Medicine, as well as Congressman Mike Bost provides support for the Carbondale campus area. Both signed on to a letter for their chamber's leadership arguing for the removal of taxability language. He reported the Higher Education Act reauthorization seems to be moving forward and will be listed under the title of the Prosper Act. It will be watched carefully to see how it will impact federal student aid, loan repayment, and graduate student support. The University will continue to advocate on a resolution to the Dreamers Program which is important to scores of students across the SIU system. President Dunn reported that he and Executive Director of Governmental and Public Affairs John Charles traveled to Washington, D.C. in November to advocate on some of the aforementioned issues.

President Dunn mentioned that next year an Export Control Office for the system would be started which will report through Vice President Colwell. This creation came about due to an audit inquiry that the University needed to find a mechanism to

ensure we are fulfilling federal requirements. Staff Attorney Todd Wakeland who is located at Edwardsville is slated to move to a position to perform this work.

The President reported that earlier in the week Executive Director of Governmental and Public Affairs John Charles, Associate Vice Chancellor of SIU Alumni Affairs Michelle Suarez, and two of their counterparts from the University of Illinois made a presentation at the Council for Advancement and Support of Education (CASE) meeting in Chicago to talk about how alumni associations can be appropriately used for advocacy around issues and needs at the campuses to carry the cause for the universities forward. He noted the SIU and University of Illinois systems have become the leaders nationally and part of the reason they were asked to present.

Dr. Carlo Montemagno, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, provided his report for the Carbondale campus. The Chancellor reviewed a discussion held with the Board on the prior day regarding campus reorganization efforts and considerable energies that many people are involved in to re-envision the campus. He spoke of the unique opportunity that is provided by the campus being a national research university and the need to find new mechanisms for streams of resources to advance the institution. The Chancellor discussed the need to embrace the partnership between industry, academia, and the government. He noted that there are significant opportunities that leverage the partnering of research with industry, with government to provide alternative forms of funding streams that are different than the normal pipeline that comes through the educational appropriations process, and his previous experience had shown millions of dollars coming through pathways where previously there was no path. The Chancellor spoke to embarking on the agreement to adopt a number of varied new programs which

will attract students who want to be at the forefront of discovery. He spoke of the need for a reimagined core curriculum that is focused on the individual students to provide lifelong skills that allow the students to be world class communicators. Further, the Chancellor spoke of the need to reimagine campus life for the students, and the elements will provide distinguishing features for the campus. Chancellor Montemagno noted large support of alumni to assist in the reorganization efforts.

Dr. Randall Pembroke, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided his report for the Edwardsville campus. The Chancellor provided an enrollment report for the campus. For fall 2018, freshman applications are up 750 or 12 percent. Transfer applications are down by 5 percent. Graduate applications are up 4 percent, and international applications are up 14 percent. He invited the Board to attend commencement to be held on December 16 where approximately 1300 students will graduate and Dr. Jack Glassman, physics professor, will be honored with the Great Teacher Award. The Chancellor reported that earlier in the year Graduate and International Admissions Director Jim Monahan and several deans traveled to Japan, Hong Kong, and China to recruit students, and Terra Cole Brown, program/student advisor of Graduate and International Admissions is developing relationships with historically black colleges and universities. Further, the Chancellor reported that he and School of Pharmacy Dean Gupchup traveled to India in October for partnership programs in pharmacy, engineering, dentistry, and communications. Chancellor Pembroke reported that the Diversity and Inclusion Strategic Plan has been concluded and it will be rolled out at the January 17, 2018, Martin Luther King luncheon.

Chancellor Pembroke reviewed recent regional and national recognition for the campus. In 2018, SIUE will be designated as a Military Friendly School for the ninth consecutive year. SIUE researchers are using imagery-assisted virtual reality in working with the Cougar Baseball Team to develop approaches to increase confidence and motivation, among other things. The SIUE Exercise Science Program is ranked among the nation's best being ranked 22<sup>nd</sup> in the country. Missouri March of Dimes Nurse of the Year Awards went to Dr. Mary Ann Boyd in behavioral health and Dr. Mary Lee Barron in advanced practice.

The Chancellor reviewed recent University accomplishments. Dr. Jessica Kerr was recognized from the School of Pharmacy in the Cardinal Health Generation Rx Champions Award. Also from the School of Pharmacy, Dr. Miranda Wilhelm was named Educator of the Year. The Distinguished Young Pharmacist Award went to Alumnus Harry Zollars. Dr. Pembroke reported that Give Kids a Smile Day was held on October 9 and served 118 children. The School of Dental Medicine held a Scholarship Gala this year and raised over \$110,000. He praised work of the School of Nursing for a pilot outreach program in Highland regarding opioid abuse and reduction of dependency. The Department of Applied Health in the School of Education, Health and Human Behavior has started a robust recycling program with the city of Godfrey.

Chancellor Pembroke reported that SIUE attracted between \$9 million and \$10 million in grants over the last several months. Students in the School of Engineering received two first place finishes and a runner-up award in the 2017 Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) St. Louis Section Black Box Competition. University Housing Graduate Assistant Ivan Solis Cruz received the Great Lakes Association of

College and University Housing Officers Outstanding Graduate Practitioner for Illinois Award. The Chancellor also mentioned that the Campus Recreation and Club Sports Program hosted the NIRSA Region IV Club Soccer tournament on campus in October where the SIUE men's club soccer team won with victories over Kansas State University and the University of Missouri.

Chancellor Pembroke provided recent activity regarding athletics for the campus. He reported that SIUE continues to be Illinois' top public institution in graduating student-athletes and is among the top 20 public schools nationally according to the NCAA. Volleyball earned its first bid to the National Invitational Volleyball Championship. SIUE Athletics Hall of Fame member and men's basketball all-time leading scorer Jason Holmes is being honored by the Indiana Basketball Hall of Fame.

Chair Thomas recognized constituent representatives in attendance.

Trustee Sam Beard reviewed concerns regarding decreasing enrollment on the Carbondale campus. He spoke of information he researched to include what has changed the most about SIUC over the last 15 years, why students enroll at one university as opposed to another, and how to quickly increase enrollment. Mr. Beard suggested to reverse the trend of students leaving the campus, reduce the cost of room and board; and he provided comparison costs for students currently living in the dorms versus in rental apartments with amenities in the city of Carbondale. Further, Mr. Beard suggested the reduction of out-of-state tuition to in-state tuition nationally to encourage students to attend the campus.

Trustee Gilbert spoke regarding the proposed Carbondale campus reorganization plan. He reviewed that Board members had received numerous correspondence regarding the plan, many with consensus that changes are needed but with no consensus of how to accomplish that change. He spoke of his surprise learning on the prior day that five or six years ago a study was done and a recommendation was made on the reorganization of the campus including the elimination in redundancies in programming but nothing happened. Furthermore, Trustee Gilbert spoke of events occurring since that time to include continued declining enrollment, declining state funding, and some talented employees leaving the University. He recognized that organizational changes do not come easy but the focus of moving the University forward should be what is best for the long-term future of the University rather than short-term issues that can be worked out and adjusted in the reorganization plan. He welcomed input from those with issues and also those who are in favor of the reorganization or some modification.

Trustee Ryan spoke regarding the proposed Carbondale campus reorganization plan. She reviewed that reorganization and revitalization are what the Board and its President hired the SIUC Chancellor to do. Further, she stated that the Board asked for a vision and a strategic plan to be developed within six months as it saw the need for haste in the face of rapid decline, and the plan will be ready after much modification in February on time and as requested. She noted the task was large but needed to be carried out in a timely manner. Trustee Ryan suggested that dialogue remain civil so that all who wish to engage in the process in constructive or supportive ways feel comfortable to do so.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Mr. Johnathan Flowers, SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC), made his presentation to the Board. He reported the GPSC passed a resolution opposing the elimination of department chairs unanimously as did the Undergraduate Student Government. In addition Mr. Flowers reported that the GPSC voted to censure Chancellor Montemagno and sent a formal letter of complaint to the Board regarding the Chancellor's conduct. He expressed concern that the Chancellor did not seek input from the GPSC in decision making in a number of decisions during the fall semester to include the recommended tuition increase for graduate students. He asked the Chancellor to slow down the process on the campus for the reorganization plan and engage student constituency bodies and faculty in the decision making process.

Dr. David Johnson, SIUC Faculty Association, made his presentation to the Board. Dr. Johnson expressed agreement with Trustee Gilbert's remarks regarding the prior studies done on the campus that were not acted on. He remarked that the prior plans did not include proposals to eliminate departments but they did include shared governance. He expressed concern about his perception of lack of faculty input and the speed at which decisions are being made regarding the current plan. Dr. Johnson also expressed concern of the Chancellor's negative portrayal of an education received at SIU Carbondale in the prior day's presentation to the Board. He observed the number of students, staff, and faculty who were in attendance at the day's meeting and noted that was a positive display of those vested in the process of improving the University.

Dr. Natasha Zaretsky, SIUC History Department, made her presentation to the Board. She spoke of concerns from some faculty regarding the proposed reorganization plan. She noted the group consisted of deeply committed faculty who are concerned about the future of the University and did not want their comments arbitrarily dismissed. She expressed concerns that the reorganization plan will not address but will exacerbate current enrollment problems. She also spoke of concerns regarding Chancellor Montemagno's negative portrayal of an SIUC education at the prior day's Board meeting. Dr. Zaretsky spoke of activities of a group formed, a Coordinating Committee for Change, which is exchanging information and gathering data about the best ways to bring constructive change to the campus.

Mr. Gregory Carter made his presentation to the Board. He spoke of a past experience at his undergraduate institution that went through a reorganization and the negative consequences of that reorganization.

Dr. Kathleen Chwalisz, SIU Carbondale Faculty Senate, made her presentation to the Board. She noted the Faculty Senate passed a resolution that was sent to the Board through the Chancellor. She discussed that faculty recognize the importance of change and many are energized about the possibilities for change at SIUC. The process has stimulated creative discussion among faculty, staff, and community members about making improvements. She noted a relatively small group of faculty were shaping the negative conversation on the campus regarding the reorganization plan. She spoke of embarrassment of how some of her colleagues had treated Chancellor Montemagno.

Ms. Lauren Schaefer, Graduate Assistants United, made her presentation to the Board. She spoke of her disagreement with Chancellor Montemagno that the current University structure and use of graduate students as teachers of record contribute to decreased enrollment. She spoke of concerns regarding campus climate issues particularly in regard to concerns of a welcoming environment and lack of support for black faculty and students. Further, Ms. Schaefer expressed concerns that the proposed graduate tuition increase will greatly impact future enrollment.

Dr. Vicki Carstens, SIUC Linguistics Department, made her presentation to the Board. She spoke of concerns regarding the proposed reorganization plan for the SIUC campus to include the elimination of departments and the cost savings estimated of approximately \$2.3 million with the new structure.

Mr. Charlie Howe made his presentation to the Board. He reviewed revenues needed for higher education from the state. He expressed agreement in the idea to reduce tuition to attract students to the Carbondale campus. Mr. Howe proposed that the campus use more renewable energy. He expressed support for the SIUC Africana Studies Program and the need for students to have more experiences with diverse cultures. He commended the City of Carbondale for revamping its downtown area. Further, he expressed concerns regarding Chancellor Montemagno's proposal to establish a School of Homeland Security.

Mr. Brandon Woudenberg, Graduate Assistants United, made his presentation to the Board. He expressed his concerns that the reorganization plan is being rushed and also spoke to concerns of whether a restructure would benefit the University.

Mr. Brandon Kyles made his presentation to the Board. He noted his participation in a number of SIUC campus groups to include the Black Affairs Council, Undergraduate Student Government, Africana Studies Program, and the Coordinating Committee for Change. He reported he disagreed with the Chancellor's recommendation to eliminate all departments. He expressed concerns regarding the lack of involvement of the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) in the reorganization process and suggested that the Chancellor explain to the students the purpose for the restructuring on the campus. Further, he expressed concerns as a black student of not being supported at SIUC and his feelings that the proposed restructuring does not address the issue.

Mr. Harvey Henson, SIUC STEM Education Research Center, provided his presentation to the Board. He spoke of activities at the STEM Education Research Center and provided a listing to the Board with grant and contract proposals submitted and obtained. In addition, he provided encouragement to faculty and staff to make educating the students a top priority.

Mr. Joshua Bowens, SIUC Undergraduate Student Government, made his presentation to the Board. He expressed the need for inclusivity on the campus. He spoke to the underfunding and possible elimination of the Africana Studies Program. Further Mr. Bowens expressed his concerns that student needs are being disregarded and they are being cut out of the shared governance process.

Trustee Portwood requested that Chancellor Montemagno not continue to repeat the comparisons of the SIUC campus to cars as he had at the prior day's Board meeting.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion.

The listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion were as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
AUGUST, SEPTEMBER AND OCTOBER 2017, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of August, September, and October 2017 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Clark, Willie A.	Director, Technology Services	Information Technology	09/05/2017		\$ 8,534.00/mo \$102,408.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay– None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure– None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Antillon, Mainor	Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine (75%)	Internal Medicine	12/11/2017		\$ 21,875.00/mo \$262,500.00/FY
2.	Berry, Jennifer	Audiologist*	Surgery	10/01/2017		\$ 5,849.59/mo \$ 70,195.08/FY
3.	Bonda, Staci	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Pediatrics	09/25/2017		\$ 7,916.67/mo \$ 95,000.04/FY
4.	Bussing, Anna	Audiologist*	Surgery	10/01/2017		\$ 5,849.59/mo \$ 70,195.08/FY
5.	Butt, Bilal	Assistant Professor of Clinical Neurology	Neurology	07/02/2018		\$ 15,416.67/mo \$185,000.04/FY
6.	Dina, Pele	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/02/2018		\$ 10,416.67/mo \$125,000.04/FY
7.	El Kouzi, Ahmad	Assistant Professor of Clinical Neurology	Neurology	07/01/2019		\$ 15,000.00/mo \$180,000.00/FY
8.	Faloon, Kathleen	Audiologist*	Surgery	10/01/2017		\$ 6,410.11/mo \$ 76,921.32/FY
9.	Montgomery, Caroline	Cochlear Implant Program Specialist*	Surgery	10/01/2017		\$ 5,000.00/mo \$ 60,000.00/FY
10.	Orellana, Carmen	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	08/27/2018		\$ 16,250.00/mo \$195,000.00/FY

11.	Pan, Philip	Associate Professor of Family and Community Medicine (80%)	Family and Community Medicine	09/05/2017	\$ 15,834.00/mo \$190,008.00/FY
12.	Pokrywinski, Suzanne	Audiologist*	Surgery	10/01/2017	\$ 6,147.73/mo \$ 73,772.76/FY
13.	Ray, Valerie	Audiologist*	Surgery	10/01/2017	\$ 6,114.54/mo \$ 73,374.48/FY
14.	Wilson, Shawn	Assistant Director of Compliance	Office of Compliance and Ethics	09/25/2017	\$ 6,283.33/mo \$ 75,399.96/FY

\* Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

#### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Alvis, Kimberly	Director	College of Arts & Sciences	9/05/2017		\$6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY
2.	Balasundaram Sasikumar	Assistant Professor	Anthropology	8/16/2017		\$5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY

3.	Birke, Paula	Director (previously: Lead Specialist)	Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs (previously: Financial Affairs)	8/1/2017	7.75%	\$7,083.34/mo \$85,000.08/FY (previously: \$6,573.92/mo \$78,887.04/FY)
4.	Boddie, Courtney	Director	Counseling Services	8/1/2017		\$6,573.92/mo \$78,887.04/FY
5.	Bohlinger, Sally	Coordinator	Admissions	10/16/2017		\$3,416.68/mo \$41,000.16/FY
6.	Giddens, Laurie	Assistant Professor	CMIS	8/16/2017		\$11,900.00/mo \$107,100.00/AY
7.	Hampton, Richard	Director of Financial Affairs (previously: Executive Director)	Office of Financial Affairs (previously: Foundation and Office of University Relations)	11/1/2017	18.91%	\$10,416.68/mo \$125,000.16/FY (previously: \$8,760.08/mo \$105,120.96/FY)
8.	Hockenberry Kevin	Assistant Professor	Theater & Dance	8/16/2017		\$5,116.00/mo \$46,500.12/AY
9.	Holan, Craig	Director	Facilities Management	11/1/2017		\$11,783.60/mo \$141,403.20/FY
10.	Kim, Jeong	Assistant Professor	Music	8/16/2017		\$4,675.00/mo \$42,075.00/AY
11.	Lewis, Stephanie	Specialist	WSIE	10/10/2017		\$1,066.33/mo \$25,591.92/FY
12.	Lewis, Timothy	Assistant Professor	Political Science	8/16/2017		\$5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY
13.	Liu, Jun	Assistant Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	8/16/2017		\$6,100.00/mo \$54,900.00/AY
14.	Lovett, Regiere	Counselor	Admissions	8/14/2017		\$2,583.34/mo \$31,000.08/FY
15.	Maas, Matthew	Director	ERTC	8/1/2017		\$6,333.34/mo \$76,000.08/FY
16.	Mora, Katherine	Assistant Professor	Nutrition	8/16/2017		\$6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY
17.	Ostermeier Benjamin	Researcher	College of Arts & Sciences	8/4/2017		\$2,750.00/mo \$33,000.00/FY

18.	Posos, Jocelyn	Hall Director	University Housing	7/31/2017		\$2,833.84/mo \$33,999.84/FY
19.	Reed, Michael	Assistant Director (previously: Business Associate)	Financial Affairs (previously: Facilities Management)	10/1/2017	18.42%	\$6,573.90/mo \$78,886.80/mo (previously: \$5,551.36/mo \$66,616.44/FY)
20.	Renteria- Poepsel, Gabriela	Admissions Counselor	Graduate & International Admissions	11/1/2017		\$2,583.34/mo \$31,000.08/FY
21.	Rieth, Monica	Assistant Professor	Chemistry	8/16/2017		\$5,950.00/mo \$53,550.00/AY
22.	Russell, Kathleen	Counselor	Admissions	8/28/2017		\$2,583.34/mo \$31,000.08/FY
23.	Song, Xiaoxiao	Assistant Professor	Accounting	8/16/2017		\$14,445.00/mo \$130,005.00/AY
24.	Stein, Kevin	Assistant Director	School of Nursing	8/16/2017		\$12,083.34/mo \$145,000.08/FY
25.	Voyles, Elora	Assistant Professor	Psychology	8/16/2017		\$6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY
26.	Watson, Kimberly	Associate Director (previously: Interim Director)	University Housing	10/1/2017	17.14%	\$6,833.32/mo \$81,999.84/FY (previously: \$5,833.32/mo \$69,999.84/FY)

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to report

C. Awards of Tenure - None to report

D. Awards of Promotion- None to report

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL-  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Galik, Tina	Assistant Vice President for Financial & Administrative Affairs and Assistant Board Treasurer	Vice President for Financial & Administrative Affairs	10/1/2017	12.66% Absorbed Tax Office duties	\$11,121.00/mo; \$133,452.00/FY (Previous: \$9,871.00/mo; \$118,452.00/FY)
2.	Jarrell, Tracey	Project Planning & Data Specialist (Previous: Institutional Research Specialist)	Office of the President	09/01/2017	8.5%	\$4,916.50/mo; \$58,998.00/FY (Previous: \$4,531.34/mo; \$54,376.08/FY)
3.	Troue, Erin	Treasury and Financial Specialist	Vice President for Financial & Administrative Affairs	10/1/2017	11.24% Absorbed Tax Office duties	\$6,187.70/mo; \$74,252.40/FY (Previous: \$5,562.70/mo; \$66,752.40/FY)
4.	Uffelman, David	Debt Finance Specialist	Vice President for Financial & Administrative Affairs	10/1/2017	12.66% Absorbed Tax Office duties	\$5,563.00/mo; \$66,756.00/FY (Previous: \$4,938.00/mo; \$59,256.00/FY)

## RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Public Service, on Ms. Janice L. Jacobs at the May 2018 SIUC commencement.

### Rationale for Adoption

Janice Jacobs had a distinguished diplomatic career starting as a foreign affairs officer in 1980. She went on to hold positions in Washington D.C. and abroad, including assignments in Nigeria, Ethiopia, France, Mexico, Cuba, and the Dominican Republic.

In 2002, Ms. Jacobs became Deputy Assistant Secretary for Visa Services in the Bureau of Consular Affairs. In the aftermath of the 9/11 terrorist attacks, she and her department were charged with revamping visa issuance policies. In 2005, she was appointed U.S. Ambassador to the republics of Senegal and Guinea-Bissau by President George W. Bush, and was confirmed by the U.S. Senate in February 2006. In 2008, Ms. Jacobs was named Assistant U.S. Secretary of State for Consular Affairs under Secretary of State Condoleezza Rice where she took responsibility for the State Department's second largest bureau. She oversaw 12,000 employees worldwide who were responsible for protecting U.S. citizens abroad. Ms. Jacobs retired from the State Department in 2014, but was asked to return the following year at the request of Secretary of State John Kerry to serve as the State Department's Transparency Coordinator. This position coordinated the State Department's response to FOIA requests largely related to former Secretary of State Hillary Clinton's use of e-mails.

Ms. Jacobs is a second-generation Foreign Service officer. Her father, the late Dr. Robert Jacobs, worked for the predecessor to the U.S. Agency for International Development, the Point Four Program, and moved his family to Ethiopia and Thailand. When she was in high school, the family returned to their southern Illinois roots at the request of former SIU President Delyte Morris who asked her father to serve as the university's Dean of International Programs. Ms. Jacobs' parents, Bob and Oma Lee, as well as her brothers and sister attended SIUC.

Ms. Jacobs was a guest speaker at SIUC in 2005 and 2012 and served as a Visiting Lecturer in the fall of 2014 teaching courses in political science on terrorism/counterterrorism, the Middle East, and immigration reform. She also served as a consultant to the Center for International Education. In addition to earning her bachelor's degree in French from SIU Carbondale, Ms. Jacobs earned a master's degree from the National War College.

### Constituency Involvement

Ms. Jacobs' nomination was reviewed by SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards. The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale recommends this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Public Service, be presented to Ms. Janice L. Jacobs at the May 2018 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

### RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

#### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Literary Arts, on Richard W. Peck at the May 2018 SIUC commencement.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Mr. Richard W. Peck is an award-winning novelist known for his literature for children and young adults. Over the course of his 45-year publishing career, Mr. Peck has published over forty novels and received numerous major children's fiction awards, including: the Margaret A. Edwards Award, the Edgar Allan Poe Award, the Scott O'Dell Award for Historical Fiction, and the Newbery Medal. In 2001, Mr. Peck became the first children's book author to receive the National Humanities Medal. His latest book, The Best Man, was honored by the 2017 *Boston Globe*-Horn Book Awards.

A native of Decatur, Illinois, where his mother, Virginia, was a dietician, and his father, Wayne, was a merchant, Mr. Peck has lived in New York City since 1965. Several of Mr. Peck's most well-known novels are set in his home state of Illinois, including A Year Down Yonder, which was awarded the Newbery Medal in 2001. It takes place in a small, rural Illinois farming town. The River Between Us is set in the southern Illinois town of Grand Tower.

Mr. Peck earned his bachelor's degree in English in 1956 from DePauw University in Indiana, and spent his junior year abroad at the University of Exeter in South West England from 1954-55. After graduating college, he was drafted into the U.S. Army as a chaplain's assistant and served for two years in Germany from 1956-58. Upon completion of his military service, he came to SIUC for his master's degree in English,

where he served as an English instructor from 1959-60. He also pursued further graduate study at Washington University from 1960-61.

Mr. Peck's career began as a high school English teacher at Glenbrook North High School in Northbrook, Illinois from 1961-63. He later taught junior high school English in New York, and in 1971, he chose to stop teaching to pursue a career as a writer. He wrote for *The New York Times*, the *Saturday Review of Literature* and *The Chicago Tribune*.

Several of Mr. Peck's books have been adapted into audio versions, as well as television movies. His stories explore contemporary issues such as peer pressure, single parenting, rape, censorship, suicide, and death. He is known for his realistic dialogue that teens can understand, which also helps provide them confidence and empowerment.

### Constituency Involvement

Mr. Peck's nomination was reviewed by SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards. The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale recommends this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Literary Arts, be presented to Mr. Richard W. Peck at the May 2018 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

### RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

#### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Performing Arts, on Richard Roundtree at the May 2018 SIUC commencement.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Award winning actor Richard Roundtree attended Southern Illinois University Carbondale but left the University before finishing his degree. The New York native came to SIU on a football scholarship having played for New Rochelle High School's undefeated and nationally ranked football team.

While at SIU, Mr. Roundtree was recruited by the Chicago-based Johnson Publishing Company, the producer of the popular *Ebony* and *Jet* magazines, and signed on as a model for the Ebony Fashion Fair. He toured 79 cities in 90 days. Following this opportunity, he returned to New York to pursue acting rather than return to school.

Mr. Roundtree had his big break in Hollywood playing private detective John Shaft in the 1971 film, *Shaft*. Many consider this role as the first African American action hero and he returned to the big screen for two sequels. He went on to appear in dozens of other films, working alongside actors such as Clint Eastwood and Burt Reynolds in the 1984 movie, *City Heat* and 1974's *Earthquake*, starring Charlton Heston, Ava Gardner, George Kennedy and Lorne Greene. He has also worked with Samuel L. Jackson, Brad Pitt, Morgan Freeman, Laurence Olivier and Peter O'Toole.

Additionally, he has dozens of television appearances to his credit, acting in shows such as the miniseries *Roots*, *The Love Boat*, *Magnum P.I.*, *Amen*, *A Different World*, *MacGyver*, *Beverly Hills 90210*, *L.A. Law*, *the Fresh Prince of Bel-Air*, *Touched by an Angel*, *Desperate Housewives*, *the Closer*, *Grey's Anatomy*, *the Mentalist* and *Chicago Fire*. He currently appears as a regular cast member on BET's critically acclaimed series, *Being Mary Jane*.

In 2011, Mr. Roundtree received the Legacy Award from the African-American Film Critics Association. In 1994, he was presented a Lifetime Achievement Award from MTV. He has been nominated for several other awards, including a Golden Globe and an Image Award.

Since being diagnosed with breast cancer in 1993, Mr. Roundtree had a radical mastectomy and several rounds of chemotherapy to beat the disease. Since revealing his condition in 1998, Mr. Roundtree has been a staunch advocate and vocal proponent of male breast cancer awareness. He has participated in countless benefits to help fight the disease and is a recipient of the prestigious Jackie Robinson Foundation Award for Excellence for his work in raising cancer awareness.

### Constituency Involvement

Mr. Roundtree's nomination was reviewed by SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards. The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale recommends this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Performing Arts, be presented to Mr. Richard Roundtree at the May 2018 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

## RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Distinguished Service Award on Dr. Bob G. Gower at the May 2018 SIUC commencement.

### Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Bob Gower, a native of West Frankfort, Illinois, and two degree alumnus of SIU Carbondale became an international business leader in the chemical industry where he built, transformed and co-founded numerous corporations.

His career has spanned more than four decades, including 30 years of critical leadership roles in the operation and management of leading firms such as Atlantic Richfield, ARCO Chemical and Lyondell Petrochemical Company. He began his career at Sinclair Oil Company as a research scientist and moved into other assignments, such as sales and engineering, before Sinclair merged with Atlantic Richfield. In 1985, Dr. Gower became president of Lyondell and led a transformation of its business segments that turned it into a profitable corporation that became recognized as one of the 100 best manufacturer companies in the world. He co-founded Carbon Nanotechnologies, Inc. in 2000, which was acquired in 2007 by Unidym, a leading manufacturer of nanomaterials.

In 2008, he founded Ensysce Biosciences Inc. for the specific focus of using carbon nanotubes in therapeutic areas. The company's proprietary abuse-resistant opioid prodrug technology is designed to improve the care of patients with chronic pain while reducing the human and economic costs associated with prescription opioid drug abuse. Its technology is unique to the industry and is designed not only to overcome abuse, but to save lives. The work at Ensysce has the potential to meet the medical needs of patients, while providing a solution to the national epidemic of prescription drug abuse.

Dr. Gower, who earned his bachelor's and master's degrees in Chemistry from SIU Carbondale and a PhD from the University of Minnesota, resides in Texas. He is active in educational efforts in the Houston area. From 1998-2002, he served as President of Communities of Schools of Houston, which was at the time the most effective program in the country at keeping students in school. He remains on the board of that organization today.

Throughout his career he has remained heavily engaged with SIU, contributing his time, energy and resources to support the research and teaching missions of the University. He and his wife, Beth, endowed a research fellowship award for distinguished graduate students in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry.

benefiting more than 30 students. They return each fall to participate in the program's research symposium featuring student work. Dr. Gower has also been a financial supporter of scholarships at his hometown high school.

### Constituency Involvement

Dr. Gower's nomination was reviewed by SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards. The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale recommends this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Bob G. Gower at the May 2018 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

## RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Distinguished Service Award on Mr. Harvey Welch, Jr. at the May 2018 SIUC commencement.

### Rationale for Adoption

A native of Centralia, Illinois, Harvey Welch, Jr. earned his bachelor's degree in education in 1955. Mr. Welch was the first African American on the SIU basketball team, playing from 1951-1954 and also was the first black student to complete the ROTC program. Upon graduation, Mr. Welch began a 20 year career in the U.S. Air Force, retiring in 1975 as a colonel, becoming one of the first three African Americans to earn that rank. Returning to SIU in 1975, Mr. Welch was the first African American to serve as Dean of Students. He ultimately became the Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs, retiring from that position in 2000.

Mr. Welch has remained active on campus and in the larger Carbondale community. A dedicated public servant, Mr. Welch has served many community organizations in leadership roles, including the Carbondale Park District Board, the Southern Illinois Golf Association, Carbondale Rotary International, Southern Illinois Regional Social Services and Lutheran Social Services. He served more than a decade as president of the Carbondale Park District, during which time the city saw its first public outdoor swimming pool open. Mr. Welch allows SIU to raise scholarship funds in his

name through an annual golf tournament and actively participates in fundraising initiatives to help students.

Mr. Welch has earned numerous awards and honors, including being inducted as a member of the SIU Athletic Hall of Fame and named as the 2007 Citizen of the Year by the Carbondale Chamber of Commerce. He also earned a master's degree from SIU in 1958 and completed graduate level work at Indiana University and Wright State University. He also took all his course work for a PhD from SIU Carbondale.

### Constituency Involvement

Mr. Welch's nomination was reviewed by SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards. The Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale recommends this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Harvey Welch, Jr. at the May 2018 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

## RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE AWARD, SIUE

### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an Honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift at the May 2018 SIUE commencement.

### Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift left an indelible mark on Southern Illinois University Edwardsville while he was Chancellor, from 2004 until his retirement as Chancellor Emeritus in 2012. Dr. Vandegrift's efforts in moving SIUE upward as a premier metropolitan university are still in effect.

Dr. Vandegrift received his PhD in Chemistry from Ohio University in 1974. Following this, he committed 38 years of service to higher education—with tenures at Illinois State University, Murray State University, Montclair State University, Georgia State University, and culminating with eight years as Chancellor at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

Under Dr. Vandegrift's leadership, SIUE went through significant shifts. Several building projects were realized under his leadership, including a new residence hall, Evergreen Hall; the Science Building Complex; Lukas Annex; and renovations to the Vadalabene Center, Engineering Building and Art & Design Building. Dr. Vandegrift's focus was to grow the University to the next level and compete nationally, which he achieved by transitioning SIUE to NCAA Division I athletics with memberships in the Ohio Valley Conference, Missouri Valley Conference and the Southern Conference.

Dr. Vandegrift was also essential in helping brand SIUE. Outside of his efforts in athletics, he led a marketing initiative to promote the lowercase red "e" in SIUE as an indicator for the University, and gave SIUE the nickname of "The e." Dr. Vandegrift's efforts in moving the University upward led to record enrollment.

Dr. Vandegrift also served the metropolitan area through involvement on several boards. He was a member and past president of Leadership Council Southwestern Illinois. Additionally, he served as a member of St. Louis Civic Progress, Innovate St. Louis, St. Louis Regional Chamber, United Way of Greater St. Louis, and the Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market.

#### Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters be presented to Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift at the May 2018 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

#### RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE

#### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Distinguished Service Award on Senator William Haine at the May 2018 SIUE commencement.

### Rationale for Adoption

Senator Haine, who is a lifelong resident of Alton, IL, has served the county, state, and the United States. He served his country during the Vietnam War from 1967 to 1969. Senator Haine began serving on the Madison County Board in 1978. When he retires in 2018, Senator Haine will have served as an elected official for 40 years—including 14 years as Madison County’s state attorney, and as state senator since 2002.

Senator Haine has been a tireless supporter of SIUE. He has served on the Dean’s Advisory Board for the SIU School of Dental Medicine and has spoken at several events for the School. He also supported the University during the budget impasse, fighting against potential cuts to higher education.

Senator Haine’s commitment to the Metro East area and its residents has been a hallmark of his tenure in public service. While in office, Senator Haine helped pass a plan to update and fix the levee system in the Metro East. He made efforts toward key infrastructure upgrades on Interstate 255. Additionally, he rallied the Illinois Senate to formally demand that Congress and the U.S. President review the national tariff policy on steel goods when U.S. Steel in Granite City announced it was going to close its plant.

Senator Haine is a member of many organizations, including the Knights of Columbus and Veterans of Foreign Wars, the American League Post 204, where he is a past commander, and the Alton Cemetery Board of Trustees.

He holds bachelor’s and *juris doctorate* degrees from Saint Louis University.

### Constituency Involvement

SIUE’s Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Senator William Haine at the May 2018 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

SUPPLEMENTAL REQUISITION APPROVAL:  
NURSE AIDE TESTING PROGRAM, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for a supplemental requisition for the anticipated increases in license fees, hosting fees, training and equipment replacement for the Nurse Aide Testing program as required by 5 Policies of the Board C, 3 b.

Rationale for Adoption

The University currently has contracts with DxR Development Group Inc. for the Illinois Nurse Aide Testing Program which total \$451,900. The Nurse Aide Testing Program is a unit of the College of Education and Human Service's Department of Workforce Education and Development. This program was created through a contractual relationship with the Illinois Department of Public Health (IDPH). The current contract with DxR to provide goods and services to the program was established in 2013 and will expire in 2022.

IDPH is requiring the University to develop and transition to providing the tests online rather than by paper. Additionally, the program has had a greater than anticipated number of clients, which is requiring a reinvestment in technology and equipment at a faster pace than planned. To accommodate the additional workload and capital reinvestment, the Nurse Aide Testing Program is seeking approval for a supplemental purchase requisition in the amount of \$326,060. This supplemental purchase takes the cumulative amount expended with DxR under this contract to more than \$500,000, the threshold for Board of Trustee approval.

The program provides a quality service to health professionals and is financially self-sufficient. Its operations rely solely on revenue generated by fees collected from candidates taking the exams, per the agreement with IDPH.

The Chancellor, SIUC, recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The supplemental requisition for the contract with DxR Development Group, Inc., of Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$326,060 be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from fees charged by the Nurse Aide Testing Program.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK BOARD  
APPOINTMENTS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to appoint community directors to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees approved the Articles of Incorporation for the Southern Illinois Research Park at its meeting on December 14, 2000. The Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc. by-laws stipulate there will be eight community directors to be elected every two years.

We seek re-appointment of the community directors currently on the Southern Illinois Research Park Board: Curtis Baird, CEO, Sure Response; Rex Budde, President and CEO, Southern Illinois Healthcare; John Dosier, President, First Southern Bank; Curt Jones, Founder, Dippin' Dots; Teresa Katubig, President and CEO, Higher Level; Angela Povolish, Attorney, FMGR; and Gary Williams, Carbondale City Manager.

We also seek appointment of Donald L. Gulley as a new community director. Mr. Gulley is President and CEO of Southern Illinois Power Cooperative, a generation and transmission cooperative serving more than 250,000 people in the region with annual revenues of \$200 million. Mr. Gulley earned a bachelor's degree from SIU Carbondale and a graduate degree from SIU Edwardsville.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

A Research Park Task Force was established at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1997 and included representation from Southern Illinois University, the City of Carbondale, and utility providers. In addition, the Southern Illinois Research Park Board includes community and regional leaders from southern Illinois.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Curtis Baird, Rex Budde, John Dosier, Donald Gulley, Curt Jones, Teresa Katubig, Angela Povolish, and Gary Williams be appointed to two year terms as Community Directors of Southern Illinois Research Park.

### APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT: DIRECTOR, PAUL SIMON PUBLIC POLICY INSTITUTE, SIUC

### Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of John Shaw as Director of the Paul Simon Public Policy Institute, SIUC.

### Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board require the Board of Trustees approval of the salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. The Director of the Paul Simon Public Policy Institute is responsible for the management of all facets of the Institute's mission and the implementation of its short-term and long-range plans. The Director will ensure that Senator Simon's vision and mission for his institute are realized while taking the lead on fundraising, fiscal management, personnel matters, external relations, and other areas.

The recommended candidate, Mr. John Shaw, has spent nearly 30 years working in print and broadcast journalism. He was most recently a Congressional Correspondent and Vice President at Market News International, a global financial news wire service. Based in Washington D.C., Mr. Shaw reported daily on political and economic issues with a focus on budget, foreign policy and international economics. He also provided coverage of political conventions, State of the Union addresses, and presidential inaugurations. He has authored several books and has appeared on news shows such as C-SPAN, the PBS NewsHour and ABC's 20/20.

An Illinois native, Mr. Shaw earned his bachelor's degree from Knox College before earning his master's in History from the University of New South Wales in Sydney Australia. He has also completed graduate work in international relations at John Hopkins University and has served as a Media Fellow at the Hoover Institution at Stanford University.

### Constituency Involvement

This recommendation follows a national search in which a campus search committee was utilized in conjunction with the Simon Institute's Board of Counselors. Six finalists were brought to campus for interviews and open forums.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: John Shaw be appointed to the position of Director of the Paul Simon Public Policy Institute, SIUC with an annual salary of \$160,004 effective January 16, 2018.

### APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT: VICE CHANCELLOR OF STUDENT AFFAIRS, SIUC

### Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of Lori Lynn Stettler as Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUC.

### Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board require Board of Trustees approval of the salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more.

Ms. Stettler has served as Interim Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs since being appointed to the position in July 2015, when the SIU Board of Trustees reestablished the student affairs division. Previously, she had served more than four years as Assistant Vice Chancellor for Auxiliary Services as well as the Director of the SIU Student Center for nearly seven years.

As Assistant Vice Chancellor, she oversaw a number of major offices, including University Housing, Student Center, Recreational Sports and Services, Student Health Service, Wellness and Health Promotion, Counseling and Psychological Services, Rainbow's End Child Development Center, Mass Transit, Campus Dining, Touch of Nature Environmental Center and many other offices as well as critical projects such as the campus pouring rights contract.

When appointed Interim Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, Ms. Stettler's portfolio grew to include the Dean of Students, Veterans Services, Non-Traditional Student Services, Saluki Cares, Student Rights and Responsibilities, Student Legal Services and the Multi-Cultural Student Resource Centers. Now, with the elimination of University College, she has been asked to take supervisory responsibility for Project Achieve, Student Learning and Support Services, Upward Bound, First Scholars, Disability Support Services, Career Services, New Student Programs, Volunteerism and Service Learning, and Student Support Services.

Coupling the significant changes facing the University in the academic areas and Ms. Stettler's long and successful tenure in an interim capacity that has seen substantial addition of breadth and depth to her position, the Chancellor is recommending Ms. Stettler be named to the position on a permanent basis. This will allow for greater stability for the units reporting to the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and provide Ms. Stettler the opportunity to continue to find efficiencies in personnel and operations.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

The use of a national search process for this position was given serious consideration but ultimately deemed not to be in the best interest of the University. Given the substantial number of senior level administrative positions that are or will be in process of national searches on the Carbondale campus, it was determined that bringing this position forward as a permanent hire would create a greater sense of certainty and stability in the newly formed organizational structure. Ultimately, this will better serve the campus community by ensuring continuity in the vision, quality and performance of the units that directly serve our students.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor consulted with members of the senior staff in making this decision and took into consideration considerable positive feedback from students about the incumbent's ability to work with them and the effective operation of the areas currently reporting to her.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: Lori Lynn Stettler be appointed to the position of Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs, SIUC, with an annual salary of \$178,000, effective December 15, 2017.

## PLANNING APPROVAL: RENOVATION OF STUDENT SUCCESS CENTER, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates for renovations in the Student Success Center on the Edwardsville campus. The scope of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board consideration.

### Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and costs for expanding the Disability Support Services office to accommodate the now 700 students that require assistance for testing services, and relocating the Smart Seminar room and computer lab space as a result. Options for design consideration will include ways to expand Disability Support Services space to accommodate the growing needs for this population.

The design and construction will be funded from the Student Success Center Repair and Replacement Reserve funds. The project will be done in phases to continue Disability Support Services office operations during the construction.

SIUE will retain AAIC and BRiC Partnership, through their open consultant contracts, to determine the extent and estimated cost of the work. Final project and budget approval will require further Board action. The Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Any funds expended on this project will not be available for other Student Success Center initiatives.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The development of plans and cost estimates for renovation of the Student Success Center, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: PRAIRIE HALL ROOF REPLACEMENT, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the roof on Prairie Hall, SIUE. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,300,000 and will be funded from SIUE Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve (RRR) funds. The award of contracts will require further Board consideration.

### Rationale for Adoption

The roof at Prairie Hall is approximately 20 years old and is nearing the end of its life expectancy and warranty. The scope of work includes: replacement of approximately 40,500 square feet of roofing; replacement of existing drains and addition of secondary overflow drains; replacement of the roof and ductwork insulation; installation of taller equipment curbs for the a/c units; and replacement of coping and parapet flashing. Work is required during the summer months in order to minimize disruptions in student housing.

The estimated cost of the project is \$1,300,000 and will be funded from SIUE Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve (RRR) funds. The Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The capital improvement project, Prairie Hall Roof Replacement, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,300,000.
- (2) The project shall be funded from SIUE Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve (RRR) funds.
- (3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
MEDICAL OFFICE BUILDING LEASE  
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchasing contract for leased space. The purchase order for the lease is based on the annual lease rate maximum value of the first year contract of \$242,133.84. The total square footage to be leased is approximately 11,443 square feet.

Rationale for Adoption

SIU Medicine, Department of Surgery, Division of Urology, is currently leasing space within the St. John's Hospital Pavilion building for clinical, educational and administrative functions for faculty, staff and residents.

The space is proximally located to the other medical facilities and medical services on the St. John's Hospital Campus. Continuing to lease this space within the Pavilion building for faculty, students and residents will allow SIU to further the patient care and physician training programs, both clinically and academically. The adjacencies will also provide an integrated interdisciplinary experience, benefiting the patients and also improving the providers' and trainees' hands on experience. As SIU Medicine is currently occupying this space, a continuation of the lease is more economical than developing new space.

The lease is a one (1) year lease with consecutive one year renewal options. Rental costs will increase 2.0% annually each year for the term of the lease.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase order for leased space, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to St. John's Hospital, Springfield, IL, for a one (1) year term with nine successive one (1) year options to renew for a total of ten (10) years.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be funded by SIU Medicine funds and patient revenue sources.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT:  
SENIOR ASSOCIATE GENERAL COUNSEL FOR HEALTHCARE AND LITIGATION

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of Laura Frame as Senior Associate General Counsel for Healthcare and Litigation for the university system.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board require the Board of Trustees approval of the salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. The Senior Associate General Counsel for Healthcare and Litigation serves in the Office of General Counsel as the university's key advisor related to all facets of healthcare litigation. The Senior Associate for Healthcare and Litigation coordinates and participates in the defense of litigation involving healthcare practitioners, primarily of the School of Medicine and School of Dental Medicine.

The recommended candidate, Laura Frame has over twenty years of experience in health care law and risk management, including most recently as a vice president at a 600 bed hospital. She has experience in both community and academic hospital settings in metropolitan St. Louis. Ms. Frame is also a Registered Nurse.

Ms. Frame earned her Bachelor of Science in Nursing from Maryville University. She graduated with her Juris Doctor degree from St. Louis University. Her distinctive combination of skills and experience- in the areas of law and risk management, as well as being a care provider- make Ms. Frame an excellent selection to fill the unique role of Senior Associate General Counsel for Healthcare and Litigation for the university system.

### Constituency Involvement

This recommendation follows a search in which a search committee, comprised of faculty, senior administrators, and other attorneys, was utilized, as well as interviews and input by the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

The university's General Counsel has recommended this matter to the President and provides the same recommendation to the Board of Trustees.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: Laura Frame be appointed to the position of Senior Associate General Counsel for Healthcare and Litigation for the Southern Illinois University System, with an annual salary of \$150,000 effective no later than March 1, 2018.

### APPROVAL TO ENTER ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT FOR SIU BROADCASTING SERVICE

### Summary

The matter presents for approval authorization to negotiate and enter into an Asset Purchase Agreement with West Central Illinois Educational Telecommunications Corporation for the purpose of acquiring its broadcast licenses and related transmission equipment.

### Rationale for Adoption

The SIU Broadcasting Service has the opportunity to greatly expand the experiential learning environment for students while significantly extending the outreach of the University's programming throughout central Illinois. The expanded broadcast area will extend the outreach mission of SIU with enhanced coverage throughout west central Illinois, including Springfield. The program will effectively double the number of residents who receive programming from SIU in the west central and southern parts of the state.

To that end, the matter seeks approval to authorize the President to negotiate and enter into an Asset Purchase Agreement with West Central Illinois Educational Telecommunications Corporation for its broadcast licenses, and certain transmission equipment, real property, and related assets, to be operated by the SIU Broadcasting Service, for no more than \$1.5 million in total. The execution of such an Asset Purchases Agreement remains subject to the terms of a June 23, 2017, Letter of Intent executed by the parties, including, without limitation, approvals required under

applicable procurement law and any necessary Federal Communication Commission approval(s).

Funds will be provided through an internal loan from the Office of the President and non-state appropriated general operating funds from Broadcasting Service. Repayment will occur over 10 years through increased operating grants, enhanced fundraising, and ancillary contractual lease revenue associated with assets acquired.

Further, the University will qualify for an additional \$1.5 million in grant funding through the Corporation for Public Broadcasting's Healthy Network Initiative, which is aimed at increasing the overall efficiency and effectiveness of public television services.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

Contractual service fees will increase as a result of the expanded population in the coverage area. Such fees will be related to PBS programming costs and similar content and services, but Broadcasting Service anticipates supplemental revenue will offset such increases.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to negotiate and enter into an Asset Purchase Agreement with West Central Illinois Educational Telecommunications Corporation for the purpose of acquiring its broadcast licenses and certain transmission equipment, real property, and related assets, to be operated by the SIU Broadcasting Service, for no more than \$1.5 million in total, subject to a June 23, 2017, Letter of Intent executed by the parties, including, without limitation, any approvals required under applicable procurement law and any necessary Federal Communication Commission approval(s).

Trustee Jansen moved the approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, September, and October 2017, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, Office of the President and University Wide Services; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Ms. Janice L. Jacobs]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Mr. Richard W. Peck]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Mr. Richard Roundtree];

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Dr. Bob G. Gower];  
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Mr. Harvey Welch, Jr.];  
Recommendation for Honorary Degree Award, SIUE [Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift];  
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Senator William Haine];  
Supplemental Requisition Approval: Nurse Aide Testing Program, SIUC; Approval for  
Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC; Approval of Salary and  
Appointment: Director, Paul Simon Public Policy Institute, SIUC; Approval of Salary and  
Appointment: Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs, SIUC; Planning Approval: Renovation  
of Student Success Center, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Prairie Hall Roof  
Replacement, SIUE; Approval of Purchase: Medical Office Building Lease School of  
Medicine Campus, SIUC; Approval of Salary and Appointment: Senior Associate General  
Counsel for Healthcare and Litigation; and Approval to Enter Asset Purchase Agreement  
for SIU Broadcasting Service. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The  
motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. Luke Jansen,  
Dr. Shirley Portwood, Dr. Marsha Ryan, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen.  
Randal Thomas; nay, none.

Chair Thomas announced that the next Board of Trustees meeting would  
be held February 8, 2018, at the SIU Edwardsville campus.

Trustee Gilbert made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Portwood  
seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 12:25 p.m.

  
Misty D. Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

February 7, 2018

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees ..... 189

Roll Call..... 189

Public Comments and Questions ..... 190

    Dr. Kathleen Chwalisz ..... 190

    Mr. Charlie Howe..... 190

    Dr. David Johnson..... 190

    Mr. Jonathan Flowers ..... 190

    Mr. Olusegun Ojewuyi ..... 191

Board Portal Software Training for the Board of Trustees ..... 191

Executive Session ..... 191

February 8, 2018

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees ..... 193

Roll Call..... 193

Annual election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representative, and  
Annual Appointments by the Chair ..... 194

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held  
December 13 and 14, 2017 ..... 197

Trustee Reports..... 197

Committee Reports ..... 198

    Executive Committee..... 198

Executive Officer Reports ..... 198

Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President .....	198
Dr. Carlo Montemagno, Chancellor, SIUC .....	200
Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost, SIU School of Medicine .....	201
Dr. Randall Pembroke, Chancellor, SIUE .....	203
Public Comments and Questions .....	205
Dr. Kathleen Chwalisz .....	205
Dr. David Johnson .....	206
Ms. Ami Ruffing .....	206
Mr. Anthony Travelstead .....	206
Ms. Elizabeth Cheek .....	207
Mr. Rod Sievers .....	207
Ms. Lauren Schaefer .....	207
Mr. Johnathan Flowers .....	207
Mr. Gregory Wendt .....	208
Dr. Natasha Zaretsky .....	208
Ms. Holly Hurlburt .....	209
Ms. Dianah McGreehan .....	209
Dr. Leslie Lloyd .....	210
Dr. Patrick Dilley .....	210
Dr. Dan Silver .....	211
Dr. Grant Miller .....	211
Dr. Alice Noble-Allgire .....	212
Ms. Christi Carlton .....	213

Dr. Chris Behan ..... 213

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December, 2017,  
SIUC and SIUE ..... 213

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC ..... 214

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE ..... 216

Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and  
University-Wide Services ..... 219

Salary increase Plan for fiscal Year 2018: School of Medicine Campus, SIUC ..... 220

Approval for Grant of Perpetual Easement on Poultry Center Drive and  
Radio Drive to Delta Communications, LLC, Carbondale Campus, SIUC ..... 221

Award of Contract: Founders Hall Renovation, Phase 1, Swing Space  
Fit-Out, SIUE ..... 227

Award of Contract: Prairie Hall Roof Replacement, SIUE ..... 232

Project and Budget Approval: Campus Sidewalk Replacement, Phase 2, SIUE ..... 234

Project and Budget Approval: Renovation of Student Success Center,  
Phase 1, SIUE ..... 235

Project and Budget Approval: Water Distribution System Valve and Hydrant  
Replacement, Phase 2, SIUE ..... 236

Approval of Purchase: Athletic Bus Service Needs, SIUE ..... 238

Approval of Salary and Appointment: Interim Dean, College of Agricultural  
Sciences, SIUC ..... 239

Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A] ..... 241

Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUE  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B] ..... 255

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FEBRUARY 7, 2018

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Vice Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 2:00 p.m., Wednesday, February 7, 2018, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Vice Chair Gilbert. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair (via teleconference)  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Mr. Sam Beard  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Dr. Marsha Ryan  
Ms. Amy Sholar

The following member was absent:

Mr. Luke Jansen

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Trustee Sambursky made a motion to allow Chair Thomas to participate in the meeting via teleconference. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

Vice Chair Gilbert explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Dr. Kathleen Chwalisz, SIUC Faculty Senate, made her presentation to the Board. She reviewed recent collaborative efforts between some colleagues and Chancellor Montemagno for the SIUC reorganization plan. She spoke of disappointing behavior of some other colleagues with whom she has worked for a number of years. Dr. Chwalisz asked for a show of support by President Dunn for the campus reorganization effort.

Mr. Charlie Howe made his presentation to the Board. He spoke of a decline in enrollment at SIU Carbondale and a turnover of administrators. He recommended the Board follow the Policy Governance Model by John Carver whereby under a regular monitoring process each Board member would be given areas to monitor and report progress.

Dr. David Johnson, SIUC Faculty Association, made his presentation to the Board. He noted recent votes of opposition by the SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) and SIUC Undergraduate Student Government to Chancellor Montemagno's proposed restructuring plan that included the elimination of departments. Further, he reported on a recent vote of no confidence in the Chancellor made by the GPSC. He spoke of the need for the campus to keep departments. In addition, Dr. Johnson commented regarding the recent hire of Chancellor Montemagno's daughter and son-in-law, and the Chancellor's involvement in some other campus job searches.

Mr. Johnathan Flowers, SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council, made his presentation to the Board. He discussed the need for the Chancellor to involve

faculty and staff groups regarding the restructuring plan. Mr. Flowers discussed low retention rates of the campus and the need for a retention plan to be created.

Mr. Olusegun Ojewuyi, made his presentation to the Board. He mentioned that he served as vice president of the SIUC Faculty Association, was a full professor, served on the Diversity Council, and was a parent. He discussed concerns that many are not opposed to change but are opposed to specifics in the Chancellor's restructuring plan. Further he expressed concerns that input regarding the restructuring plan was being gathered in an autocratic style.

Regarding proposed tuition rates and fee matters for the Carbondale campus, Trustee Beard inquired about the rationale to uncap student fees. Chancellor Montemagno reported the change was recommended to eliminate inconsistencies.

Board members received training for portal software by videoconference.

At approximately 2:58 p.m., Trustee Ryan moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; collective negotiating matters; and review of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (2), (11), and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Dr. Marsha Ryan; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

At approximately 8:46 p.m., a motion was made by Trustee Ryan and seconded by Trustee Sholar to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote.

No action was requested or taken during the closed session.

  
Joel Sambursky, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FEBRUARY 8, 2018

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, February 8, 2018, at approximately 9:00 a.m. in the Conference Center, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Vice Chair Gilbert. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair (via teleconference)  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary (via teleconference)  
Mr. Sam Beard (arrived at 9:10 a.m.)  
Mr. Luke Jansen  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Dr. Marsha Ryan  
Ms. Amy Sholar

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President, SIU  
Dr. Carlo Montemagno, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Randall Pembroke, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost, SIU School of Medicine  
Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel  
Dr. Brad Colwell, Vice President for Student and Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Vice Chair Gilbert led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and Vice Chair Gilbert determined that a quorum was physically present.

Trustee Ryan made a motion to allow Chair Thomas and Secretary Joel Sambursky to participate in the meeting via teleconference. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Jansen. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

Vice Chair Gilbert stated that the next item of business on the agenda was the election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair. He requested nominations for the office of Chair of the Board of Trustees.

Vice Chair Gilbert recognized Chair Thomas who nominated Trustee Amy Sholar for Chair. Hearing no other nominations, Trustee Ryan moved that the nominations be closed. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Jansen. The motion carried unanimously via voice vote.

The motion to elect Trustee Amy Sholar as Chair passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert; Mr. Luke Jansen; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Dr. Marsha Ryan; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

Chair Sholar accepted the gavel from Vice Chair Gilbert and led the remainder of the meeting. Further, Chair Sholar thanked former Chair Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas for his leadership and service for the past five years to the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees.

Trustee Ryan nominated Hon. Phil Gilbert for Vice Chair and Trustee Sambursky for Secretary, and that both serve as members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. Hearing no further nominations, Trustee Ryan moved that the nominations be closed. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Jansen. The motion carried unanimously via voice vote.

The motion to elect J. Phil Gilbert as Vice Chair and Joel Sambursky as Secretary and for both to serve as members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert; Mr. Luke Jansen; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Dr. Marsha Ryan; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

Next, Chair Sholar nominated Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas to serve as the Board's representative on the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board. Maj. Gen. Thomas declined the nomination. He recommended the position not be filled until the Board's next regularly scheduled meeting when he could give a report in person regarding his previous year's service and activity of the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board. Chair Sholar accepted Trustee Thomas' recommendation to postpone the appointment.

Chair Sholar made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Shirley Portwood, Chair

J. Phil Gilbert

Luke Jansen

Joel Sambursky

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Joel Sambursky, Chair  
Sam Beard  
Shirley Portwood  
Amy Sholar

AUDIT COMMITTEE

J. Phil Gilbert, Chair  
Luke Jansen  
Shirley Portwood  
Randal E. Thomas

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Marsha Ryan, Chair  
Sam Beard  
Amy Sholar  
Randal E. Thomas

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FOUNDATION

Marsha Ryan  
Joel Sambursky, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT  
EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Shirley Portwood  
Amy Sholar, Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL  
EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Randal E. Thomas  
Marsha Ryan, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI, FORMER  
STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,  
INCORPORATED

Joel Sambursky  
J. Phil Gilbert, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN  
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Randal E. Thomas  
Amy Sholar, Alternate

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY HEALTHCARE BOARD

Randal E. Thomas

At 9:58 a.m. Chair Sholar moved that the full Board meeting recess and reconvene at the conclusion of the Board's Committee meetings. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ryan. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

At 10:16 a.m. the full Board meeting reconvened.

Trustee Gilbert moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held December 13 and 14, 2017, be approved. Trustee Ryan seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Under Trustee Reports, Trustee Beard expressed concerns regarding the proposed increases for tuition and fees and the uncapping of fees. He also spoke to research he had reviewed that found that students choose to attend a university largely by cost. In addition, Trustee Beard reviewed tuition and fee increases for the Carbondale campus over the past 15 years that he provided the Board at its December 2017 meeting. He recommended that the cost of attendance be decreased to attract more students.

Vice Chair Gilbert made a statement for the University system and the general public that the Board has full confidence in and supports President Dunn, Chancellor Montemagno, Chancellor Pembroke and Dean Kruse at the Medical School as they revitalize and move the system and its respective campuses forward in tough times of declining state support and enrollment which is affecting nearly every university in the state.

Trustee Portwood provided a report about recent activities of the SIUE Foundation. A sold out concert was held by internationally known concert pianist Ruth

Slenczynksa who was an Artist-in-Residence at SIUE from 1964 to 1987. Dr. Portwood noted that Chancellor Pembroke was one of her former students. In addition, Dr. Portwood reported on recent fundraising of the Foundation. The largest gift this year was for \$750,000. A second gift was received for \$300,000, and \$869,000 was added to the Foundation endowment in cash and pledges.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Sholar reported that the Executive Committee had not met between Board meetings.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Dunn provided his report for the Southern Illinois University system. The President provided updates related to the Board's strategic planning document. He announced nominations for the second annual Diversity Excellence Award are due March 31. The system-wide Diversity Advisory Council will support the sponsorship of a student "SIU Diversity & Inclusion in Higher Education" Conference at SIUC March 19-23. To develop and retain talent and leadership, the President spoke of efforts of developing a Grow Your Own Leadership Program for individuals across the system who may not be administrators but aspire to that work for a small group of participants in the fall. As of December, a Constituency Advisory Group was created consisting of all University constituency heads, and meetings are underway in conjunction with regular Board meetings as a means to communicate system level initiatives. For shared services, the President reported staff are in the process of writing a request for information for a national firm to review options to increase back office system shared services hoping to identify some efficiencies.

President Dunn provided an update on federal and state policy. The U.S. Senate Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions (HELP) Committee has been holding

hearings regarding the Higher Education Act Reauthorization. The Reauthorization includes support for federal financial aid, access programs for students, and research support opportunities. In the state of Illinois, the spring legislative session is underway. University officials are waiting to see if there could be a session of higher education reform. The President noted one bill proposed last fall by Senator Chapin Rose and Representative Dan Brady contains the rationing of academic programs. A higher education working group has started up again to gather information and see where there might be opportunity for reform with members of both parties and both chambers under Senate Chair Pat McGuire.

President Dunn thanked Dr. Brad Colwell, SIU Office of the President; Ms. Terri Harfst, SIUC Undergraduate Admissions; Dr. Scott Belobrajdic, SIUE Enrollment Management; and Mr. Todd Burrell, SIUE Undergraduate Admissions; for providing testimony to a higher education working group in Normal, Illinois, earlier in the month. The President noted that a bill was introduced earlier in the week that would combine the Board of Higher Education, the Community College Board, and the Student Assistance Commission into one higher education agency. Further, President Dunn announced that Governor Rauner would present his budget address on February 14 where he will introduce his recommended state budget. He reviewed recent efforts made by the nine public university presidents for funding recommendations with the Board of Higher Education who makes a budget recommendation to the Governor's Office of Management and Budget. He credited the Board of Higher Education for listening and being responsive to their concerns.

Dr. Carlo Montemagno, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, provided his report for the Carbondale campus. The Chancellor discussed the ongoing reorganization efforts at SIUC. He spoke of multiple sources of input he received from students, faculty, staff and the campus community. The Chancellor held 68 meetings in the last four months, meeting with constituencies and faculty groups on campus resulting in many changes to the reorganization and revitalization plan. He noted the collaborative efforts with faculty, alumni, students and community as they finish with changes to the proposal with a goal of presenting a finished plan at the April Board of Trustees meeting.

The Chancellor spoke of focusing on revitalizing SIUC's academic programming, core curriculum, and student success through engaging and enriching the cultural life so that students have an extraordinary experience when attending. He spoke of enhancing research programs and placing SIUC at the forefront of research in the nation. He noted that SIUC had recently received a \$250,000 gift from an alumnus to fund undergraduate research. Dr. Montemagno stated that SIUC will allocate approximately \$45,000 per year for students to engage in undergraduate research and other areas in fine arts campus-wide.

Chancellor Montemagno reviewed enrollment challenges and a renewed focus on retention. He spoke of success in retention of student athletes and their graduation rates. He discussed implementing a retention plan to increase the four-year graduation rate to 55 percent by 2025 and the six-year graduation rate to 65 percent. The Chancellor's plan would increase the minority graduation rate for four-year graduations to 48 percent and six-year to 61 percent. He spoke of the need to get to know the students better by providing more mentoring to them.

The Chancellor reported that in the last six months fundraising efforts have raised \$19 million with a goal of only \$7 million. He reported that SIUC was on track with fundraising efforts at 53 percent of the goal. The Chancellor stated that the revitalization plan has been well received by alumni as more are becoming involved and engaged in the campus.

Chair Sholar inquired about what ideas could be utilized with the student population that have worked in athletics. Chancellor Montemagno offered that an improvement could be more mentorship by faculty directly with students.

Trustee Beard inquired about reasons the current minority graduation rates are lower than the average and what plans have been made by 2025 to boost the retention rate for students of color. Chancellor Montemagno reviewed some of his past success in increasing minority graduation rates. He spoke of the need to provide continuous mentorship and discussed a campaign to raise money to create a bridge “boot camp” for students to stay on campus and spend three to four weeks with faculty reviewing such items as time management and refreshers on writing and expectations. The Chancellor noted that there was a challenge for not only minority students but also first generation students.

Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost, SIU School of Medicine, provided his report. He reviewed the programs and research in which the faculty and students are currently involved. The Dean stated there are 800 learners, which are made up of medical students, resident physicians, physician assistant students, graduate students, and MedPrep students. There are 5,500 physician graduates from SIU’s medical school and

residency programs providing assistance in sixty-six counties to people on the southwest side of Illinois.

Dean Kruse spoke of the opioid epidemic and the clinical care and education the School of Medicine is providing. He reviewed that more than 64,000 people died last year from opioid misuse in the U.S. The School of Medicine has trained the physicians and students on inpatient detoxification and withdrawal symptoms. The School of Medicine has five family medicine centers that are federal qualified health centers designated as community health clinics with more grants available to those centers than to others. The Department of Health and Human Services awards a grant where the American Society for Addiction Medicine provides representatives to train the Medical School's healthcare professionals, physicians, physician assistants, nurse practitioners, social workers, and counselors. On March 15, a Suboxone Center in Springfield will open with 58 trained professionals where at least 30 patients can be treated. After the Center is open one year, 100 patients can be treated. In addition, SIU Medical Care Coordination is making Naloxone reversal drug available throughout the community.

Dr. Kruse reported that Senator Dick Durbin has made available a Drug Enforcement Administration agent to any medical school who requests an agent. The Illinois Department of Human Services provided a rural opioid provider training grant obtained by Ms. Kim Sanders, Director of Center for Rural Health, and Dr. Kari Wolf, Chair of the Psychiatry Department. The Dean reported there is a new Office of Population Science and Policy. Chief Science Officer Dr. Wiley Jenkins is collaborating with investigators from the University of Chicago to obtain a federal grant from the National Institute on Drug Abuse. He reported the School of Medicine received no citations on its

accreditation of 29 different medical residency programs and no citations on the medical student side during the last review which makes SIU School of Medicine the only medical school in the country with both undergraduate medical education and graduate medical education sides receiving no citations.

Dean Kruse spoke on curriculum changes for the School of Medicine. The School of Medicine after changing the clerkship curriculum to no examinations, no lectures, shortened clerkships, more patient contact, more career planning, and trained coaches has recorded the highest ratings ever. This captured the attention of the Association for Medical Educators of Europe who invited two of the School of Medicine students to present in Helsinki, Finland, fully paid last August. The Dean reported on reproductive medicine research currently being done. Dr. Andrea Braundmeier-Fleming is collaborating with others on screening tests for endometrial cancer and ovarian cancer, and improving the screening process for prostate cancer. He reported that Dr. Karen Hales and Dr. Laurent Brard are studying the use of flaxseed oil to aid with the prevention and treatment of ovarian cancer.

Dr. Randall Pembroke, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided his report for the Edwardsville campus. The Chancellor provided an enrollment update. For winter 2017, enrollment for online courses was up 9 percent. The spring 2018 term, enrollment is down 2.3 percent. Freshman fall to spring retention was at an all-time high of 92 percent consistent across the populations. Graduate enrollment is up largely in part due to the School of Nursing, and Latino enrollment has increased also. For fall 2018, freshman applications are up 9 percent and those that have signed up are also signing up for the springboard orientation which has increased 13 percent.

The Chancellor reviewed recent recognitions and activities for the campus. He reported that Chris Herndon, professor in the School of Pharmacy, received an award from the American Pain Society for his work in community relations relating to pain management. The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers recognized SIUE's student chapter as an outstanding chapter for robotics and the chapter won the black box competition for electronic circuitry. On January 18, the 35th Martin Luther King, Jr. luncheon was held with Dr. Shonta Smith as keynote speaker. On the same day the Office of Institutional Diversity and Inclusion hosted a Diversity Strategic Plan Summit and with approximately 200 in attendance. In December 2017, the SIUE Head Start/Early Head Start Program's Governance Group and Policy Council approved the submission of the nearly \$12 million Birth-to-Five Grant. School of Dental Medicine students were awarded \$18,000 in internal scholarship funding. More than \$115,000 in gifts and pledges were received in support of the Dean's Scholarship Assistance Fund. The Chancellor reported that the School of Engineering's Student Design Center first floor is complete. The School received a \$750,000 donation toward the Center, and he thanked Vice Chancellor Rachel Stack and her office for their efforts so they can begin on the second floor of the Center in April. The School of Engineering and School of Business received a shared \$300,000 donation to endow scholarships in entrepreneurship for an engineering and a business student. SIUE received a donation of Buckminster Fuller's original artworks entitled *Inventions: Twelve Around One*, and those will be framed and housed in the Geodesic Dome on campus. He reported that Ruth Slenczynska, his former teacher and renowned concert pianist, performed a concert for a capacity crowd in the

Dunham Hall Theater. Lastly, SIUE President Earl Lazerson made a \$100,000 donation to be shared with the College of Arts and Sciences Library for a math and STEM-based speaker series.

Chancellor Pembroke reported on recent facilities changes. The Science East building renovation is completed and the building has the use of two auditoriums. The Founders Hall renovation is planned to start early in fall of 2018. He stated the Recreation Complex synthetic turf project should be completed by the middle of March. He reported on safety initiatives underway at the campus such as new fire hydrants, sidewalks and emergency phones.

Dr. Pembroke provided information on student awards and student athlete awards. In December, the Division of Student Affairs and the SIUE Alumni Association offered a celebration event titled “Always a Cougar – Senior Send Off” in honor of December graduates. The co-curricular pilot program Sustained Dialogue had 60 volunteers this past fall, and the students are assembling action plans from the program. He informed the Board that SIUE student-athletes finished with a combined 3.309 grade point average marking the 23rd consecutive semester exceeding a 3.0 grade point average with the volleyball team recording the top grade point average. In closing, the Chancellor congratulated Paula Buscher on her 300th college basketball win.

Chair Sholar explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board’s agenda.

Dr. Kathleen Chwalisz, SIUC Faculty Senate, made her presentation to the Board. She spoke to the issue of the reorganization process of departments versus schools. Dr. Chwalisz offered her opinion that the campus had too many departments to

support as individual academic units at this time and that the school structure can save programs. Further, the reorganization provides an opportunity for shared governance as faculty have been given a framework and charged with envisioning what units will look like although some faculty have chosen not to participate.

Dr. David Johnson, SIUC Faculty Association, made his presentation to the Board. He spoke regarding the debate on the campus about the reorganization plan and a perceived lack of trust in Chancellor Montemagno to allow him to tear down and rebuild the academic structure of the University. Dr. Johnson raised concerns about the circumstances of hiring the Chancellor's daughter, son-in-law, and other researchers at the campus and raised concerns that the Chancellor is under an ethics investigation.

Ms. Ami Ruffing, SIUC Association of Civil Service Employees (ACSE), made her presentation to the Board. She spoke of concerns about the reorganization plan and its direct effect on Civil Service employees when colleges and programs are merged or eliminated. She asked that the administration work with Civil Service staff representatives to begin planning for the reorganization which would need to be strategically implemented in increments due to a number of details to be resolved.

Mr. Anthony Travelstead, SIUC Civil Service, made his presentation to the Board. He reviewed the gradual enrollment decline from 1991 to present on the campus. He reported that recently the Civil Service Council asked its constituents for feedback and concerns related to the Chancellor's proposed reorganization, and the overwhelming majority of responses from feedback received mentioned that the University needed change. Mr. Travelstead mentioned that the constituency group did not unanimously

agree with all aspects of the Chancellor's proposal; however, after reviewing feedback a resolution passed recently by a 10 to 3 vote in support of Dr. Montemagno's plan.

Ms. Elizabeth Cheek, SIUC Civil Service Council, made her presentation to the Board. Ms. Cheek read to the Board the Civil Service Council Resolution Supporting Revitalizing Academic Programs by Reorganization R-18-01. Copies were provided to the Board.

Mr. Rod Sievers, SIUC Administrative-Professional (A/P) Staff Council, made his presentation to the Board. He reported the A/P Staff Council was in support of the Chancellor's reorganization plan. He noted that this was not only an academic issue but the future of SIUC was of universal concern. He reviewed declining enrollment and employment over time at the campus and the decreased economic activity in the southern Illinois region due to the enrollment decline. Mr. Sievers reported that the Chancellor had met with various constituency groups including the A/P Staff Council many times and had asked the entire campus community for input. Mr. Sievers on behalf of the A/P Staff Council urged the Board to take the steps necessary to retool SIUC and offer the University as a leader when it comes to re-vitalizing higher education in Illinois.

Ms. Lauren Schaefer, SIUC Graduate Assistants United, made her presentation to the Board. Ms. Schaefer made allegations of the Chancellor's different treatment and intimidation of certain groups. She expressed concern about the administration's disregard for shared governance, and they were not creating an environment in which faculty and students feel comfortable in expressing their opinions.

Mr. Johnathan Flowers, SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC), made his presentation to the Board. He reported that the GPSC voted 23 to 1

in no confidence in Chancellor Montemagno. Mr. Flowers reviewed concerns expressed to the Board and administration during the last semester regarding a censure, letter of complaint, resolution opposing the elimination of academic programs and departments, and compiled documents of GPSC concerns with the proposed reorganization. He reported a resolution would be forthcoming demanding the inclusion of college governance bodies in the process. Further, he reported that the GPSC had not been a part of the 68 meetings convened by the Chancellor.

Mr. Gregory Wendt made his presentation to the Board. Mr. Wendt stated he is an administrative professional employee at SIUC and expressed concern for the wellbeing of the SIU community. He recommended that certain changes should be made first in departments where there is clear buy-in from a large majority of the faculty. He reported that the campus has meaningful and relevant programs. The Board and administration should show some trust in the faculty. Mr. Wendt noted that faculty members he had spoken to do not support the wholesale removal of chairs in departments. He offered that SIU did not need a massive reorganization but needs to do a better job of promoting the great departments, programs and teachers it has.

Dr. Natasha Zaretsky, a member of the SIUC Coordinating Committee for Change (CCC), made her presentation to the Board. She spoke regarding the Chancellor's restructuring plan where students and faculty have expressed confusion and concern about the plan to dissolve all 42 departments on the campus. She reported the Faculty Senate, the Graduate Council and the Undergraduate Student Government passed resolutions by considerable margins opposing the course of action. Dr. Zaretsky spoke of the work of the CCC, information gathering and outreach that should have been

done at the start of the process. She noted that in the coming days the CCC would release the results of its survey. To date, the survey has generated nearly 700 responses. Dr. Zaretsky felt the restructuring plan does not have the buy in that is needed for success. She urged the Board and President to consider faculty-driven initiatives rather than forcing through the Chancellor's proposal which many believe will damage SIUC when it is already hurting.

Ms. Holly Hurlburt made her presentation to the Board. Ms. Hurlburt noted that she is the Director of the Chancellor's Scholars Program at SIUC. She reported Scholarship Weekend was held on the prior weekend and shared positive comments she received from students and parents. Ms. Hurlburt noted that prospective parents and their high-achieving students are seeking out SIUC because programs are distinctive and relevant. She expressed concern from a question and answer session where a parent inquired about SIUC's enrollment decline and that the Chancellor responded that SIUC's programs are not distinctive and relevant or did not change with time. Further, Ms. Hurlburt noted the Chancellor provided the same answer to multiple media outlets. She offered that the response undermines SIUC's existing strengths and does not help SIUC's enrollment decline.

Ms. Dianah McGreehan, SIUC Graduate Assistants United, made her presentation to the Board. She spoke of concerns that the Chancellor's reorganization plan did not have evidence that it will work and also spoke to concerns that the Chancellor is under an ethics investigation. She pointed out that Eastern Illinois University increased enrollment this semester in their freshman, graduate and dual credit enrollment and had not eliminated departments. Ms. McGreehan remarked that SIUC needs to change, but

questioned why such time and energy is spent on changing the University structure when little evidence indicates the changed structure will increase enrollment.

Dr. Leslie Lloyd, made her presentation to the Board. She spoke as an emerita from SIUC and as a Carbondale community member. Dr. Lloyd noted the number of remarks she receives in the community from those who are voicing their concerns about SIUC. She went on to say those expressed concern about the proposed reorganization and recently about alleged nepotism and questionable faculty searches. Dr. Lloyd reported that she offered to host a letter-writing event to help Carbondale community members voice their concerns. She requested the Board listen to input it receives from the community members.

Dr. Patrick Dilley, SIUC faculty member, made his presentation to the Board. Dr. Dilley provided comments regarding attending a January 23 meeting the Chancellor called with faculty of the College of Education and Human Services. The Chancellor included a statement that the proposed restructuring was not about saving money. The Chancellor stated that the reason he proposed doing away with chairs was because of the collective bargaining agreement. The Chancellor described a hands off approach where the faculty in the school would create its own operating papers, its own rationale for voting and system of governance, on its own; he confirmed that the administration would have no role in creating this system. Dr. Dilley reported that whatever the faculty would decide would be advisory to the Chancellor; if he did not agree with their decisions, he could overrule them. Dr. Dilley noted the Chancellor's implication was that resources and self-control would come from conforming to the Chancellor's plan. He expressed concern about receiving few details after asking for more specifics from the Chancellor

for the reorganization plan. Further, Dr. Dilley expressed concern about the state requiring programs to be approved in advance.

Dr. Dan Silver, SIUC Paralegal Studies, made his presentation to the Board. He offered that many are behind the Chancellor's proposal because something does need to be done. The Chancellor said his proposal is not about saving money. It is not about improving enrollment anytime in the next five years. Dr. Silver offered that the Chancellor concluded that enrollment drops at SIUC were occurring because we are not offering programs that are distinctive and relevant to today's students. Dr. Silver reported on the prior Friday evening potential new students asked questions of current SIU students and they specifically asked current students whether or not SIUC is offering programs that are distinctive and relevant to today's students. He reported each provided examples and anecdotes announcing the strong distinctive elements and the disciplines that are very current, continually updated and substantially relevant to today's students. Dr. Silver expressed concern that the University is so focused on what is best for a long-term proposal that there is no focus on reducing fees and tuition to jumpstart enrollment. He reviewed that Illinois students need an affordable option and reviewed increases to SIUC's tuition and fees over the last ten years.

Dr. Grant Miller, SIUC Department of Curriculum and Instruction, made his presentation to the Board. He noted his department voted in support of moving discussions forward about the Chancellor's plan for reorganization. Dr. Miller reported he is a member of Faculty Senate's Executive Council, and as such he joined Dr. Chwalisz in several meetings last month with deans across campus and she shared with the Board their findings from those meetings. He spoke of a positive perspective of the

reorganization plan for SIUC and why he believes many of his colleagues are excited. He reviewed that since he joined the faculty at SIUC in 2007, he had seen the drop in student enrollment. During troubling times, many past conversations at SIUC focused on what could be cut. In many instances, those cuts happened naturally through attrition, but too few of the cuts were strategic. He noted that this year they were asked the question of what can we create. He spoke of past experiences on committees to create new innovative programs and conversations about the new programs ended with the question about who would get to count the students. In the proposal for restructuring SIUC as schools, the challenge would be addressed. The potential for interdisciplinary programs at SIUC is real because faculty have already created many interdisciplinary research and grant-funded projects. Dr. Miller reported that a number of his colleagues believe the reorganization plan can offer a way to create interdisciplinary programs as well. He recognized there are many issues yet to be resolved but felt the challenges outweigh the alternative.

Dr. Alice Noble-Allgire, SIUC School of Accountancy, made her presentation to the Board. She spoke of more conversations and progress taking place among and between departments and colleges in the past four months than she had seen on the campus in more than 20 years. She spoke of some departments being excited to come to the College of Business and the College of Business being excited to have them. She reported on the possibility of creating a new analytics program that they could not have done before but could now through collaborative opportunities by bringing in other departments. She offered that the reorganization would provide for new programs, revitalize and strengthen current programs, and eliminate course redundancies. The

proposal has people thinking and has the possibility of taking SIUC out of complacency and bringing SIUC in to the future. She noted the plan would increase enrollment, help students get jobs, and ensure that the University thrives.

Ms. Christi Carlton, made her presentation to the Board. Ms. Carlton spoke about her claims that she completed her Ph.D. degree at SIUC years ago, and SIUC did not award her degree.

Dr. Chris Behan, SIUC School of Law, made his presentation to the Board. As acting dean and a faculty member at the School of Law, Dr. Behan, voiced his support for the reorganization and revitalization plan at SIUC. He offered that the SIUC campus and the system needs more statements of unity and shared purpose, to pull together not draw apart. He called upon all who are part of the system to not only express support but to pitch in and show support.

Chair Sholar explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion.

The listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion were as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER, 2017, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of November and December 2017, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Arnett, Kimberly A.	Senior Lecturer* (previously Assistant Instructor)	Head Start	01/01/2018	10.38%	\$ 3,190.00/mo \$ 28,710.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 2,890.00/mo \$ 26,010.00/AY)
2.	Farthing, Haley E.	Senior Lecturer* (previously Lecturer)	School of Art and Design	01/01/2018	6.55%	\$ 4,880.00/mo \$ 43,920.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 4,580.00/mo \$ 41,220.00/AY)
3.	Glasco, Daffney N.	Senior Lecturer* (previously Assistant Instructor)	Head Start	01/01/2018	10.38%	\$ 3,190.00/mo \$ 28,710.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 2,890.00/mo \$ 26,010.00/AY)
4.	Sadeghpour, Amir	Assistant Professor	Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems	01/01/2018		\$ 7,900.00/mo \$ 71,100.00/AY

\* Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay– None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure– None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Adekola, Henry	Clinical Assistant Professor	Clinical Affairs-MFM	07/30/2018		\$ 33,333.33/mo \$399,999.96/FY
2.	Bueno, Reuben A.	Professor	Surgery	04/02/2018		\$ 41,666.67/mo \$500,000.04/FY
3.	Bussing, Anna	Coordinator of Audiology Services* (previously Audiologist)	Surgery	10/01/2017	8.90%	\$ 6,370.42/mo \$ 76,445.04/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 5,849.59/mo \$ 70,195.08/FY)
4.	Ley, Taran	Director of Medical Library**	Information and Communication Services	01/09/2018		\$ 9,583.33/mo \$114,999.96/FY
5.	Mansour, Nassir	Assistant Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	04/02/2018		\$ 25,000.00/mo \$300,000.00/FY
6.	Quader, Zafar	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	02/05/2018		\$ 20,833.34/mo \$250,000.08/FY
7.	Ray, Valerie	Coordinator of Audiology Services* (previously Audiologist)	Surgery	10/01/2017	8.52%	\$ 6,635.37/mo \$ 79,624.44/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 6,114.54/mo \$ 73,374.48/FY)
8.	Rehman, Anis	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/02/2018		\$ 10,833.34/mo \$130,000.08/FY

9.	Scott, Marcia	Assistant Professor of Family and Community Medicine**	Family and Community Medicine Physician Assistant Program	01/13/2018	\$ 8,134.80/mo \$ 97,617.60/FY
----	---------------	--	---	------------	-----------------------------------

\* Promotion of Administrative Professional

\*\*Change from term to continuing

- B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be reported.
- C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.
- D. Promotions – None to be reported.

#### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Abdelaty, Ahmed Fathy	Assistant Professor	Construction	1/3/2018		\$7,222.44/mo \$65,001.96/AY
2.	Arnold, Megan	Academic Advisor	School of Engineering	12/2/2017		\$3,029.52/mo \$36,354.24/FY
3.	Potter, Fallon	Academic Advisor	School of Engineering	12/4/2017		\$3,029.52/mo \$36,354.24/FY
4.	Qiang, Beidi	Assistant Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	1/1/2018		\$6,010.00/mo \$54,900.00/AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Anop, Lenora	Sabbatical	Music	100%	8/16/2018-12/31/2018
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Anop will study, learn, and professionally record two suites of J.S. Bach – (first professional recording).				
2.	Darabi, Jeff	Sabbatical	Mechanical Engineering	100%	1/1/2019-5/15/2019
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Darabi will work on research on design and modeling of novel micro/nanostructured wicks for thermal management of high heat-flux electronic systems. Findings will yield a journal paper and an external grant proposal.				
3.	De Meo, Cristina	Sabbatical	Chemistry	100%	8/16/2018-12/31/2018
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor De Meo will learn to use unique HPLC equipment modified to be a reaction vector for complex carbohydrates, in order to assemble solid phase sialic acid oligosaccharides.				
4.	Demirer, Riza	Sabbatical	Economics & Finance	100%	8/16/2018-12/31/2018
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Demirer will work on two research projects on commodity and stock markets. The first project will require extensive data collection and processing and the other will require him to learn a new programming language to conduct the econometric analysis.				
5.	Essner, Richard	Sabbatical	Biological Sciences	100%	8/16/2018-12/31/2018
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Essner will submit a book proposal on the Natural History of Illinois. This will include a comprehensive examination of Illinois geology, paleontology, biodiversity, and conservation.				
6.	Fatima, Saba	Sabbatical	Philosophy	100%	1/1/2019-5/15/2019
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Fatima will write a book chapter on a normative Islamic response to the current Muslim American crisis and submit that chapter to a peer-reviewed conference.				
7.	Grossman, Michael	Sabbatical	Geography	100%	1/1/2019-5/15/2019
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Grossman will complete data collection, analysis, and preparation of a manuscript for publication “Identifying and Analyzing Tropical cyclones affecting Japan from 1877-1879 using historical documents”.				
8.	Hanlon, James	Sabbatical	Geography	100%	8/16/2018-12/31/2018
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Hanlon will investigate recent public housing policy reforms that will have major impacts on the role and function of public housing in the U.S.				

9. Jategaonkar, Shrikant      Sabbatical      Economics & Finance      100%      1/1/2019-5/15/2019
- Purpose: Professor Jategaonkar will work on research papers in the field of financial accounting.
10. Krim, Jessica      Sabbatical      Teaching & Learning      100%      8/16/2018-12/31/2018
- Purpose: Professor Krim will complete two draft manuscripts and present research findings nationally and abroad.
11. Kweon, Soondo      Sabbatical      Mechanical Engineering      100%      8/16/2018-12/31/2018
- Purpose: Professor Kweon will work on research on the twinning and fracture characteristics of HCP materials. The new understanding of this topic is expected to produce journal papers and external proposals.
12. Lovata, Linda      Sabbatical      Accounting      100%      1/1/2019-5/15/2019
- Purpose: Professor Lovata will conduct research on ways to improve student performance in the Introduction to Accounting class, and on the earnings management in companies with different missions and strategies.
13. Lu, Yun      Sabbatical      Chemistry      100%      1/1/2019-5/15/2019
- Purpose: Professor Lu will examine the “isotopically different donor-acceptor distance concept” and thus the isotopically different tunneling-ready state structures by studying H/D-transfer reactions using the kinetic isotope effect method.
14. Minchin, Peter      Sabbatical      Biological Sciences      100%      1/1/2019-5/15/2019
- Purpose: Professor Minchin will resample 438 vegetation plots on the Mt. Field Plateau, Tasmania, Australia that he originally sampled in 1980, and test for the effects of climate change.
15. Osouli, Abdolreza      Sabbatical      Civil Engineering      100%      1/1/2019-5/15/2019
- Purpose: Professor Osouli will work on research on shake-table experiments and aggregate cyclic behavior. A quality control model for aggregates will be developed. Journal publication and external proposals are expected.
16. Reiheld, Alison      Sabbatical      Philosophy      100%      8/16/18-12/31/18
- Purpose: Professor Reiheld will work on a survey of transgender patients to show they are often stigmatized in health care settings. Professor Reiheld seeks to interview trans persons to generate ethically useful case studies.

17. Sewell, Edward      Sabbatical      Mathematics      100%      1/1/2019-5/15/2019  
& Statistics

Purpose: Professor Sewell will develop better bidirectional search algorithms for solving certain types of hard combinatorial optimization problems.

18. Song, Myung-Sin      Sabbatical      Mathematics      100%      1/1/2019-5/15/2019  
& Statistics

Purpose: Professor Song will work on a new application and theoretical study of Harhunen-Loeve transform/Principal Component Analysis on new input (multi-dimensional data).

19. Zimmerman, Julie      Sabbatical      Anthropology      100%      1/1/2019-5/15/2019

Purpose: Professor Zimmerman will conduct archeological research regarding why Cahokia (AD 1050-1350) is the largest archaeological site and the only Pre-Columbian Native American city north of Mexico.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL-  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Wagner, Jennifer	Associate General Counsel	Office of General Counsel	3/5/2018		\$8,750.00/mo; \$105,000.00/FY
2.	Wakeland, Todd	Director of Export Controls (previously Associate General Counsel)	Vice President for Student and Academic Affairs (previously Office of General Counsel)	1/1/2018		\$9,704.36/mo; \$116,452.32/FY (Previous Salary- \$9,242.24/mo.; \$110,906.88/FY)

SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018:  
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter presents for Board approval a salary increase plan for Southern Illinois University School of Medicine. The plan sets forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases may be granted.

Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the approval of a salary increase plan. This plan does not set forth specific salary recommendations for each employee, but rather establishes the general parameters for the distribution of salary increase funds. In addition, this plan does not address changes in salaries established through collective bargaining.

Adequate salaries for our faculty and staff continue to be a high priority for the University. Under this plan, an amount may be distributed to provide eligible SIUSOM employees an average salary increase pool of up to 2 percent to be effective March 1, 2018 for the 2017-2018 fiscal year. This salary increase will only apply to non-represented staff and non-physician faculty. Union employees with a closed contract containing salary adjustments benchmarked to non-represented employees will also be eligible. Working with the Dean and Provost, the President will determine the guidelines and eligibility. For those in unions which have open contracts, any compensation adjustments will be part of the contract negotiations.

Considerations Against Adoption

Funds used for salary increases will not be available for other projects and initiatives.

Constituent Involvement

The plan is consistent with the discussions the Dean and Provost has had with constituency leaders.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to grant an amount providing a salary increase pool of 2 percent to Southern Illinois University School of Medicine for Fiscal Year 2018 with an effective date of March 1, 2018.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to issue guidelines and eligibility requirements for Fiscal Year 2018 salary increases for staff who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent and non-physician faculty.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR GRANT OF PERPETUAL EASEMENT  
ON POULTRY CENTER DRIVE AND RADIO DRIVE  
TO DELTA COMMUNICATIONS, LLC,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested to grant a perpetual easement to Delta Communications, LLC, d/b/a Clearwave Communications (hereinafter Clearwave), for the installation and maintenance of a fiber optic cable running from McLafferty Annex along the south side of Poultry Center Drive to Radio Drive south to the WSIU radio tower.

Rationale for Adoption

Clearwave has requested a perpetual easement to install approximately 2,100 feet of conduit and a new fiber optic cable to provide communication resilience. Currently there is one central hub for campus wide communications. The installation of a second fiber optic connection will greatly improve the reliability of continued bandwidth for the campus. The work is estimated to begin after full execution of the easement and will take approximately two weeks to complete.

The attached legal description was prepared by Clearwave. University officials have reviewed the documents and found them acceptable.

The Chancellor and the Executive Director of Administration and Finance, SIUC, recommended this item to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a perpetual easement to Delta Communications, LLC, d/b/a Clearwave Communications, for a fiber optic cable running from McLafferty Annex along the south side of Poultry Center Drive to Radio Drive south to the WSIU radio tower in Jackson County, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The perpetual easement to Delta Communications, LLC, d/b/a Clearwave Communications, is described in the attached documents which are on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

(For recorder's use only)

---

## RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT

THIS INDENTURE MADE THIS \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ by and between THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, a body politic and corporate of the State of Illinois, its successors, and assigns, whether one or more or an individual, individuals, a corporation or other legal entity (hereinafter referred to as "GRANTOR") and DELTA COMMUNICATIONS, L.L.C., and Illinois limited liability company, d/b/a CLEARWAVE COMMUNICATIONS (hereinafter referred to as "GRANTEE").

That for and in consideration of the benefits to be gained by the installation, construction, maintenance, and repair of the improvements to be made to the land described herein, and the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree as follows:

GRANTOR does hereby grant, bargain, sell, transfer, and convey unto the GRANTEE, its successor and assigns, a perpetual easement with the right to construct, bury, install, operate, inspect, maintain, repair, upgrade, replace and remove a fiber optic cable and any and all lines, conduits, access manholes, pull vaults, and all necessary appurtenances thereto, over, across and through the land of the GRANTORS situated in Jackson County, State of Illinois, said land being described as follows:

A portion of Section 29, Township 9 South, Range 1 West of the 3<sup>rd</sup> P. M., all being situated in the Township of Carbondale, County of Jackson, in the State of Illinois, hereby releasing and waiving all rights under and by virtue of the Homestead Exemption Laws of the State of Illinois.

Together with the right of ingress and egress over the adjacent lands of the GRANTORS, their successors and assigns, for the purposes of this easement.

The easement shall be Twenty (20) feet in width: beginning at the intersection of Chautauqua Street and running southward along the west right-of-way of McLafferty Road to a point South of University Press Drive, thence southwesterly approximately 300 feet; also extending easterly from the previously identified point South of University Press Drive, along the South side of Poultry Center Drive, thence southward along Radio Drive, thence westward toward the tower, the centerline of which shall be the fiber optic cable as proposed

in Exhibit A-KM SIU, with the easement extending Ten (10) feet on both sides of the fiber optic cable when installed.

The Grantee's fiber optic cable system is to be placed underground and the same shall be constructed at a depth of not less than 36 inches below the surface of the lands and the Grantee shall have the right to bore, trench and to make any other necessary excavations provided that the same shall be back-filled as soon thereafter as practicable. Grantee shall have the right to place on the surface of the lands equipment and attachments necessary to the construction, operation repair and/or maintenance of any underground cables and/or systems.

Any rights to use of the land not expressly granted to Grantee by this instrument are reserved to Grantor, including without limitation, the right to use, and conduct its operations on, the land within the easement for any and all purposes that do not unreasonably interfere with Grantee's rights granted herein, including without limitation the rights to ingress and egress, to mow, cut or remove vegetation or plant vegetation and remove rubbish.

Grantee shall cause its operation and construction hereunder and the use of the easement to be in compliance with all applicable laws, statutes, regulations, rules, zoning laws, environmental laws, health and safety laws, and any other federal, state or local codes and ordinances applicable to the party, its business, operations, improvements and equipment, and the property affected thereby. Grantee shall conduct its operations on the easement in a good and workmanlike manner, exercising reasonable skill, care and diligence in performing the same, consistent in all material respects with prudent industry practices.

All Grantee uses of Grantor's property are made at the risk of the Grantee. Grantee, agrees to restore the surface of the land after the initial construction and any reconstruction, maintenance, repair, replacement or removal of its facilities or cable or any part thereof, as near as practicable, to the condition found prior to each such operation, including, without limitation, the removal from the easement and Grantor's property of all debris, surplus material, construction equipment and surplus earth that are the result of Grantee's operations and the return of the land to the grade and smoothness in which it was found; and to leave the premises in a neat presentable condition.

The consideration hereinabove recited shall constitute payment in full for any damages to the land of the GRANTORS, its successors and assigns, by reason of the installation, operation and maintenance of the structures or improvements referred to herein.

The GRANTEE covenants to maintain the easement in good repair so that no unreasonable damage will result from its use to the adjacent land of the GRANTORS, its successors and assigns.

The grant and other provisions of this easement shall constitute a covenant running with the land for the benefit of the GRANTEE, its successors and assigns.

Notwithstanding any other term or condition of this grant of easement, Grantor may terminate this easement upon the occurrence of any of the following conditions:

- 1. Upon Grantee's or its successor(s) or assign(s) failure to cure a breach of any term or condition of this grant of easement within 60 days of Grantor's provision of written notice thereof; or
- 2. A nonuse of the easement herein for a consecutive 2 year period for the purposes granted.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Board of Trustees of  
Southern Illinois University

Delta Communications, L.L.C.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Randy J. Dunn, President  
Southern Illinois University

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

STU  
APPROVED  
AS TO  
LEGAL FORM  
*[Signature]*  
2 Jan 2018

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

STATE OF ILLINOIS                    )  
  )  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a notary public, in and for said County, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that **Randy J. Dunn**, personally known to me to be the same person(s) whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as his free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Witness my hand and notarial seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20

My Commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

Customer: Exhibit A-KM SIU  
 Address: WSIU-FM TOWER SIU  
 Date: 11/15/2017  
 Sheet: 1 of 1  
 Drawn By: GSS  
 Checked By: Roth Clayton  
 Approved By:

# IN DESIGN

- ▶ Splice
- ▶ Vault
- ▶ Ring Cut
- ▶ Building Ent
- Proposed
- Existing

1 inch = 200 feet



Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar, Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AEX, @earthstar, Aergrid, (C),  
 IGN, Swisstopo, and the GIS User Community



AWARD OF CONTRACT: FOUNDERS HALL RENOVATION, PHASE 1, SWING  
SPACE FIT-OUT, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks to award contracts in the amount of \$1,283,298 for Founders Hall Renovation, Phase 1, Swing Space Fit-Out, as part of the 21<sup>st</sup> Century Buildings Plan. The contracts for the Swing Space Fit-Out shall be funded from the Facilities Fee. The award of contracts for future phases will require further Board consideration.

Rationale for Adoption

On September 14, 2017, the SIU Board of Trustees provided project and budget approval in the amount of \$34,100,000 for the project Founders Hall Renovation, SIUE.

The core campus buildings on the Edwardsville campus were constructed in the 1960s and 1970s. While the buildings have been adequately maintained, the primary electrical, lighting, plumbing, window, and mechanical systems are original and the buildings were not designed to current life safety, energy, and seismic codes. The 21<sup>st</sup> Century Buildings Plan is a program that will renovate six core campus buildings in sequential order: Founders Hall, Alumni Hall, Rendleman Hall, Dunham Hall, Peck Hall and the Lovejoy Library.

This fit-out of the swing space will allow the current occupants of the offices and classrooms in the upper two floors of Founders Hall to be temporarily relocated to the Science East Building and the Vadalabene Center. Once the occupants have been relocated, the renovation work in Founders Hall can begin. Once the upper two floors are renovated, the occupants will move back and the swing space in Science East and Vadalabene will once again be rearranged to prepare for the occupants of the lower two floors. When the lower two floors are renovated, the occupants will move back and the renovation of Founders Hall will be complete. Each Swing Space Fit-Out and Founders Hall Renovation phase will require additional Board approval.

Bids received on December 20, 2017, for the first fit-out work were favorable and awarding the contracts is requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Swing Space Fit-Out and renovation of Founders Hall will be funded from the Facilities Fee. The 21<sup>st</sup> Century Buildings Plan was structured to be a "pay as you go" plan so no loan is anticipated for this project. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.



PHASE 1 FOUNDERS HALL RENOVATION - SCIENCE EAST SWING SPACE  
RFQ 80026

		BASE BID
<b>GENERAL CONTRACTORS</b>		
Limbaugh Construction 4186 Highway 162 Granite City, IL 62040	\$	465,021.00
River City Construction LLC 101 Hoffer Lane East Peoria, IL 61611	\$	476,900.00
Tindall Construction Inc. 5240 Nameoki Road Pontoon Beach, IL 62040	\$	486,418.00
R&W Builders Inc. 109 Sir Lawrence Drive Belleville, IL 62221	\$	489,000.00
Interior Cosntruction Services Ltd. 2930 Market Street St. Louis, MO 63103	\$	539,100.00
Bruce Unterbrink Construction 915A S. Third Street Greenville, IL 62246	\$	599,500.00

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE	
ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	BASE BID
Pyramid Electrical Contractors Inc. 300 Monticello Place Fairview Heights, IL 62208	\$ 313,022.00
Gurantee Electrical Const. Co. 3405 Bent Avenue St. Louis, MO 63116	\$ 328,770.00
J.F. Electric, Inc. 100 Lakefront Parkway Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 329,480.00
K&F Electric, Inc. 2622 West Blvd. Belleville, IL 62221	\$ 351,415.24
Camp Electric & Heating Co., Inc. 3133 Washington Avenue Alton, IL 62002	\$ 398,475.00
Lowry Electric Co. 3000 Missouri Avenue East St. Louis, IL 62205	\$ 427,600.00
HEATING CONTRACTORS	BASE BID
JEN Mechanical Inc. 2813 West Delmar Avenue Godfrey, IL 62035	\$ 345,320.00
Kane Mechanical 170 E. Alton Avenue East Alton, IL 62024	\$ 364,000.00
Bel-O Sales & Service Inc. 5909 Cool Sports Road Belleville, IL 62223	\$ 365,261.00
France Mechanical Corp. PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 398,700.00

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE	
VENTILATION CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Hock, Inc. 512 South Breese Street Millstadt, IL 62260	\$ 121,370.00
France Mechanical Corp. PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 127,000.00
JEN Mechanical 2813 West Delmar Avenue Godfrey, IL 62035	\$ 147,320.00
Belleville Mechanical Inc. 2103 Mascoutah Avenue Belleville, IL 62220	\$ 164,584.00
Bel-O Sales & Service Inc. 5909 Cool Sports Road Belleville, IL 62223	\$ 168,448.00

FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Boyer Fire Protection 2425 Amann Drive Belleville, IL 62220	\$ 38,565.00
Kane Fire Protection 170 E. Alton Avenue East Alton, IL 62024	\$ 43,000.00
Superior Fire Protection Systems 1345 S. Elmwood Street Forsyth, IL 62535	\$ 77,700.00

## AWARD OF CONTRACT: PRAIRIE HALL ROOF REPLACEMENT, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks to award contracts in the amount of \$1,018,905 to replace the Prairie Hall roof on the Edwardsville campus.

### Rationale for Adoption

On December 14, 2017, the SIU Board of Trustees provided project and budget approval in the amount of \$1,300,000 for the Prairie Hall Roof Replacement, SIUE. The project entails replacement of approximately 40,500 square feet of roofing; replacement of existing drains and addition of secondary overflow drains; replacement of the roof and ductwork insulation; installation of taller equipment curbs for the a/c units; and replacement of coping and parapet flashing. Work will be completed during the summer months in order to minimize disruptions in student housing. The work will be funded from SIUE Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve (RRR) funds.

Bids received were favorable and awarding the contracts is requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

This project would reduce the amount of housing reserves. The roof replacement remains the highest priority to be funded by housing reserves.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the capital improvement project, Prairie Hall Roof Replacement, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a. Roofing Contractor \$790,905  
W. James Taylor, Inc., Belleville, IL

b. Ventilation Contractor \$228,000  
Bel-O Sales & Service Inc., Belleville, IL

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PRAIRIE HALL ROOF REPLACEMENT  
RFQ 80025

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY <b>EDWARDSVILLE</b>	
<b>ROOFING CONTRACTORS</b>	<b>ROOFING BASE BID</b>
W. James Taylor Inc. 1127 East B Street Belleville, IL 62220	\$ 790,905.00
D.E. Martin Roofing Inc. 405 N. Madison Lebanon, IL 62254	\$ 834,202.00
Lakeside Roofing Co., Inc. 2205 Vandalia Street Collinsville, IL 62234	\$ 923,470.00
Bi-State Roof Systems Inc. 600 Glover, PO Box 39 Valley Park, MO 63088	\$ 1,203,304.00
<b>VENTILATION CONTRACTORS</b>	<b>VENTILATION BASE BID</b>
Bel-O Sales & Service Inc. 5909 Cool Sports Road Belleville, IL 62223	\$ 228,000.00
GRP Mechanical Co., Inc. 1 Mechanical Drive Bethalto, IL 62010	\$ 318,320.00

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: CAMPUS SIDEWALK REPLACEMENT,  
PHASE 2, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace a portion of the sidewalks on the Edwardsville campus. The estimated cost of the project is \$600,000 and will be funded from Facilities Management Plant funds.

Rationale for Adoption

On December 8, 2016, the SIU Board of Trustees gave planning approval for all phases of the capital project, Campus Sidewalk Replacement, SIUE. This matter would provide project and budget approval for phase two. Phase one was completed in summer 2017.

The existing Edwardsville pedestrian walks are deteriorating from age and use. A pavement condition survey found the condition of most of the walks to be "Poor," "Very Poor," "Serious" or "Failed." The condition of the walks is a growing safety concern and accessibility limitation for students, faculty, staff, and visitors, and detracts from the appearance of the campus. Replacement of the current asphalt walks with concrete walks will be accomplished over multiple phases of the project. The estimated cost for Phase 2 of the project is \$600,000 and will be funded from Facilities Management Plant funds. The work is being phased based on pavement condition, maintaining access to campus buildings, and coordination with other projects, with Phase 2 replacing pedestrian walks at various locations within the core campus area. The estimated cost of all phases of the project is approximately \$3,000,000. Phase 1 was completed below its approved budget at a final cost of \$500,987. If approved, the completion of Phases 1 & 2 will represent approximately 1/3 of the overall project phases. Approval for the additional phases of work will require further Board consideration as funding is identified.

Work on Phase 2 is anticipated in the summer of 2018. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

Construction will require closure of sidewalks on campus, the impact of which is being mitigated by phasing of the work to maintain access to campus buildings, and by accomplishing the work during the summer.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital improvement project, Campus Sidewalk Replacement, Phase 2, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$600,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from Facilities Management Plant funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: RENOVATION OF STUDENT SUCCESS CENTER, PHASE 1, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks Project and Budget approval for Renovation of the Student Success Center, Phase 1 on the Edwardsville campus in the amount of \$900,000. Award of contracts will require further Board consideration.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The SIU Board of Trustees provided planning approval for Renovation of Student Success Center on December 14, 2017. Plans looked at designs and costs for expanding the Disability Support Services office to accommodate the now 700 students that require assistance for testing services, and relocating the smart seminar room and computer lab space as a result. Options for design consideration included ways to expand Disability Support Services space to accommodate the growing needs for this population. It was reported at that time, that the project would be completed in phases to continue Disability Support Services office operations during the construction.

This initial phase of renovations shall include relocation of the computer lab to the upper level of the Student Success Center, creation of a new smart seminar room on the lower level, reconfiguration of small meeting rooms on the lower level, and new flooring and furniture for the upper level lounge. The renovations in Phase 1 are expected to be completed in summer 2018 and will set the stage for Phase 2, the expansion of the Disability Support Services office for completion in summer 2019.

The renovations will be funded from the Student Success Center Repair and Replacement Reserve funds. The Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Any funds expended on this project will not be available for other Student Success Center initiatives.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project and budget for Renovation of the Student Success Center, Phase 1, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at a cost of \$900,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from the Student Success Center Repair and Replacement Reserve funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM VALVE AND HYDRANT REPLACEMENT, PHASE 2, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the second phase of replacing valves and fire hydrants in the Edwardsville campus exterior water distribution system. The estimated cost of the project is \$600,000 and would be funded from Facilities Management Plant funds.

### Rationale for Adoption

On July 14, 2016, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning authority for all phases of the capital project: Water Distribution System Valve and Hydrant Replacement, SIUE. This matter would provide project and budget approval for phase two. Phase one was completed in summer 2017.

Much of the Edwardsville campus exterior water distribution system dates from the original construction of the campus. While the distribution lines remain in generally good condition, valves used to control the system and fire hydrants have been failing. As a result, ever larger portions of the system must be shut down to accomplish maintenance and repairs, requiring greater disruption of University operations and campus activities. The replacement of over 300 valves and hydrants is envisioned over

multiple phases of the project. Phase 2 of the project addresses priority valves at an estimated cost of \$600,000. The estimated cost of all phases of the project is approximately \$3.7 million. Phase 1 was completed below its approved budget at a final cost of \$633,082. If approved, the completion of Phases 1 & 2 will represent approximately 1/3 of the overall project phases. Approval for the additional phases of work will require further Board consideration as funding is identified.

Work on Phase 2 is anticipated in the summer of 2018. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

Replacement of valves and hydrants will require water be turned off to campus buildings, the impacts of which will be mitigated by appropriate project phasing and scheduling.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The capital development project for Water Distribution System Valve and Hydrant Replacement, Phase 2, SIUE be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$600,000.
- (2) The project will be funded from Facilities Management Plant funds.
- (3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: ATHLETIC BUS SERVICE NEEDS, SIUE

### Summary

This matter would award a contract for drivers and maintenance/cleaning fees and storage for SIUE charter buses owned by SIUE Athletics. The contract would be funded from Intercollegiate Athletics – Athletic Sponsorship.

### Rationale for Adoption

This contract provides for drivers and maintenance/cleaning fees, along with parts, repairs, labor, and storage for SIUE charter buses owned by SIUE Athletics. The initial contract would be for a fifteen-month period beginning April 1, 2018 thru June 30, 2019. The University reserves the option to renew the contract for up to four additional years through June 30, 2023. Bids were received from two bus service providers. The estimated cost of the five year contract is \$835,000 and will be funded from Intercollegiate Athletics – Athletic Sponsorship. The Chancellor has recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Athletic sponsorship funds would not be available for use on other Athletic program expenses.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That

(1) A contract for up to five years for drivers and maintenance/cleaning fees and storage for SIUE charter buses owned by SIUE Athletics, be and is hereby awarded to Cavallo Bus Lines, Gillespie, IL, at an approximate cost of \$167,000 per year, and;

(2) The contract will be funded from Intercollegiate Athletics – Athletic Sponsorship.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT: INTERIM DEAN,  
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES, SIUC

Summary

This matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of Ms. Karen Midden for Interim Dean of the College of Agricultural Sciences, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board require the Board of Trustees approval of the salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. The University sought nominations and applications from the college community for Interim Dean, resulting in the consideration of individuals internal and external to the University. The Interim Dean of the College of Agricultural Sciences serves as the college's chief academic and administrative officer and is responsible for the academic programs, recruitment and retention of students, fundraising, fiscal management, personnel, external relations, and other duties.

The recommended candidate, Ms. Karen Midden, holds the rank of Professor with tenure in the Department of Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems. She has served as Associate Dean of the College since 2014 and previously served for more than seven years as Assistant Chair of the Department of Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems. She began her career at SIU Carbondale in 1985 as an Instructor in the Department of Plant and Soil Science.

The Chancellor and both Associate Provosts, SIUC, have recommended this matter to the President.

Constituency Involvement

The University took into consideration feedback from the stakeholders in the College of Agricultural Sciences in making this decision. The College Operating Paper does not specifically address the process for selecting an Interim Dean.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: Ms. Karen Midden be appointed to the position of Interim Dean of the College of Agricultural Sciences, SIUC, with an annual salary of \$168,000, effective February 9, 2018.

Trustee Beard requested that Board Agenda Items U and V, Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A and Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B] be voted on separately.

Trustee Ryan moved for approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December 2017, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, Office of the President and University Wide Services; Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2018: School of Medicine Campus, SIUC; Approval for Grant of Perpetual Easement on Poultry Center Drive and Radio Drive to Delta Communications, LLC, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Founders Hall Renovation, Phase 1, Swing Space Fit-Out, SIUE; Award of Contract: Prairie Hall Roof Replacement, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Campus Sidewalk Replacement, Phase 2, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Renovation of Student Success Center, Phase 1, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Water Distribution System Valve and Hydrant Replacement, Phase 2, SIUE; Approval of Purchase: Athletic Bus Service Needs, SIUE; and Approval of Salary and Appointment: Interim Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Jansen. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert; Mr. Luke Jansen; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Dr. Marsha Ryan; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

The following items were considered:

PROPOSED TUITION RATES AND FEE MATTERS, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A]

Summary

This matter proposes changes to the previously approved tuition schedule and various fee matters.

Rationale for Adoption – Tuition

**Undergraduate and Graduate Student Tuition Rates**

Southern Illinois University Carbondale is one of only 5 Illinois public universities classified by Carnegie as a research institution and currently has the lowest undergraduate tuition rate of the group. It remains the intent of the University administration to continue to deliver a high quality educational experience at an affordable price and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other economic barriers.

Proposed tuition rates for undergraduate, graduate and physician assistant students, and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law and Medicine are shown in Table 1. The proposed rates, which include an increase of 2.0% in undergraduate tuition rates, are needed to fund additional cost obligations of the University. Without this additional funding, the quality of educational opportunities for students would be diminished. The proposed tuition rate for non-resident students enrolled in the School of Law is 1.5 times the in-state rate, a decrease from the current rate of 2.3 times the in-state rate.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY 2019 tuition as outlined in Table 1. Also, Alternate Tuition Program policies are updated to provide clarification as outlined in Table 2.

Rationale for Adoption – Mandatory Student Fees

**General Student Fee – On-Campus**

For the third year, mandatory fee rates will not be increased, with the exception of the optional, refundable Student Insurance Fee (see separate section below). However, the University proposes to consolidate 14 mandatory fees that are separately assessed into a single General Student Fee – On-Campus as shown in Table 3. The current mandatory fee structure includes 3 fees that are uncapped, 4 fees that are flat rates, and 9 fees that are capped at 12 credit hours per semester. To eliminate inconsistencies between the fees, the University proposes to uncap all fees and to move two fees from a flat rate to a per credit hour rate. This will result in higher costs for some students and less for others. Due to grant restrictions, the Student to Student grant fee is

a fixed fee of \$3.00 per semester that must be refundable; therefore, it will continue to be billed separately. In addition, the optional, refundable Student Insurance Fee will also be billed separately.

### **General Student Fee – Off-Campus**

Students enrolled in off-campus classes are assessed four mandatory fees: the Distance Learning fee, the Information Technology fee, the Student Services Building fee, and the Student to Student grant fee (undergraduate only). The University proposes to consolidate these fees into a single General Student Fee – Off-Campus as shown on Table 3. There will be no increase to any of the individual fees. Due to grant restrictions, the Student to Student grant fee is a fixed fee of \$3.00 per semester that must be refundable; therefore, it will continue to be billed separately.

### **Student Medical Benefit: Student Insurance Fee**

The Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Student Insurance Fee is based on actual market rate pricing by the vendor, as allowed under the contractual agreement approved by the Board of Trustees in April 2015. The fee is based on previous claims history, plan enrollment, and medical inflation. The University expects to receive the new rate during February 2018.

The new Fall 2018, Spring 2019 and Summer 2019 rates will be effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2018. This proposed rate will reflect the subsidizing of the annual premium with funds from the student health insurance reserve. The decision to subsidize the quoted premium for future years will be dependent upon available uncommitted funds in the reserve.

The Student Insurance Fee allows for the continuation of the commercially insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage that is fully compliant with the Affordable Care Act (ACA). The Student Medical Insurance Plan provides students with comprehensive health coverage at affordable low-cost rates. In accordance with current policy, students who have their own comparable health insurance coverage may apply for a refund of the Student Insurance Fee.

### **Considerations Against Adoption**

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University. The University has been sensitive to these concerns in preparing the proposed increases.

### **Constituency Involvement**

The appropriate constituency and student advisory boards have been presented the rationale and proposed increases.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix A, be and is hereby amended as follows:

- (1) Tuition rates be amended for FY 2019, as presented in Table 1.
- (2) Alternate Tuition Program policies shall be and are hereby changed, as presented in Table 2.
- (3) General student fees effective for Fall Semester 2018 shall be and are hereby changed, as presented in Table 3.
- (4) The schedule of rates for University Housing, which shall be unchanged for FY 2019, as presented in Table 4.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That: the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Table 1**  
**Tuition Rates**  
**4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX A,1,A**  
**Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2019**

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate students and 15 hours per semester for law students)

<b>SIU Carbondale</b>					
	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Annual \$</u>	<u>Percent</u>
<b>Undergraduates*<sup>1,5</sup></b>	<b>Charge</b>	<b>Rate</b>		<b>Increase</b>	<b>Increase</b>
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY19)	\$321.25	\$4,818.75	\$9,637.50	\$187.50	2.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2017 Cohort (FY18)	\$315.00	\$4,725.00	\$9,450.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2016 Cohort (FY17)	\$303.30	\$4,549.50	\$9,099.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2015 Cohort (FY16)	\$294.50	\$4,417.50	\$8,835.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2014 Cohort (FY15)	\$294.50	\$4,417.50	\$8,835.00	\$420.00	5.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2013 Cohort (FY14)	\$280.50	\$4,207.50	\$8,415.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2012 Cohort (FY13)	\$321.25	\$4,818.75	\$9,637.50	\$1,222.50	14.5%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2012)	\$321.25	\$4,818.75	\$9,637.50	\$187.50	2.0%
<b>Graduates**<sup>2,5</sup></b>	\$469.50	\$5,634.00	\$11,268.00	\$218.40	2.0%
<b>Physician Assistant**<sup>3,4</sup></b>	\$887.50	\$16,238.50	\$32,477.00	\$809.80	2.6%
<b>School of Law*<sup>3</sup></b>	\$547.00	\$8,205.00	\$16,410.00	\$315.00	2.0%
<b>School of Medicine**<sup>3</sup></b>	\$773.75	\$16,248.75	\$32,497.50	\$947.50	3.0%

\* Undergraduate and Graduate (except Law) tuition assessment is capped at 15 hours per semester. Newly entering Undergraduate or Graduate students who enter in the Fall 2016 semester or thereafter will pay the uncapped credit hour rate for tuition.

\*\* School of Medicine per hour charge is based on 21 hours per semester for the MD program and 22 hours per semester for the PA program. Annual Rate based on two semesters.

**Notes:**

1) New entering and continuing international student tuition is 2.5 times the Undergraduate rate unless they qualify for an Alternate Tuition Program.

2) New entering and continuing non-resident student tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate unless they qualify for an Alternate Tuition Program.

3) Non-resident tuition is 3.0 times the in-state rate for the Medical School M.D. Program. For the PA Program, non-resident tuition is 1.5 times the in-state rate for the Medical School PA rate portion and 2.5 times the in-state rate for the Graduate School rate portion. For FY2019, The non-resident tuition rate for the School of Law will be \$1,232.50 per credit hour is 1.5 times the in-state rate.

4) Students in the Master of Science Program in Physician Assistant Studies (PA) will be assessed \$418.00 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate of \$469.50, for the first 15 credit hours. All credit hours in excess of 15 will be assessed at \$418.00 per credit hour. A one-year Master of Science Completion Program will be offered for a limited time to Physician Assistants currently in practice holding Bachelor of Science degrees for a reduced rate of \$207.00 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. First year PA students take 44 credit hours/AY (Fall 22 credits; Spring 22 credits).

5) Beginning Fall 2008 (FY2009), the College of Business implemented a 15% differential tuition surcharge for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students with a declared College of Business major. Also beginning Fall 2008 (FY2009), the College of Business implemented a Minor Program Fee that is equal to 15% of 15 credit hours of applicable in-state tuition for new entering Undergraduate students with a declared College of Business minor. The differential tuition surcharge for both in-state and out-of-state students will be assessed on the applicable in-state tuition rate and will be capped at 15 credit hours per semester. Beginning Fall 2016 and thereafter, newly entering Undergraduate or Graduate students who declare a College of Business major or minor will pay the uncapped credit hour rate for the differential tuition surcharge.

The rate for these students will be as follows:

	<b>Per Hour</b>	<b>Semester</b>	<b>Annual</b>	<b>Minor Prog</b>
				<b>Fee</b>
New Undergraduate Fall 2018 Guaranteed Rate (FY19)	\$369.50	\$5,542.50	\$11,085.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2017 Undergraduate Cohort (FY18)	\$362.30	\$5,434.50	\$10,869.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2016 Undergraduate Cohort (FY17)	\$348.80	\$5,232.00	\$10,464.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2015 Undergraduate Cohort (FY16)	\$338.70	\$5,080.50	\$10,161.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2014 Undergraduate Cohort (FY15)	\$338.70	\$5,080.50	\$10,161.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2013 Undergraduate Cohort (FY14)	\$322.60	\$4,839.00	\$9,678.00	
Non-Guaranteed Rate Undergraduate Cohort (FY09-FY13)	\$369.50	\$5,542.50	\$11,085.00	
Graduate Students (new entering in FY09-FY19)	\$540.00	\$6,480.00	\$12,960.00	
Minor Program Fee-New UG Fall 2018 Guaranteed Rate (FY19)				\$723.00
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2017 UG Cohort (FY18)				\$709.00
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2016 UG Cohort (FY17)				\$683.00
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2015 UG Cohort (FY16)				\$663.00
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2014 UG Cohort (FY15)				\$663.00
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2013 UG Cohort (FY14)				\$631.50
Minor Program Fee-Continuing Tuition Rate UG Cohort (FY09-FY13)				\$723.00

## TABLE 2

### Alternate Tuition Programs

#### 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX A, 1, B

5. Students who are active duty military members, in all branches and including Active Guard and Reserve (AGR) and Guard and Reserve members called to Active Duty, and who enter in Fall 2015 or thereafter, will pay an alternate tuition rate per credit hour equal to the maximum allowable benefit provided to such students by the Department of Defense's Military Tuition Assistance Program. All Students will pay the appropriate on-campus general student fees as listed in 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix A, 6 or off-campus course fees as listed in 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, ~~26~~ 12. This alternate tuition rate will not apply to academic programs in the professional schools of Law and Medicine, the Physician Assistant program, or to the online MBA, online Masters of Accountancy and online Masters of Science in Supply Chain Management and Engineering. The College of Business differential tuition surcharge shall not be applied to active duty military students. (4/16/15, 3/24/16, 2/9/17)

## TABLE 3

### General Student Fees

#### 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX A

2. ~~SIUC School of Medicine~~ [Reserved]

~~General Fees. Students enrolled in the School of Medicine shall pay the general student fees approved by the Board (4 Policies B-6) with the following exceptions. Students attending the Springfield Medical Facility, including those enrolled in programs, shall be exempt from paying:~~

- ~~a. Student Recreation Fee~~
- ~~b. Student Center Fee~~
- ~~c. Athletic Fee~~
- ~~d. Revenue Bond Fee~~
- ~~e. Students' Attorney Program Fee~~
- ~~f. Campus Recreation Fee~~
- ~~g. Mass Transit Fee~~
- ~~h. Student-to-Student Grant Fee~~

- ~~i. Student Services Building Fee (5/2/06)~~
- ~~j. Information Technology Fee (5/2/06)~~
- ~~k. Facilities Maintenance Fee (4/12/07)~~
- ~~l. Green Fee (5/7/09)~~
- ~~m. Student Media Fee (06/24/14)~~

~~Funds collected from the Student Medical Benefit -- Primary Care Fee for these students shall be paid to the Family Practice Center in Springfield to provide comparable health care for these students. (Note: These students participate in the same extended care coverage as the Carbondale students.)~~

3. SIU Professional Schools: Nonresident Tuition

Non-Resident student tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine except for Pharmacy and Law. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.4 times the in-state rate, and the Law multiplier is 1.5 times the in-state rate. (10/14/2004)

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

**a. Fees: Capped at 12**

**Credit Hours (1) (Per Credit Hour Per Semester)**

**Effective Fall 2016**

**Effective Fall 2017**

Student Recreation Fee <sup>(+)</sup>	\$11.22	\$11.22
Campus Recreation Fee <sup>(+)</sup>	\$0.72	\$0.72
Student Activity Fee <sup>(+)</sup>	\$3.88	\$3.88
Student Center Fee <sup>(+)</sup>	\$12.34	\$12.34
Mass Transit Fee <sup>(+)</sup>	\$4.21	\$4.21
Revenue Bond Fee <sup>(+)</sup>	\$4.95	\$4.95
Student Media Fee <sup>(+)</sup>	\$0.75	\$0.75
Green Fee <sup>(+)</sup>	\$0.84	\$0.84
Student Services Building Fee <sup>(+)</sup>	\$6.67	\$6.67

<b><u>a. Fees: Uncapped (Per Credit Hour Per Semester)</u></b>		<b><u>Effective Fall 2018</u></b>
<u>General Student Fee – On-Campus<sup>(1)</sup></u>		<u>\$117.00</u>
<u>General Student Fee – Off-Campus</u>		<u>\$72.60</u>
<b><u>b. Fees: Flat Rate (Per Semester)</u></b>	<b><u>Effective Fall 2017</u></b>	<b><u>Effective Fall 2018</u></b>
Student Medical Benefit: Student Health Fee <sup>(2)</sup>	<del>\$219.00 (4/14/11)</del>	<del>\$219.00 (5/08/14)</del>
Student Medical Benefit: Student Insurance Fee <sup>(3)</sup> (2)	<u>\$675.00 (2/9/17)</u>	<u>\$675.00 (2/9/17)</u>
Student-to-Student Grant Fee <sup>(4)</sup> (3)	\$3.00	\$3.00
Students' Attorney Fee	<del>\$6.00 (5/7/09)</del>	<del>\$6.00 (5/7/09)</del>
<b><u>c. Fees: Uncapped (Per Credit Hour Per Semester) (5)</u></b>	<b><u>Effective Fall 2016</u></b>	<b><u>Effective Fall 2017</u></b>
Athletic Fee <sup>(5)</sup>	\$26.25	\$26.25
Information Technology Fee <sup>(5)</sup>	\$7.00	<del>\$7.00 (5/8/14)</del>
Facilities Maintenance Fee <sup>(5)</sup>	\$19.50	<del>\$19.50 (4/16/15)</del>

(1) Capped at 12 hours/semester. (3/13/03)

(1) Fees for Physician Assistant, Law and School of Medicine are capped at 15 hours per semester.

(2) Summer rates for Student Health Fee: 2017, \$131.40 (2/9/17)

(2) (3) Summer rates for Student Insurance Fee: 2018, \$263.00; 2019 \$263.00 (Effective Summer 2005, Summer rates only assessed to students not enrolled the preceding Spring Semester.) (4/16/15), (3/24/16), (2/9/17)

(3) (4) Student-to-Student Grant: Amount refundable upon student's request within specified period of time. Graduate and professional students do not pay this fee.

(5) Students entering in Fall 2013 and thereafter pay the uncapped credit hour rate for Information Technology Fee and Facilities Management Fee. Students entering prior to Fall 2013 have those rates capped at 12 credit hours. Students entering in Fall 2015 and thereafter pay the uncapped credit hour rate for Athletics Fee. Students entering prior to Fall 2015 have the rate capped at 12 credit hours. (4/16/15)

~~7. Students enrolled in the Evening and Weekend Program shall pay tuition and general student fees approved by the Board of Trustees with the following exceptions:~~

- ~~○ Student Medical Benefit Fee~~
- ~~○ Athletic Fee~~
- ~~○ Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee~~

~~8. Student Recreation Fee: The approved Student Recreation Fee shall be collected from each full-time student and shall be deposited in the Student Recreation Fund for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.~~

~~a. Funds generated from this fee shall be used to support the debt service expense (operational expenses of the Student Recreation Center) and to fund the Student Recreation Repair and Replacement Reserve.~~

~~b. The Student Recreation Repair and Replacement Reserve shall be funded in accordance with the covenants of the Recreational Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1988. Since these covenants require funding based on only the new portion of the building, this Board hereby authorizes and requires that similar reserve funding requirements be applied to the original portion of the building. The Board Treasurer, with the concurrence of the Board Finance Committee, shall establish this required funding level. The maximum amount which shall be accumulated in this reserve will not exceed the amount of capital reserves allowed by the Legislative Audit Commission University Guidelines. These reserve funds shall be deposited into a special plant fund account, administered by the Board Treasurer, for repair, maintenance, and expansion of Student Recreation capital facilities.~~

~~9. Athletic Fee: In order to provide a regularized source of funding for Men's and Women's Intercollegiate Athletic programs at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, a fee is established for each student. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12. The capped rate will not apply to new students entering for the Fall 2015 and thereafter. (4/16/15)~~

~~. Funds generated from this fee shall be distributed in a manner to provide equal opportunities for male and female athletes.~~

~~a. Funds generated from a \$5.00 portion of this fee shall be used to establish an "Intercollegiate Athletics Repair, Replacement, and Modernization Reserve," which shall have a maximum level to be determined by application of the Legislative Audit Commission University Guidelines. These reserve funds shall be used for repair, replacement, and modernization of facilities and equipment used for programs of intercollegiate athletics. (6/11/97)~~

7. ~~40.~~ Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee: Southern Illinois University at Carbondale is authorized to participate in the "Student-to-Student Grant Program" administered by the Illinois Student Assistance Commission and a contribution of \$3.00 per semester shall be collected from each on-campus undergraduate student enrolling at SIUC. The contribution shall apply without regard to the number of hours of academic work carried, and provision shall be made for a full refund of the "Student-to- Student Grant Program" contribution to any on-campus undergraduate student who requests a refund at the time of payment of fees or within 10 days thereafter. The net aggregate of money so collected shall be retained by the university in an identifiable, separate account and shall be used solely for the purposes of making scholarship grants to qualified on-campus undergraduate students enrolled in SIUC and for application toward obtaining matching grants from the Illinois Student Assistance Commission pursuant to 110 ILCS 947/1 except as provided below. (3/13/03)

The net aggregate of money collected through the "Student-to- Student Grant Program" from on-campus undergraduate international students will be retained by the university in the Student-to-Student Grant account but identified as money to be used for international students through the use of a separate aid code and shall be used solely for the purpose of making scholarship grants to qualified on-campus undergraduate international students enrolled in SIUC and shall not be matched by the Illinois Student Assistance Commission.

11. ~~Student Activity Fee: A Student Activity Fee shall be collected from each student to be used in support of student activities and welfare. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.~~
- ~~a. Funds generated from a \$18.60 portion of this fee shall be used for support of student organizations and programming. (5/10/01)~~
  - ~~b. Funds generated from a \$2.63 portion of this fee shall be used to support a program of campus safety. (6/8/06, 5/10/12, 5/8/14)~~
  - ~~c. Funds generated from a \$11.75 portion of this fee shall be used to construct or lease a child care facility and in support of a program of day care for student dependents through Rainbow's End child development center. (6/8/06, 5/10/12)~~
  - ~~d. Funds generated from a \$5.50 portion of this fee shall be used for enhanced support of fine arts activities. (5/10/01, 3/13/03)~~
  - ~~e. Funds generated from a \$8.00 portion of this fee shall be used in support of student programming initiatives by the Student Programming Council. (5/9/13)~~

- ~~f. That portion of the funds generated from the fee paid by the medical students at the Springfield facility, including those enrolled in programs of physiology and pharmacology, shall be assessed at the rate of the Carbondale student activity fee and shall be allocated to support student organizations and programming at that location. (5/10/01, 5/8/03)~~
8. ~~12. Student Medical Benefit Fee – Student Insurance Fee: A flat fee shall be collected from each student to provide a program of medical insurance coverage through a program of health insurance. A refund of the SMB Student Insurance Fee is authorized to the extent that the student is able to demonstrate duplicate medical insurance coverage. The Student Medical Benefit Fee shall comprise two separate but related components:~~
- ~~a. SMB Student Health Fee: A flat fee shall be collected from each student to provide primary health care on campus for students. The summer rate shall be 60% of the rate for the previous fall semester. (4/16/15)~~
- ~~b. SMB Student Insurance Fee: A flat fee shall be collected from each student to provide a program of medical insurance coverage through a program of health insurance.~~
- ~~Authorization is granted for the expenditure of monies collected from this fee for a comprehensive program of health care for students at SIUC.~~
- ~~A refund of the SMB Student Insurance Fee component of the Student Medical Benefit Fee components is authorized to the extent that the student is able to demonstrate duplicate medical insurance coverage and such proof is presented to the administrative director of the Student Health Program or such director's designee. (6/13/96, 3/13/03, 7/14/11)~~
- ~~13. Revenue Bond Fee: A Revenue Bond Fee shall be collected from each student. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12. Monies collected from this fee shall be used to compensate for the loss of available retained SIUC tuition fees pledged in support of the Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, and, in such sums as may be approved by the Board from time to time, applied to the support of Evergreen Terrace Family Housing.~~
- ~~14. Student Center Fee: A Student Center Fee shall be collected from each student. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12. Monies collected from this fee shall be used in support of the budget for the Student Center.~~
- ~~15. Students' Attorney Program Fee: A flat fee shall be collected from each student to support the budget of the Students' Attorney Program.~~

~~16. Campus Recreation Fee: A Campus Recreation Fee shall be collected from each student to be used in support of campus-wide recreation facilities and activities. The fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.~~

~~17. Mass Transit Fee: A Mass Transit Fee shall be collected from each student. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12. Funds generated from this fee shall be segregated for the purpose of supporting the operation of a mass transit system on the campus and into the surrounding community.~~

~~19. Semester tuition schedule for the Bachelor of Science in Physician Assistant, effective Summer Semester, 2004:~~

	<u>Illinois</u> <u>Resident</u>	<u>Illinois</u> <u>Non-</u> <u>Resident</u>
Summer Semester	\$2,040	\$4,080
Fall Semester	\$4,080	\$8,160
Spring Semester	\$4,080	\$8,160
Total Per Year	\$10,200	\$20,400

(11/9/95, 5/8/03)

10. ~~20.~~ SIUC School of Medicine

General Fees. Students enrolled in the School of Medicine shall pay the general student fees approved by the Board (4 Policies B-6) with the following exceptions. Students attending the Springfield Medical Facility, including those enrolled in programs, shall be exempt from paying the General Student Fee – On-Campus. Funds collected from the Student Medical Benefit-Student Health Fee for these students shall be paid to the Family Practice Center in Springfield to provide comparable health care for these students. (Note: These students participate in the same extended care coverage as the Carbondale students. A Disability Insurance Program Fee shall be collected from each medical student to be used to cover the cost of disability insurance. , according to the following schedule: Disability Insurance Benefits: \$70.20, M-1/M-2; \$87.76, M-3/M-4/M-5. (9/9/99)

11. ~~21.~~ All student fees and other financial obligations to the University are payable in advance either by school terms or in appropriate installments under a plan or plans proposed by the Chancellor and approved by the President. No student shall be enrolled in classes in any educational unit until at least the first installment of fees shall have been paid, without an approved exception. ~~except~~

upon specific authorization of the chief officer for student services. Each fee installment plan shall provide for appropriate regulatory fees and withdrawal of academic services and privileges for students who fail to perform their obligations under the plan.

~~22. Student Services Building Fee: In order to provide a regularized source of funding for financing the Student Services Building, a fee is established for each student. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12. (5/2/06)~~

~~23. Information Technology Fee: In order to provide a regularized source of funding for maintenance and improvements to the Information Technology network and fund the costs of a new student information system, a fee is established for each student. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12. The capped rate will not apply to new students entering for the Fall 2013 and thereafter (5/2/06, 5/8/14)~~

~~24. Facilities Maintenance Fee: In order to provide a regularized source of funding to partially cover the costs of utilities and the maintenance and improvement costs to the University facilities, a fee is established for each student. This fee will be charged to all incoming undergraduate students and all other students, effective Fall 2007, except students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to Fall 2007. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12. The capped rate will not apply to new students entering for the Fall 2013 and thereafter. (4/12/07, 05/08/14)~~

~~25. Green Fee: To provide a regularized source of funding for on-campus renewable energy, energy efficiency, and sustainability projects and research, a fee is established for each student. This fee shall be capped at 12 semester hours and be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12. (5/7/09)~~

12. ~~26.~~ Beginning Spring 2014 Fall 2018, students registered for Distance Learning or Off-Campus courses are ~~not~~ required to pay mandatory student fees the General Student Fee – Off-Campus as listed in Appendix A.6 above. ~~, except for the Information Technology Fee, the Student Services Building Fee and the Student-to-Student Grant Fee.~~ Students registered in Distance Learning or Off-Campus courses will also be required to pay a Distance Learning Fee of \$59.00 per credit hour in addition to tuition rates equivalent to rates listed in Appendix A.6 above.

Students who are enrolled in both regular courses AND Distance Learning or Off-Campus courses will be charged the mandatory fees for regular course registration and the Distance Learning Fee. (12/09/10)

- ~~27. Student Media Fee: To provide a regular source of funding for the operation of the Daily Egyptian, a fee is established for each student. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12. (6/24/14)~~
13. ~~28.~~ Beginning Fall 2016, students registered for the online Master of Science in Supply Chain Management and Engineering program are not required to pay mandatory student fees. (9/10/15)
14. ~~29.~~ Beginning Fall 2009, students registered for the online Master of Business Administration program or the online Master of Accountancy program are not required to pay mandatory student fees. (9/10/15)

TABLE 4

## University Housing

**4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX A, 9**9. ~~18.~~ University Housing

- a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session ~~2017-2018~~:

In Dollars	<u>Rate</u>		
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b>Residence Halls — Per Semester \$</b>			
Double Occupancy			
Thompson Point	<del>\$2,968</del>	\$3,146	\$3,146
Towers, University Hall	<del>\$2,968</del>	\$3,146	\$3,146
Single Room Increment			
Thompson Point	<del>\$1,724</del>	\$1,827	\$1,827
Towers, University Hall	<del>\$1,724</del>	\$1,827	\$1,827
Break Housing (per night)	<del>—\$27</del>	\$29	\$29
<b>Residence Hall - Summer Session - Per Night</b>			
Double Occupancy	<del>\$20</del>	\$21	\$21
Single Room	<del>\$26</del>	\$28	\$28

**Wall and Grand Apartments - Per Semester - Furnished with utilities**

Single Room	\$3,779	\$3,892	\$3,892
Double Room	\$3,112	\$3,205	\$3,205

- b. Schedule of rates for University-operated dining halls effective Summer Session 2017-2018:

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b>Resident — Dining Plans Fall and Spring semesters</b>			
Saluki Anytime Plan (unlimited + 6 guest meal passes included)	\$2,125	\$2,165	\$2,165
<b>Dining Plan Only - housing apartment residents and off-campus students</b>			
Block-20 Plan - 20 meals in dining facilities	—\$186	\$190	\$190
<b>SIUC Leased Office Space</b>			
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	<del>\$20,300</del>	\$20,300	\$20,300

- c. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b>Evergreen Terrace</b> - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity			
Two-bedroom apartment (unfurnished)	\$681	\$701	\$701
Three-bedroom apartment (unfurnished)	\$734	\$756	\$756
ET Undergrad room rental - small bedroom (furnished)	\$417	\$430	\$430
ET Undergrad room rental - large bedroom (furnished)	\$437	\$450	\$450
<b>Elizabeth Apartments</b> - Furnished with utilities			
Efficiency	\$621	\$640	\$640

(2/9/17)

PROPOSED TUITION RATES AND FEE MATTERS, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B]

Summary

This matter proposes changes to the previously approved tuition schedule and various fee matters.

Rationale for Adoption – Tuition

**Undergraduate and Graduate Student Tuition Rates**

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other economic barriers.

Proposed tuition rates for undergraduates, nursing accelerated students, graduate students, and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Dental Medicine and Pharmacy are shown in Table 1. The proposed rates, which include an increase of 4% in Undergraduate tuition rates, are needed to fund additional cost obligations of the University. Without this additional funding, the quality of educational opportunities for students would be diminished.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY 2019 tuition as outlined in Table 1.

**Graduate Domestic Student Tuition Rates**

In an effort to better position the University to compete for outstanding graduate talent that supports mission critical faculty research and undergraduate instruction and to also allow the University's online graduate programs to better compete for a critical share of a growing and evolving national market, the University proposes to make the in-state graduate rate applicable to all new and continuing domestic graduate students effective beginning fall 2018 as described in Table 1.

International graduate students will continue to be assessed a 2.5 times surcharge on the in-state rate unless they qualify for an Alternate Tuition Rate. Further, certain graduate program rates and other special differential tuition programs will continue as previously outlined in the footnotes of Tables 1 and 2.

## **Pharmacy Domestic Student Tuition Rates**

As a result of a declining number of applicants to pharmacy schools nationwide and to improve the recruitment of pharmacy students who might not otherwise attend SIUE, the University proposes to make the in-state pharmacy rate applicable to all new and continuing domestic pharmacy students beginning fall 2018 as described in Table 1.

This proposal would allow out-of-state students to view the SIUE School of Pharmacy as an affordable option to receive an excellent education while allowing the School of Pharmacy to fill its classes to capacity with qualified students.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes to the pharmacy domestic student tuition rates as outlined in Table 1.

## **Alternate Tuition Program: International GEO**

On May 12, 2011, the SIU Board of Trustees approved an alternate tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in-state rate for high-achieving/talented international SIUE students who are assigned discretionary tuition rates designated by the University. This proposal would modify the existing International GEO Alternate Tuition Rate to make it applicable to partner institutions as well as individual students. The rate would be determined by the Chancellor and based on the nature of the relationship described in the memorandum of understanding with the institution.

This proposal would allow the University to offer an alternate tuition rate to institutions that have been a good partner in order to increase the number of students that these institutions send to SIUE. In addition, the University would be able to offer a competitive rate to potential new partner institutions in order to strategically begin recruiting new students from these institutions.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes to modify the International GEO Alternate Tuition Rate as outlined in Table 2.

## **Rationale for Adoption – General Student Fee**

A piecemeal approach to setting individual fees over time has led to a confusing and inconsistent fee structure. In an effort to streamline fee rates and offer current and prospective students and their families a less confusing fee rate structure and to be able to better budget, the University is proposing to consolidate General Student Fees and charge a consistent amount per credit hour for undergraduate, graduate and professional students whether enrolled in on-campus, off-campus, on-line or hybrid courses. The University hereby proposes changes in the General Student Fees as described below and as listed in Table 3.

In addition, since the University is proposing to move to a consolidated General Student Fee rate, there is no longer a need to include the individual fee descriptions in Board Policy. Therefore, the University hereby proposes to remove the individual fee descriptions as referred to in Table 3.

Effective fall 2018, the proposed rate is \$100.30 per credit hour for the consolidated General Student Fee. This represents an increase of \$3.55 or 3.7% over the FY18 rate structure adjusted to a per credit hour rate of \$96.75. Programmatic increases are proposed for the following areas: Facilities, Information Technology, Athletics, Student Programming, Student Government, Student Publications, Counseling and Health Services and Career Development Center.

The increase for Facilities is being requested to update the campus' buildings and infrastructure. During the next ten to fifteen years, SIUE will see an unprecedented increase in major building repairs. The Edwardsville Campus has a large group of major buildings and infrastructure built over a short period of time during the same era. There are seven major buildings on campus built between 1965 and 1979, totaling nearly one million square feet. Major systems of that era are reaching the end of their economic lives. Experience has shown that once buildings and their supporting infrastructure go past their economic life, the operating and maintenance costs rise rapidly and the ability to meet user needs and to adapt to changing user demands decrease. Some of these impacts are already visible on campus. Representative projects funded with this fee include: renovate offices and classrooms in various classroom buildings. The fee also will help address any utilities shortfall.

The increase for Information Technology is being requested to offset inflationary operating cost increases. The costs of supporting computing and the campus network infrastructure have been historically funded through a combination of network connection "jack charges" and appropriated funds. Every year, more of the University's operations are done through computing resources and require an ever greater infrastructure. The University needs to continually expand and enhance computing resources and the campus network infrastructure to satisfy the increasing demand as well as maintain and support information technology services for its faculty, staff, and students.

The increase being requested for Athletics would support the annual operating expenses associated with SIUE's continual evolution as a NCAA Division I Institution.

Increases in Student Programming, Student Government, Student Publications, Counseling and Health Services, and Career Development Center are to support various positions and programs to better serve our students.

## Rationale for Adoption – Housing and Meal Plan Rates

### **Housing and Meal Plan**

This matter would approve a rate increase effective May 2018, in the University Housing rental rates. The proposed increase for Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland, Prairie, Bluff, and Evergreen Halls for Shared and Single rates would increase by 3.0% as shown in Table 4, effective May 2018. This matter would also approve an increase of 3.0% for the meal plan effective fall 2018.

Proposed increases in FY19 occupancy fee rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 2-3%, provide additional funds toward debt service, allow the University to maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries.

The Resident Housing Association recommended a 3.0% increase per semester in the FY19 meal plan charges for students residing in Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual tuition and fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain tuition and fees at the lowest practical level.

### Constituency Involvement

The appropriate constituency advisory board has approved the General Student Fee rate and the housing occupancy rate increases. The proposed General Student Fee rate and housing occupancy rate increases were approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolutions

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B be amended as follows:

(1) The FY 2019 rates for tuition shall be and are hereby amended, as presented in Table 1.

(2) The Alternate Tuition Programs shall be and are hereby amended as presented in Table 2.

(3) The General Student Fee rate effective with the collection of charges for fall semester 2018 shall be and is hereby changed, as presented in Table 3.

(4) The rents and charges heretofore established for University Housing shall be and are hereby changed, as presented in Table 4.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University shall be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Table 1**  
**Tuition Rates**  
**4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B, 1, A**  
**Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2019**

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate and professional students)

SIU Edwardsville	<u>Per Hour</u> <u>Charge</u>	<u>Semester</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Annual \$</u> <u>Increase</u>	<u>Percent</u> <u>Increase</u>
<b>Undergraduates</b>					
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY18-19) <sup>1,6,7, 1,5,6</sup>	\$304.10	\$4,561.50	\$9,123.00	\$351.00	4.0%
<u>Guaranteed Fall 2017 Cohort (FY18)</u> <sup>1,6,7, 1,5,6</sup>	\$292.40	\$4,386.00	\$8,772.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2016 Cohort (FY17) <sup>1,6, 1,5</sup>	\$278.40	\$4,176.00	\$8,352.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2015 Cohort (FY16) <sup>1,6, 1,5</sup>	\$255.40	\$3,831.00	\$7,662.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2014 Cohort (FY15) <sup>1,6, 1,5</sup>	\$255.40	\$3,831.00	\$7,662.00	\$366.00	5.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2013 Cohort (FY14) <sup>1</sup>	\$243.20	\$3,648.00	\$7,296.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall <del>2011</del> 2012 Cohort (FY <del>12</del> 13)	\$304.10	\$4,561.50	\$9,123.00	\$1,827.00	25.0%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall <del>2011</del> 2012)	\$304.10	\$4,561.50	\$9,123.00	\$351.00	4.0%
<b>Accelerated Bachelor in Nursing<sup>3</sup></b>	\$304.10		\$19,766.50	\$1,539.30	8.4%
<b>Graduates<sup>2,4,7, 2,6</sup></b>	\$329.90	\$3,958.80	\$7,917.60	\$304.80	4.0%
<b>School of Dental Medicine<sup>5, 4</sup></b>		\$14,999.00	\$29,998.00	\$0.00	0.0%
<b>School of Pharmacy<sup>5, 4</sup></b>		\$11,870.00	\$23,740.00	\$292.00	1.2%

**Notes:**

1) New entering and continuing International Student tuition is 2.5 times the Undergraduate rate unless they qualify for an Alternate Tuition Program.

2) ~~Non-resident graduate~~ New entering and continuing International Student tuition is 2.5 times the in-state Graduate rate unless they qualify for an Alternate Tuition Program.

3) The Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) 15 month program is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter this program. The first ABSN cohort began January 2006. The ABSN program currently requires ~~62-64 63 or 65~~ credit hours for completion, ~~which reflects a decrease from the previously required 66 hours. The decrease is a result of curricular changes and the~~ variability in the number of credit hours depends on the student's research-based coursework in their prior degree.

4) ~~Students in the Master of Science Program in Nursing with a specialization in Nurse Anesthesia who are in the clinical phase of the program will be assessed a clinical charge of \$4,600 per term, effective Fall 2002, in addition to regular graduate-level tuition. Students must pay the clinical charge each term of clinical registration with a minimum of five terms.~~

5) ~~4) Beginning in Academic Year 2016, non-resident tuition is 2.3 times the in-state rate for the Dental School and 1.2 times the in-state rate for Pharmacy. Beginning in Academic Year 2018, Pharmacy students who are eligible for and reside in the seven states covered by the Alternate Tuition Program: Regional Enhancement will pay the Pharmacy in-state rate instead of 1.2 times the in-state Pharmacy tuition rate that was previously charged. Beginning in Academic Year 2019, new entering and continuing domestic Pharmacy students will pay the Pharmacy in-state rate. International Student tuition is 1.2 times the Pharmacy rate.~~

6) ~~5) Beginning with Academic Year 2015, a 15% differential tuition surcharge based upon the in-state rate will be assessed to all undergraduate majors in the School of Engineering.~~

7) ~~6) Beginning with Academic Year 2018, a 15% differential tuition surcharge based upon the in-state guaranteed rate will be assessed to all newly entering undergraduate students when they declare a business major and to all graduate students in the School of Business. Also, beginning with Academic Year 2018, a one-time Minor Program Fee of \$525 will be charged to all newly declared undergraduate minors in the School of Business.~~

**4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B, 2**

2. The tuition rate payable by inmates of penal institutions for courses given at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville shall be 25% of the current tuition charge ~~for extension courses~~ rate.

**Table 2**

**ALTERNATE TUITION PROGRAMS**

**4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B, 1, B:**

B. Alternate Tuition Programs

1. High-achieving/talented international undergraduate and graduate students targeted by the SIUE enhanced international recruitment program will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in-state tuition per semester starting in Academic Year ~~2012~~ 2019.
2. Students participating in the Doctorate of Nursing Practice program will pay an alternate tuition rate of \$650 per credit hour starting in Academic Year 2012.
3. International students and international partner institutions participating in dual diploma or other academic programs for which the University has signed a memorandum of understanding with their cooperating educational institutions will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.8 or 1.2 times the applicable in-state rate per semester starting in Academic Year ~~2016~~ 2019. The rate will be determined by the Chancellor and based on the nature of the relationship described in the memorandum of understanding with the institution.
4. ~~Effective Fall 2017, all Master's level graduate students and all School of Pharmacy students from Wisconsin, Iowa, Indiana, Kentucky, Missouri, Tennessee and Arkansas will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state tuition per semester (excludes School of Dental Medicine).~~
5. ~~4.~~ All undergraduate students, including domestic and international students, who are the descendants/siblings of SIUE graduates (parent, grandparent, sibling, step-parent or legal guardian) and who enter in the Fall 2014 semester or thereafter or who are SIUE graduates that re-enter in the Fall 2014 semester or thereafter as undergraduates will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state tuition per semester.

**Table 3**  
**GENERAL STUDENT FEES**  
**4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B, 4-17 (EXCEPT 11)**

4. General student fees per semester for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, effective with the collection of charges for fall ~~2017~~ 2018 are as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates for FY 2018:

<u>Student Fee</u>	<u>Fee Rate*</u>
<del>Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)</del>	<del>\$96.70 (2/9/17)</del>
<del>Student Fitness Fee (2)</del>	<del>\$57.80 (5/8/14)</del>
<del>Athletic Fee (1)</del>	<del>\$129.10 (2/9/17)</del>
<del>Campus Housing Activity Fee (6)</del>	<del>\$12.00 (5/7/09)</del>
<del>University Center Fee (5)</del>	<del>\$118.00 (3/24/16)</del>
<del>Facilities Fee (7)</del>	<del>\$21.25 (2/9/17)</del>
<del>Textbook Rental Fee (7)</del>	<del>\$16.30 (2/9/17)</del>
<del>Student Success Center (8)</del>	<del>\$48.60 (5/13/10)</del>
<del>Information Technology Fee (7)</del>	<del>\$7.75 (2/9/17)</del>

\*~~Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees except for the Textbook Service fee, Information Technology, and Facilities Fees because these fees are charged hourly and are to remain at the 100% of the semester rate. Beginning with FY08, the Student to Student Grant will no longer be charged to students in the summer term.~~

Fall, & Spring & Summer Semester Fee Rates effective FY 2018 2019:

<u>Student Fee</u>	<u>Fee Rate</u>
<u>General Student Fee (1)</u>	<u>\$100.30</u>
<del>Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)</del>	<del>\$145.05 (2/9/17)</del>
<del>Student Fitness Fee (2)</del>	<del>\$86.70 (5/8/14)</del>
<del>Athletic Fee (1)</del>	<del>\$193.65 (2/9/17)</del>
<u>Campus Housing Activity Fee (6 2)</u>	
Single Residents	\$15.50 (5/7/09)
Family Residents	\$43.00 (5/7/09)
<del>University Center Fee (5)</del>	<del>\$177.00 (3/24/16)</del>
<del>Student to Student Grant (3)</del>	<del>\$6.00 (4/12/07)</del>
<del>Student Success Center (8)</del>	<del>\$72.60 (5/13/10)</del>
<del>Facilities Fee (7)</del>	<del>\$21.25 (2/9/17)</del>
<del>Information Technology Fee (7)</del>	<del>\$7.75 (2/9/17)</del>
<del>Textbook Rental Fee (7)</del>	<del>\$16.30 (2/9/17)</del>

1 Per credit hour.

1 Per hour prorate for the first 5 hours, flat fee for 6 or more hours per term.

2 Flat fee.

3 No charge first 5 hours per semester; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.

4 Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours, flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.

- 5-Per hour prorated for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.  
 6-2 Paid by resident students living in University Housing.  
 7-Per credit hour.  
 8-Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

### **Professional Schools Student Fees**

School of Dental Medicine**	\$5,560.00 (2/9/17)	<b>\$5,921.20</b>
School of Pharmacy***	\$2,846.00 (2/19/17)	<b>\$3,406.20</b>

\*\*Dental students are assessed an Instrument Rental Fee of \$314 per academic year, ~~and are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Fee.~~ In addition, dental students are charged a Dental Student Facility and Equipment Use Fee, beginning with the Fall 2004 semester. The academic year rate for this fee will be \$3,200 in FY11.

\*\*\*Pharmacy students are assessed a School of Pharmacy Student Technology Fee of \$200 per semester, ~~and are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Fee (5/9/13).~~ In addition, pharmacy students are charged a Pharmacy Clinical Program Fee, beginning with the Fall 2017 semester. The semester rate for this fee will be \$200 (2/9/17). Beginning in the Fall 2018 semester, pharmacy students will be charged a Pharmacy Software Fee of \$99.50 per semester.

### **School of Education, Health and Human Behavior - Course Specific Fee**

Students taking EDAD 525a - Instructional Leadership and Supervision: Theory and Research will be assessed a course specific fee of \$650.  
 (approved 7/11/13)

### **School of Nursing**

Nursing Program Fee of \$320 per clinical course.  
 (approved 2/9/17)

Students taking NURS 529 - Orientation to Nurse Anesthesia Practicum will be assessed a course specific fee of \$320.  
 (approved 3/24/16)

### **School of Dental Medicine - International Advanced Placement Program**

Bench Test Fee  
 \$450 flat fee  
 (approved 4/16/15)

Clinical Certification Course Fee  
 \$22,329 flat fee  
 (approved 4/16/15)

~~5. The Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, shall be as stipulated in Appendix B-4 above and shall be assessed of undergraduate students registered at the university. Graduate students are required to purchase their textbooks and are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee. (6/13/96)~~

~~The following categories of students shall not be assessed the fee: students enrolled only in off-campus courses and students enrolled only in the clinical portion of the B.S. Degree in Biological Sciences, specialization in Medical Technology. A student to whom a fee is not assessed is not eligible to receive services provided by that fee. (6/13/96)~~

~~The Executive Director of Educational Outreach has the authority, with the consent of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, to charge this fee to future programs or courses dependent upon the benefit of the Textbook Rental program to the student effective Spring 2009. (5/7/09)~~

~~6. The University Center Fee, SIUE, shall be as stipulated in Appendix B-4 above and shall be assessed of all students registered at the university except for the following categories of students: students enrolled only in off-campus courses; students enrolled only in the clinical portion of the B.S. Degree in Biological Sciences, specialization in Medical Technology; and SIU employees other than those employed at SIUE. A student to whom a fee is not assessed is not eligible to receive services provided by that fee. (6/13/96)~~

~~7. The Student to Student Grant Fee, SIUE, shall be as stipulated in Appendix B-4 above. The Student to Student Grant Fee is authorized to be collected on a continuing basis in the manner and form previously approved by the Board on October 20, 1972.~~

~~8.5. The Campus Housing Activity Fee as stipulated in Appendix B-4 above for each academic term for which an on-going campus housing contract is in force shall be collected from and administered for the benefit of all students residing in university housing at the Edwardsville campus. This activity fee shall be deposited to the University General Operating Fund Account to be disbursed by authority of its fiscal officer in accordance with university policy and the approved budget of recognized organizations including all students who pay the fee. (6/10/04, 5/2/06)~~

~~9. The Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, shall be as stipulated in Appendix B-4 above and shall be assessed of all students registered at the university except for the following categories of students: students enrolled only in off-campus courses; students enrolled only in the clinical portion of the B.S. Degree in Biological Sciences, specialization in Medical Technology; SIU employees other than those employed at SIUE; SIUE civil service employees enrolled pursuant to approved personnel policy provisions; and civil service employees of other Illinois state colleges and universities. A student to whom a fee is not assessed is not eligible to receive services provided by that fee. The fee will be distributed among the subfees in amounts determined by the Chancellor. (6/13/96, 3/13/03)~~

~~10. The Athletic Fee, SIUE, shall be as stipulated in Appendix B-4 above and shall be assessed of all students registered at the university except for the following categories of students: students enrolled only in off-campus courses; students enrolled only in the clinical portion of the B.S. Degree in Biological Sciences, specialization in Medical Technology; SIU employees other than those employed at SIUE; SIUE civil service employees enrolled pursuant to approved personnel policy provisions; and civil service employees of other Illinois state colleges and universities. A student to whom a fee is not assessed is not eligible to receive services provided by that fee. (6/13/96)~~

~~12. Z. Student fees and other financial obligations to the university are payable in advance either by academic term or in appropriate installments under a plan or plans proposed by the chancellor and approved by the president, and no student shall be enrolled in classes in any educational unit until at least the first installment of fees and other financial obligations shall have been paid, except upon specific authorization of the chancellor or the chancellor's designee. Each installment plan shall provide for appropriate regulatory fees and withdrawal of academic services and privileges for students who fail to perform their obligations under the plan.~~

~~13. The Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, shall be as stipulated in C.5 above and shall be assessed of all students registered at the university except for the following categories of students: students enrolled only in off-campus courses; students enrolled only in the clinical portion of the B.S. Degree in Biological Sciences, specialization in Medical Technology; and SIU employees other than those employed at SIUE. A student to whom a fee is not assessed is not eligible to receive services provided by that fee. (6/13/96)~~

14. 8. A Facility and Equipment Use Fee shall be collected from each predoctoral candidate for a doctorate of dental medicine degree to be used to cover the cost of maintaining and updating clinical training facilities, associated dental and sterilization equipment, and classroom and laboratory equipment. Effective Fall 2004, the fee shall be \$1,600 per Fall and Spring semester and a pro-rated fee of \$711 shall be charged for clinical students for the Summer clinic sessions preceding years three and four of the curriculum. (2/12/04)

~~15. The Student Success Center Fee, SIUE, shall be as stipulated in Appendix B-4 above and shall be assessed of all students registered at the University except for the following categories of students: students enrolled only in off-campus courses; students enrolled only in the clinical portion of the B.S. Degree in Biological Sciences, specialization in Medical Technology; and SIU employees other than those employed at SIUE. A student to whom a fee is not assessed is not eligible to receive services provided by that fee. (5/2/06)~~

~~16. The Information Technology Fee, SIUE, shall be as stipulated in Appendix B-4 above and shall be assessed of all students registered at the university except for the following categories of students: students enrolled only in the clinical portion of the B.S. Degree in Biological Sciences, specialization in Medical Technology; and SIU employees other than those employed at SIUE. A student to whom a fee is not assessed is not eligible to receive services provided by that fee. (5/2/06)~~

~~17. The Facilities Fee, SIUE, shall be as stipulated in Appendix B-4 above except for the following categories of students: students enrolled only in the clinical portion of the B.S. Degree in Biological Sciences, specialization in Medical Technology, SIU employees other than those employed at SIUE, and students enrolled in off-campus courses for which the fee will not be applied against their off-campus credit hours. (5/7/09)~~

**Table 4**

**Housing Rental Rates**  
**4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B, 6**

44) 6. Rental rates for the use and occupancy of university housing on the campus of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville are as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per Month:

<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>			
\$1,125	\$1,160	\$1,195	-two-bedroom,	unfurnished	apartment
1,320	1,360	1,400	-two-bedroom,	furnished	apartment
1,260	1,300	1,340	- three-bedroom,	unfurnished	apartment
1,480	1,525	1,570	- three-bedroom,	furnished	apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester		Per Five Week		Per Three Week	
	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	Summer Term		Summer Term	
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
Shared Room	\$2,275	\$2,345	\$650	\$670	\$390	\$400
Single Room	3,385	3,485	970	1,000	580	600
Deluxe Single Room	3,885	3,985	1,220	1,250	730	750

## SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester					
	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>				
Shared Room	\$2,995	\$3,085				
Deluxe Single Room	5,990	6,170				
	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term		Per Three Week Summer Term	
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
Shared Room	\$1,715	\$1,765	\$860	\$885	\$ 515	\$ 530
Deluxe Single	3,430	3,530	1,720	1,770	1,030	1,060
Meal Plan Charge:	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>				
Plan A	\$1,730	\$1,780				
Plan B	2,390	2,460				

## SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, EVERGREEN HALL

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester					
	<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>				
Studio Apartment	\$5,950	\$6,130				
Shared Apartment	3,185	3,280				
Private Apartment	4,250	4,380				
Private Suite	3,605	3,715				
	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term		Per Three Week Summer Term	
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
Studio Apartment	\$3,210	\$3,305	\$1,605	\$1,655	\$965	\$995
Shared Apartment	1,720	1,770	860	885	515	530
Private Apartment	2,285	2,355	1,145	1,180	685	710
Private Suite	1,950	2,010	975	1,005	585	605

\* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

\* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

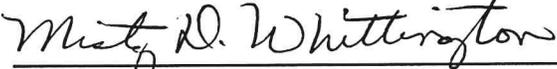
- \* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.
- \* Studio Apartment/Private Apartment/Private Suite = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.
- \* Shared Apartment = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

Trustee Gilbert moved for approval of the following: Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A] and Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B]. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ryan. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert; Mr. Luke Jansen; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Dr. Marsha Ryan; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

Chair Sholar announced that the next Board of Trustees meeting would be held April 12, 2018, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. The Chair reported that a news conference would be held upon adjournment of the meeting at the Board table.

Trustee Ryan made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Jansen seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 12:10 p.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty D. Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

March 9, 2018

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	270
Roll Call.....	270
Public Comments and Questions .....	270
Dr. Kathleen Chwalisz .....	271
Mr. Anthony Travelstead.....	271
Mr. Jay Needham .....	271
Dr. George Boulukos .....	271
Mr. Bret Seferian .....	271
Dr. Jonathan Gray .....	271
Dr. Dan Silver .....	272
SIU Governance and Operations .....	272
President's Staff Panel .....	273
SIUC Academic Reorganization Plan Update .....	273
Trustee Issues.....	274
Meeting Management .....	274
Executive Session .....	275
Meeting Management.....	275

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MARCH 9, 2018

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 9:02 a. m., Friday, March 9, 2018, at the Southern Illinois University Carbondale Touch of Nature Environmental Center, Little Grassy Lodge, Friends Room, Makanda, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Amy Sholar.

The following members of the Board were physically present:

Ms. Amy Sholar, Chair  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Mr. Sam Beard  
Mr. Luke Jansen  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Dr. Marsha Ryan

The following member was absent:

MG (Ret) Randal E. Thomas

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Mr. Luke Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. Dr. Carlo Montemagno, SIUC Chancellor; and Dr. Denise Cobb, SIUE Provost; attended a portion of the meeting.

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

The Chair stated that there would be a Public Questions and Comments portion available at the day's meeting.

Dr. Kathleen Chwalisz, SIUC Faculty Senate, spoke to the Board. She spoke of positive work going on at the campus. She noted faculty were able to make important changes by providing feedback for the reorganization plan.

Mr. Anthony Travelstead, SIUC Civil Service, spoke to the Board. He reviewed SIU's mission statement and expressed concern regarding enrollment. Further, he expressed concern of the possible layoff of approximately 149 employees with the proposed closing of east campus housing.

Mr. Jay Needham, SIUC Radio and Audio Production, spoke to the Board. He spoke of collaborative faculty discussions about combining colleges and interdisciplinary core curriculum regarding the reorganization plan.

Dr. George Boulukos, SIUC Department of English, spoke to the Board. He spoke of concerns regarding the reorganization plan and the need to retain department status.

Mr. Bret Seferian, Illinois Education Association, spoke to the Board. He referenced Article 9 regarding program changes contained in the SIUC faculty association collective bargaining agreement and the need for the administration to include shared governance regarding the reorganization plan.

Dr. Jonathan Gray, SIUC Communication Studies, spoke to the Board. He spoke of concerns about the reorganization plan and noted there was already a mechanism in place at the campus for terminating and combining departments. He expressed concern that more focus should be placed on addressing declining enrollment at the campus and hiring a Vice Provost of Enrollment Management.

Dr. Dan Silver, SIUC Paralegal Studies, spoke to the Board. He spoke of concerns regarding declining enrollment at the campus. He asked the Board to consider a comprehensive plan to reduce tuition for incoming freshmen to attract more students.

A retreat was held for the Board members.

General Counsel Luke Crater highlighted areas of SIU Board of Trustees *Bylaws* for possible revision. He mentioned the Trustees had previously discussed the possibility of establishing a Health Affairs Standing Committee in the *Bylaws*. After discussion the Board determined not to revise *Bylaws* to establish such committee. Trustee Portwood commented she felt the need to keep the 10-day requirement to receive written notice of meetings and of the agenda. A discussion was held about possibly changing the consideration of items added to the agenda past the 10-day requirement from requiring unanimous consent to a majority of the Board. Mr. Crater will provide the Board with options of proposed revisions to that provision of the *Bylaws* for the Board to consider. A discussion was held regarding Article IV, Section 2 of the *Bylaws*. Trustee Ryan inquired about background information regarding the change in reporting for the School of Medicine Dean. President Dunn will provide to Trustee Ryan a report on the subject that was done when the reporting change was made. Mr. Crater would make proposed edits to the *Bylaws* based on the Board's discussion and provide that to the Trustees for review and further changes as desired.

For state funding allocation and campus budgeting practices, SIUE Provost Denise Cobb spoke to the desire for the Board to reconsider its appropriation allocation model to allow for future possible SIUE growth. A discussion was held regarding factors to consider with allocating the budget to the campuses. It was noted that there was a

large amount of deferred maintenance and older buildings to maintain at the SIUC campus which added to the costs of that campus operation. President Dunn may investigate having a consultant assist the Board in looking at costs and possibly include a facility index.

President Dunn discussed with the Board an opportunity to have an SIU law satellite program in Springfield. Executive Director John Charles discussed the interest of delivery of a law program in the downtown area. Discussion was held regarding starting by offering continuing legal education. Another option was identified as offering a Master's of Law program. The Board expressed interest in proceeding to the next step to see whether the program could be financially feasible. Chancellor Montemagno recommended that law school faculty should be engaged in future discussions.

The Board members had lunch.

Board members had a panel discussion with certain of the President's staff members to learn about their job functions. Ms. Mary Carroll, Chicago Area Liaison for the Office of the President; Mr. Mark Kolaz, Director of Legislative Relations and Intergovernmental Affairs; Dr. Brian Chapman, Executive Director of Regional and Intergovernmental Affairs; Ms. Tracey Jarrell, Project Planning and Data Specialist; and Dr. Wes McNeese, System Executive Director for Diversity Initiatives; participated in the panel.

Chancellor Montemagno provided the Board with a handout regarding the campus program reorganization process. Discussions were held regarding the school level proposal review process and the college level RME review process.

Trustees discussed various topics. Improving minority recruitment was discussed for students, faculty, and staff. Chair Sholar reported that the Board would participate in a half-day training session with Dr. McNeese and staff. Trustee Portwood spoke of the need for commitment on the part of all in the university community rather than only one office or person. It was suggested that more alumni mentoring could take place on all levels. Dr. Portwood noted that a new group in Carbondale, Concerned Black Alumni and Citizens, was drafting a white paper on the topic and the final product would be available to the community. She recommended an increase in social and cultural activities be available to welcome and involve students, staff, and faculty. Spaces could be made available on campus such as diversity or multicultural centers to read books and meet with others. Trustee Beard noted the need to reopen a position in the SIUC Graduate School for minority recruitment.

Regarding contractual hires, Trustee Gilbert discussed recent publicity. He noted that for future administrative hires, the Board should be aware of and approve all agreements.

For meeting management, the Board discussed various items. The Board discussed the possible creation of a Health Affairs Standing Committee and determined it was not needed at the present time. The Board discussed the continuance of having each Chancellor and Dean Kruse to provide executive officer reports at regular full Board meetings. The Board discussed amending Board Policy for trustee participation on search committees for certain senior level hires. The Board discussed the possibility of audiostreaming Board meetings and decided to not provide that service at the present time and discussed the fact that recordings of meetings are available on the Board

website. The Board discussed the benefits of an Association of Governing Boards membership and determined that it would not renew that membership at the present time.

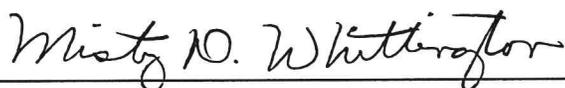
At 2:45 p.m., Trustee Gilbert moved that the Board go into closed session for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; collective negotiating matters; and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (2), and (11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. Luke Jansen, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Dr. Marsha Ryan, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar; nay, none.

The Board resumed the meeting in open session.

For meeting management, the Board discussed an addition of a meeting to the 2019 calendar and a change in schedule to hold meetings in January, March, May, July, September, and December. It was also discussed to include Chancellors Montemagno and Pembroke and Dean Kruse at Board dinners when they are available.

Trustee Jansen moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. The motion to adjourn passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 4:55 p.m.



---

Misty D. Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

April 11, 2018

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	281
Roll Call.....	281
Public Comments and Questions .....	282
Dr. Grant Miller .....	282
Ms. Lauren Schaefer .....	282
Mr. Johnathan Flowers .....	283
Dr. Dale Hales .....	283
Ms. Mikala Barrett .....	284
Mr. Rod Sievers .....	284
Dr. Jennifer Smith .....	285
Mr. Anthony Travelstead.....	285
Ms. Elizabeth Cheek .....	286
Ms. Trish McCubbin.....	287
Dr. Marcus Odom .....	287
Dr. Kathleen Chwalisz .....	288
Dr. Anne Fletcher.....	288
Mr. Ian Toberman .....	289
Ms. Anne Hunter.....	290
Mr. David Balai .....	290
Mr. Parth Maheshwari .....	290
Dr. Ken Witt .....	291

Mr. Collin VanMeter .....	291
Dr. Nicole Klein .....	291
Proposed SIU Board of Trustees Bylaws Revisions .....	292
Discussion of Authorization for Phase I Reallocation of Appropriation Budget, SIUC and SIUE .....	292
Executive Session .....	296

#### April 12, 2018

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	297
Roll Call .....	297
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held February 7 and 8, 2018, and March 9, 2018 .....	298
Trustee Reports .....	298
Committee Reports .....	299
Executive Committee .....	299
Executive Officer Reports .....	300
Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President .....	300
Dr. Carlo Montemagno, Chancellor, SIUC .....	303
Dr. Randall Pembroke, Chancellor, SIUE .....	306
Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost, SIU School of Medicine .....	309
Public Comments and Questions .....	311
Dr. Grant Miller .....	311
Mr. Johnathan Flowers .....	311
Mr. Mike Henry .....	311

Mr. Gary Williams .....	312
Dr. Debbie Bruns .....	312
Dr. Deb Klamen .....	312
Dr. David Johnson .....	313
Dr. Jeff Sabby .....	313
Dr. Dan Silver .....	314
Dr. Natasha Zaretsky .....	314
Dr. Kathleen Chwalisz .....	315
Dr. Julie Partridge .....	315
Mr. Shane Carsrud .....	315
Dr. Marcus Odom .....	316
Dr. Gretchen Fricke .....	316
Mr. Gunes Ercal .....	317
Mr. Ramone DeShazer .....	317
Dr. Jennifer Rehg .....	318
Dr. Gireesh Gupchup .....	318
Mr. Ryan Fries .....	318
Ms. Christine Durbin .....	319
Mr. Matt Paris .....	319
Ms. Anita Joy .....	319
Mr. Tim Jacks .....	320
Dr. Anthony Cheeseboro .....	320
Dr. Mary Sue Love .....	320

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January and February, 2018, SIUC and SIUE .....	321
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	321
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and University-Wide Services .....	325
Approval of Purchase: Maintenance Program for Carrier Refrigeration Plants, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	326
Approval of Purchase: Maintenance, Service and Repair of Elevators and Escalators, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	327
Approval of Purchase: Plumbing Supplies, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	328
Award of Contract: Saluki Drive and Parking Lot Resurfacing, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	331
Approval of Salary and Appointment: Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor For Academic Affairs .....	333
Proposed Student Health Insurance Fee Matter SIUC <u>[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A]</u> .....	334
Approval of Purchase: Practice Management System School of Medicine Campus, SIUC .....	336
Project and Budget Approval: Engineering Building Student Project Design Center Addition Phase 2, SIUE .....	337
Award of Contracts: Renovation of Student Success Center, Phase 1, SIUE .....	338
Award of Contract: Morris University Center Skylight Replacement, SIUE .....	341
Award of Contract: Water Distribution System Valve and Hydrant Replacement, Phase 2, SIUE .....	343
Approval of Easements: Ameren Illinois, SIUE .....	346
Approval to Purchase: Science East Furniture, SIUE .....	348
Approval to Purchase: Digital Media Buying Services, SIUE .....	349

Approval to Purchase: Traditional Media Buying Services, SIUE.....	350
Approval to Purchase: Dental Implant Parts and Supplies, School of Dental Medicine, SIUE .....	352
Approval to Purchase: Dental Lab Services, School of Dental Medicine, SIUE .....	353
Approval to Purchase: Targeted Recruitment and Outreach for Online MBA Students, SIUE.....	354
Approval of Purchase: Television Master Control Service Agreement SIU Broadcasting Service .....	356
Approval of Purchase: Packaging and Transportation of Laboratory Equipment and Related Research Materials, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	357
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC .....	365
Award of Contract: Campus Sidewalk Replacement, Phase 2, SIUE.....	378
Authorization for Phase I Reallocation of Appropriation Budget, SIUC and SIUE .....	381

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
APRIL 11, 2018

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 2:00 p.m., Wednesday, April 11, 2018, in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Sholar. The following members of the Board were present:

Ms. Amy Sholar, Chair  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Mr. Tom Britton  
Mr. Sam Beard  
Mr. Luke Jansen  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Dr. Marsha Ryan  
MG (RET) Randal E. Thomas

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Chancellor Carlo Montemagno, SIUC; Chancellor Randall Pembroke, SIUE; and Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, SIU School of Medicine; attended a portion of the meeting.

Chair Sholar explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Dr. Grant Miller, SIUC Faculty Senate, made his presentation to the Board. He expressed concern about Board Agenda Item GG regarding budget reallocation. He reviewed that the SIUC campus had engaged in for nearly a year a restructuring plan, and the proposed resolution would divert needed resources away, derail ongoing efforts to restructure the campus and would put the future of SIUC in jeopardy. He reported the Carbondale campus was not properly informed about the proposed diversion of resources and was not given the chance to scrutinize the data presented in the resolution. He expressed concern that data provided did not take into account the differences in missions of SIUC and SIUE and the argument was mainly based on recent trends in student numbers. A hastily performed reallocation would weaken the flagship SIUC as well as the entire system and negatively affect southern Illinois. On behalf of the SIUC Faculty Senate, he urged the Board to deny the reallocation.

Ms. Lauren Schaefer, Graduate Assistants United, made her presentation to the Board. She spoke of a culture of intimidation created by SIUC Chancellor Montemagno. She encouraged the Board to read the *Daily Egyptian* article about his former employees of the Ingenuity Lab. She encouraged the Board to consider a push for increased wages for graduate students and consider postponing the \$5.1 million transfer to SIUE. Ms. Schaefer spoke to steadily increasing insurance costs at SIUC and increased tuition. She reported that graduate assistants had not received a raise in over five years, and they cleared an average of \$12,000 per year after taxes. She pointed out that most non-tenure track positions are held by women of color, and resulting layoffs of non-tenure track positions would effect that population of employees if \$5.1 million is transferred to SIUE. She asked the Board to give the SIUC campus time to recover.

Mr. Johnathan Flowers, SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC), made his presentation to the Board. He spoke to funding for the GPSC which has provided development and support for graduate students. The GPSC is the single largest provider of professional support to the graduate professional student population. He reported that the GPSC completed its grad-satisfaction survey through Advanced Research Consultants with the support of the Office of Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs and the Interim Dean and Director of the Graduate School. The data from the survey will result in the generation of over 50 reports, and the textual reports will be provided to the Office of Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs and the Interim Dean and Director of the Graduate School. Mr. Flowers expressed regret that during his term in office he could not impress upon the administration the value of supporting and nurturing its graduate and professional students or the need that graduate professional students receive necessary resources to ensure success.

Dr. Dale Hales made his presentation to the Board. He spoke of the importance of keeping the current structure of the Dean of the School of Medicine reporting directly to the President. He noted as Chair of the School of Medicine Physiology Department, he had a unique perspective of the issue of direct reporting lines to the President. He further noted that the School of Medicine makes significant contributions to the Carbondale campus by providing essential instruction to all pre-health professional programs. In addition, the School of Medicine has a major footprint in all of southern and central Illinois. The School of Medicine collaborates with health and professional governance on all of the campuses to include pharmacy, nursing, public health, sociology and psychology. The complex operation of the School of Medicine and practice includes

over 800 learners with over 350 faculty members, and 1,450 Civil Service and administrative personnel. Dr. Hale reported that the organizational structure is different than either the Carbondale or Edwardsville campuses, and it has a broad mission of education, research, clinical care, and community engagement with activities spanning a 66-county area with over 2.2 million residents. He noted that the reporting line to the President provides the broadest vision and best environment to occur at the School of Medicine and SIU Healthcare.

Ms. Mikala Barrett made her presentation to the Board. She spoke to the need for the SIUC campus to provide more support and access for students. Ms. Barrett noted that the Chancellor's reorganization plan does not address needed services for students. She remarked that students were leaving the school because it is not more supportive. She recommended that the campus hire staff who have cultural competency in teaching. A center is needed for cross cultural success, and the students need a reduction in tuition and fees.

Mr. Rod Sievers, SIUC Administrative and Professional Staff Council, made his presentation to the Board. He expressed concern about Board Agenda Item GG regarding budget reallocation. He spoke of differences between the two campuses with SIUC being a research university with a mission of outreach and service and challenges associated with operating a 150 year-old campus. He noted the Carbondale campus would have only three months to prepare for a \$5.1 million cut and inquired why there was an urgency. He went on to say that the campus is currently repositioning itself for the future with plans for a significant reorganization of academic programs. He suggested giving the resolution some time to adjust before reducing funding. Further, Mr.

Sievers inquired how a decision could be made to spend the money when legislators had not approved an FY2019 budget. He reported that SIUE had enough money to give its faculty and staff a two percent raise during the prior year; whereas, SIUC faculty and staff had not had raises in five years. He asked the Board to take a step back and gather data so an informed decision could be rendered; alternately, commission a study that focuses on a new operational structure for the entire system that would put SIU into the 21st Century.

Dr. Jennifer Smith made her presentation to the Board. She spoke of an alternative restructuring plan from the department of social sciences submitted to SIUC administration. The newly proposed college sought to promote greater collaboration across units by establishing a council of social sciences and humanities. She noted that the plan would save money through cost sharing and through a leaner dean's office. The vote to establish the new college which included both tenure-track and non-tenure track faculty of the affected units was 83 to 5 or a majority vote of 94.3 percent. The plan sought to retain faculty control over the curriculum by retaining departments. She noted the project had developed in tandem with colleagues in the arts who were proposing a new college of their own along similar lines. She noted their response to the challenge of change had led to the innovative approach, and it was believed that new students could be attracted with the configuration.

Mr. Anthony Travelstead, SIUC Civil Service, made his presentation to the Board. He stated opposition to the reallocation of state appropriations to SIUE beginning in FY2019. He noted the proposal indicated enrollment as the primary factor in which a future formula be based and contended the campuses have different missions and other

variables of equal importance. He further noted that SIUE was heavily reliant on SIUC for 45 years as it worked to reach its current status. SIUC is amidst a major reorganization to increase enrollment including creating new programs. He said that SIUC is reducing redundancies and costs to reinvest in other areas. Each institution's faculty profile and cost of delivery are different. He provided the example that SIUC is a doctoral research institution which means hiring faculty is more costly and some programs require small faculty-to-student ratios. He reported that SIUC employees had taken on multiple positions without increased compensation. Unlike SIUE employees, the more than 1,300 SIUC Civil Service employees had not received raises since 2013. He noted that the reallocation proposal was causing strife between the two institutions that should be united, and SIUC is proud of the success at SIUE but one institution should not thrive at the expense of the other.

Ms. Elizabeth Cheek, SIUC Civil Service, made her presentation to the Board. She stated opposition to the reallocation of state appropriation funds to SIUE for FY2019. She discussed the \$5.125 million reduction in state funding to SIUC could compromise financial recovery and stability, would increase the current \$800 million deferred maintenance backlog, would equal a layoff of as many as 110 faculty and staff increasing regional unemployment, could damage student recruitment efforts, and would be a reduction of more than \$39 million to the already struggling local economy. She reviewed that over four years, SIUC reduced its budget by more than \$31 million and lost approximately 500 employees. She stated SIUC Civil Service urged the Board to deny potential changes to the funding formula until an external consultant can conduct a

comprehensive analysis. She asked that affected constituencies be included in the review process of future reallocation requests.

Ms. Trish McCubbin, SIUC Graduate Council, made her presentation to the Board. She stated the Graduate Council voted unanimously to urge the Board to delay the decision on the reallocation proposal. She referred the Board to a Graduate Council resolution provided and summarized points contained therein. Ms. McCubbin reported that the reallocation Board item was based on inaccurate and misleading data. She provided an example that SIUC generates \$40 million to \$50 million in external funding, not \$15 million referenced in the proposal. She offered that since there was no consultation with the Carbondale campus for the item that could be a reason there are errors in the proposal. Ms. McCubbin noted that the reallocation item called for an external review with various formulas that go into the reallocation proposal. She went on to say the timing did not make sense because there are great things going on at SIUC, and the momentum needed to continue and not be undercut with such a proposal. Further she stated that the health of one campus affected the health of another campus in the system. Work should be done to strengthen resources together for the whole rather than pitting one campus against another.

Dr. Marcus Odom made his presentation to the Board. Dr. Odom noted he is a faculty member in the SIUC School of Accountancy. He reported that he attended the March Board retreat and was surprised to see the proposed resolution of reallocation due to the discussion at the retreat was hire a consultant to review the matter. He spoke to the numbers provided from SIUE at the retreat that were the same numbers included in the Board item, and he expressed concern about factors that were not considered in

the Board item of which a consultant would review. He spoke of interim leadership who had not taken measures to increase enrollment but only maintained the status quo and not having recruited students for four years at SIUC. He recommended that the decision for the reallocation be postponed while changes are made to positively impact the SIUC campus and then consider information produced by a consultant as discussed at the March Board retreat.

Dr. Kathleen Chwalisz, SIUC Faculty Senate, made her presentation to the Board. She spoke of 14 chancellors having served at SIUC during her 25-year career, making it hard to make progress at the campus. She expressed excitement of many stakeholders by the Board's decision to hire visionary leader Carlo Montemagno as Chancellor. She noted there were a number of productive faculty the Board does not hear from because they do not have time to spend working against change. She mentioned there was a small group of faculty led by the Faculty Association that did not intend to work with the Chancellor and have created strategies to undermine him and those working with him by using the media harming SIUC's reputation. She asked that the Board notify the campus that Chancellor Montemagno is here to stay and that change will happen.

Dr. Anne Fletcher made her presentation to the Board. She provided the Board an update on a faculty-driven proposal for a College of Communication, Design and Arts at SIUC. The proposed college would combine the School of Art and Design, the School of Architecture, the School of Music, Department of Cinema and Photography, Department of Communication Studies, School of Journalism, Department of Theatre and the Department of Radio, Television, and Digital Media. She reported that represented

faculty members from across the schools and departments worked collaboratively to craft the proposal. She provided some highlights of the proposal included the opportunities for graduate students to more easily enroll in courses across disciplines, potential collaborative teaching and hiring, shared material resources, a curriculum review to eliminate redundancies, and a new college that accommodates interdisciplinary opportunities that will enhance SIUC's appeal and recruitment effort. She noted that the Board should expect to receive the proposal from the College of Communication, Design and Arts well before the Board's next scheduled meeting.

Mr. Ian Toberman, SIUE University Staff Senate, made his presentation to the Board. He expressed concerns that one year earlier SIUC had said they needed just one more year to turn things around. He reviewed the decision of the Board one year prior to loan money from SIUE to SIUC was just until a state budget was passed. He expressed concern that SIUE was continuing to shoulder the burden while SIUC could not find itself or find more students. He reviewed according to IPEDS data that SIUC had not had an enrollment that was larger than the previous year since 2004. He provided examples of short staffing at SIUE. In the School of Engineering one advisor had 411 primary students to advise. In one of the science programs one advisor had 340 major students and an additional 104 minor students. In Counseling Services, counselors spend more time writing notes on work time so that they can try to address students who are otherwise put onto a wait list unless it is an emergency response. Further, Mr. Toberman noted that in addition to traveling Illinois and Missouri, admission counselors were required to make meaningful conversation outreach to perspective students, enrolling, and admitted students on a weekly basis.

Ms. Anne Hunter, SIUE University Staff Senate, made her presentation to the Board. She spoke in favor of reallocating \$5.12 million to SIUE for FY19. She spoke of SIUE's continued increases in enrollment and retention. She spoke of added benefits to students due to the close proximity of the campus to St. Louis. Ms. Hunter spoke of the achievements of the campus despite receiving the same or a lesser share of funding as SIUC over a 40-year period. She reviewed cost cutting measures the campus had weathered which put the campus in a position to be able to loan funds to SIUC during the prior year. Ms. Hunter noted that SIUE is the second largest employer in the Madison County region which has an economic impact of more than \$550 million. The campus generates more than \$24 million in state and local taxes. She noted that the reallocation was not fair or equitable but it would bring the campus closer to an equal distribution of funding that had shifted more in favor of SIUC over the years.

Mr. David Balai made his presentation to the Board. He noted that he is employed as an electrician in University Housing at SIUE. He spoke of the growth in students and also the positive spirit of the campus. He reviewed fiscal belt tightening the campus had undergone. He spoke of positive things happening at SIUE due to leadership making the right decisions and teamwork of the employees. He reported the campus had been good stewards of what they had been given. He asked that the campus not be penalized for making good decisions.

Mr. Parth Maheshwari made his presentation to the Board. He noted he is a first-year dental student at the SIU School of Dental Medicine. He spoke of the life changing positive experience he received at SIUE. He spoke of growth of the campus he

witnessed with the university strategically investing in new programs to increase student enrollment for a better experience. He noted the SIUE Honors Program was an example of growth and enhancement of student experience. He advocated for the Board to vote for SIUE to receive additional funding at a crucial time of growth for the campus.

Dr. Ken Witt made his presentation to the Board. He noted he was from the School of Pharmacy at SIUE. He spoke of research occurring at the campus to include pharmacy, engineering, and nursing. He noted the campus is growing, and a reallocation of funding is overdue.

Mr. Collin VanMeter made his presentation to the Board. Mr. VanMeter reported that he is employed by the Information Technology Services Department at SIUE. He urged the Board to support the budget reallocation presented with collaborative long-term survival with the SIU system in mind. He asked that the Board move ahead as a system with a commitment to support the growth and development of all the universities in the organization and make the hard decision to accept the short-term consequences to ensure a more equitable future for the system.

Dr. Nicole Klein made her presentation to the Board. She reported that she received two degrees from SIUC and has been a professor for more than 16 years in the School of Education at SIUE. She commended the Board for its willingness to examine and consider the reallocation of SIU system funding. The phased in approach to a more realistic reallocation seems necessary and critical for the health of the entire system. She noted that belts at SIUE could not get much tighter. She spoke of careful use of resources at SIUE which has benefitted its campus and students, and hoped that SIUC

have some of the same benefits with a budget realignment. She urged the Board to support the proposed reallocation of the appropriation budget.

General Counsel Crater reviewed a draft of proposed SIU Board of Trustees Bylaws revisions. He pointed out some Bylaws discussion at the Board retreat regarding Article I. Section 1. Current Bylaws allow that an item can be considered and acted upon, by unanimous consent of the Board, if it is not submitted ten days in advance of the meeting. Mr. Crater provided some options to change the language. Board members were in agreement that the Bylaws should be updated to reflect that the Board may, by a majority of a quorum, consider for discussion matters which are not submitted ten days in advance of a meeting. Unanimous consent shall be required to bring such matters to a vote for action. Mr. Crater noted that the Board's ability to either consider or take action on a matter shall be subject to the Open Meetings Act. Mr. Crater will provide an updated version of the Bylaws for the Board's consideration at its July 2018 scheduled meeting.

Trustee Ryan sought clarification regarding Article II Bylaws of the Board Section 5. C. where the recommended language indicated removal of the Chancellors to have principal legal advisement from the General Counsel. Mr. Crater responded that the change was recommended due to the practicality that the Chancellors seek counsel from senior or other associate counsel located at their respective campuses and thus still had access to counsel.

A discussion was held regarding the proposed authorization for phase I reallocation of appropriation budget, SIUC and SIUE, Board Agenda Item GG. President Dunn reviewed that following the March Board retreat there was a consensus to secure an external consultant to work with the Board and for him to recommend a formula-driven

approach for reallocation of state appropriations between the SIUC and SIUE campuses. Subsequent to that, the President noted there was a request from SIUE for a willingness to look at a phase I adjustment to implement for FY2019, and the President asked SIUE administrators to gather data for Board review. The President spoke to possible drivers of a formula and noted that enrollment would be the largest driver. Other drivers could be research missions and needs of physical facilities and infrastructure. He thought since the enrollment piece was compelling, enrollments are close between the two institutions, it warranted consideration. Dr. Dunn noted that the proposed adjustment would not bring the adjustment back to the operating policy of the Board which is a 60/40 split in the state appropriation. He went on to say that in recent time, the state appropriation has been distributed on a 63/37 split allocation.

Mr. Bill Winter, SIUE Budget director, reviewed information provided in Board Item GG, and he noted the data excluded the School of Medicine. He reviewed different methodologies used for the recommended calculation which included reviewing enrollment by headcount, full-time equivalent, and weighting factors to recognize the different missions of each campus.

Dr. Randall Pembroke, SIUE Chancellor, spoke to the proposal. He discussed that the concept came up approximately one year earlier when the loan was made from SIUE to SIUC. He expressed understanding that reducing the budget would be a painful exercise for SIUC. The Chancellor reviewed that the SIUE campus had previously undertaken cuts to adjust to budgetary restrictions. He spoke to advantages of the campus being located near St. Louis with internships near major companies. He reviewed that SIUE was the least expensive public institution in Illinois and the Illinois

Board of Higher Education recognized it as the fastest growing public institution in Illinois over the last two decades. The Chancellor discussed that fall enrollment projections are up 12 percent for the incoming freshman class. He provided information to the Board about opportunities that would be afforded to the campus with the additional funds. Some expanded programming could occur in cybersecurity and medical technology of which area companies have expressed interest. A veteran's center with staffing is needed on the campus for its students. Additional resources are needed for recruiting success for a pilot program with historically black college and universities and to support access and opportunity for underrepresented groups. Resources could also be used for a bridge program in the summer of 2019 for at-risk students to successfully transfer from the East St. Louis Center to SIUE.

Trustee Gilbert observed a different circumstance during the prior year when the loan was discussed when it was thought the legislature would pass a budget and the employees at SIUC were not going to get paid.

Trustee Sambursky noted that SIUE did not need the funds because it was about to declare financial exigency, and the campus did not need the funds to make payroll.

Chancellor Pembroke responded that during the time of the loan the prior year the campus had little time to prepare.

Trustee Portwood observed that the Board members had two days' notice to vote on the loan item during the prior year.

Trustee Ryan expressed concern that the SIUC Chancellor and his financial officer were not consulted or informed until the information was made public.

Chair Sholar expressed concern that a discussion of a possible reallocation had not been discussed for 20 years.

President Dunn noted that a year earlier during the 30-day loan period there was a clear message from members of the SIUE campus that if there was a willingness to move forward with a loan, there was an attached expectation for some movement on a rebalancing of funding for FY2019 given enrollments are similar.

Trustee Ryan inquired whether thought was given to include Chancellor Montemagno and his financial officer in discussions before the day's meeting.

President Dunn responded that on March 21 for the Board agenda signoff meeting no proposal was in place. He stated that Chancellor Montemagno was not on campus that week and was not able to attend that meeting; however, it was shared with staff who were present that a range of numbers would be considered. The President noted that he had scheduled a meeting with the Chancellor on March 30 to discuss; however, the Chancellor was not able to attend that meeting. That was the date of the mailing and the meeting materials were released as scheduled.

Trustee Ryan noted that the Chancellor and his campus financial advisors would not have been informed until the Board material publication day.

President Dunn noted that a different method that could have been used would be the current and pending method, but the materials were available and were published as part of the docket; the Board was able to vote for or against the item.

Trustee Ryan noted that Chancellor Montemagno and his financial officer did not have an opportunity to prepare and inquired whether they were invited to make a presentation to the Board at the day's meeting as their SIUE counterparts were.

President Dunn noted that there was ten days' lead time given for the proposed \$5 million adjustment.

Chair Sholar moved that a 10-minute recess be taken and reconvene at the Stone Center, Room 203 for the executive session portion of the meeting.

At 4:41 p.m., Trustee Ryan moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; collective negotiating matters; and review of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (2), (11), and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Tom Britton; Hon. Phil Gilbert; Mr. Luke Jansen; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Dr. Marsha Ryan; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

At approximately 7:50 p.m. a motion was made by Trustee Thomas and seconded by Trustee Sambursky to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken during the closed session.

  
Joel Sambursky, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
APRIL 12, 2018

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, April 12, 2018, at 10:28 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Sholar. The following members of the Board were present:

Ms. Amy Sholar, Chair  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Mr. Sam Beard  
Mr. Tom Britton  
Mr. Luke Jansen  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Dr. Marsha Ryan  
MG (RET) Randal E. Thomas

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President, SIU  
Dr. Carlo Montemagno, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Randall Pembroke, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Jerry Kruse, Provost and Dean, SIU School of Medicine  
Mr. Lucas Crater, General Counsel  
Dr. Brad Colwell, Vice President for Student and Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Sholar led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Trustee Gilbert moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held February 7 and 8, 2018, and March 9, 2018; be approved. Trustee Sambursky seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved by voice vote. Trustee Thomas abstained from voting.

Under Trustee Reports, Trustee Beard spoke to recommendations for improvement at the Carbondale campus. He noted that the day was an anniversary of an anti-racism march on the campus two years earlier. At that time the students said they were accepted but not welcome; they were accepted to pay tuition and fees, but not welcome on the campus once they arrived. He noted that he continues to hear complaints of students feeling that SIUC does not support students of color. At the March 9, 2018, Board retreat, there was mention of a new student initiative of peer-to-peer mentorship created by and for students. He encouraged support to be provided for such initiatives in the form of items as office space and grant money for paid student staffing. Trustee Beard reviewed low retention rates for African American students at the campus from the *SIU Fact Book*. He reported that Chancellor Montemagno was hired a year earlier and had put forth the *Vision 2025* document. Trustee Beard contended that the document did not address problems facing the campus such as improved enrollment, retention or graduation rates. Trustee Beard spoke of solutions the Board recently heard including an interdisciplinary college that retains departments recommended by its faculty, and a concept offered by Dan Silver including a comprehensive plan to reduce tuition and fees

and some salaries over a certain threshold. He encouraged the administration to listen to students and faculty for such ideas to help improve the campus.

Trustee Thomas reported that on March 19, 2018, he attended an SIU Healthcare Board of Directors meeting in Springfield. He reviewed the composition of that board which is chaired by a citizen representative from the city of Springfield, along with members Dean Jerry Kruse, many clinical chairs, and himself. He noted that Dean Kruse gave a management report which he will provide highlights to the Board during the day's meeting. He reported that other meeting discussion items included purchase orders, information technology, budget, pension shifting, and committee reports. Trustee Thomas will attend its next meeting scheduled in May.

Trustee Gilbert reported that on April 6, 2018, he attended the Special Olympics 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary celebration at the Touch of Nature Environmental Center where work of Dr. William Freeberg was honored. He went on to say that Dr. Freeberg established what was formerly known as Little Grassy Camp, under the vision of Dr. Delyte Morris. Dr. Freeberg developed a camp for people with mental and physical challenges, and the Touch of Nature Environmental Center was the birthplace of the Special Olympics. With Dr. Freeberg's help, Eunice Kennedy Shriver attended the first Special Olympics event in Carbondale. Trustee Gilbert went on to say the anniversary celebration was attended by several hundred people.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Sholar reported that the Executive Committee had not met between Board meetings.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Dunn provided his report for the Southern Illinois University system. The President reviewed work that progressed around the system strategic plan. He noted that quarterly updates are given to the Board on actions that have taken place, and he informed the Board that he planned to review with the Board at its July 2018 meeting what had been accomplished throughout the course of the year. He referenced three items within the diversity objective. At the end of March on the SIUC campus the first system diversity inclusion student conference was held. Dr. Dunn reported the conference was well attended and well received with some great speakers and presentations. He thanked Dr. Wes McNeese who is doing work on the system level and Dr. Venessa Brown, the chief diversity officer from SIUE, who was helpful in assisting with the system event. He introduced Dr. Brian Chapman to speak about system initiative work being done with grade schools in southern Illinois particularly in the deep southern Illinois and metro east area.

Dr. Brian Chapman, Executive Director of Regional and Intergovernmental Affairs, spoke to the Board. He reported that approximately six months earlier the SIU system launched a southern Illinois school campaign with the purpose to build public and private partnerships and collaborations that leverage unique resources of the University system. He noted the southern Illinois campaign had a deliberate focus on three areas of need: 1) resolving the teacher shortage, 2) improving student wellness, and 3) expanding student opportunities. The SIU system was recently awarded a \$220,000 planning grant from the Illinois Board of Higher Education to respond to the area of crisis, and it is assisting approximately 180 school districts in southern Illinois in the area of teacher shortage. The grant then calls for collaborations and partnerships for the purpose of

collecting data, identifying areas of teacher recruitment and certification, and designing an expedited alternative teacher education program. Dr. Dunn thanked area agencies that had agreed to collaborate for the project, and he thanked the deans involved at SIUC and SIUE from the Colleges of Education and Human Services for their extra assistance on the project.

President Dunn noted that institutional equity compliance was being considered as a possible area of a system shared service, and Vice President Colwell had also discussed the effort during the morning's Academic Matters Committee meeting. The President reported his office was involved in determining a national firm management consultancy that would review other back office operations and an implementation process which would go forward once the Board reviews a plan and makes a determination to move forward. He noted that ten firms had responded in a pre-request for proposal process. The President summoned Mr. John Charles to provide an update on some bills being tracked through the spring session. He mentioned that instead of holding a Student Lobby Day at the capitol as had been done for a number of years, a System Lobby Day would be held on a session day where University representatives would take over one of the lobby areas of the capitol with approximately 16 different booths to highlight signature programs that are offered at the three SIU campuses.

The President reviewed some potential restructuring that would have an impact on the higher governance structure in Illinois. One bill introduced last fall proposed the review of duplicated academic program offerings of the 12 public university campuses and then ration some of those academic programs. Another bill proposed combining higher education state agencies to include the Illinois Board of Higher Education, Illinois

Community College Board, and Illinois Student Assistance Commission. Dr. Dunn stated that he had spoken generally in favor of that as public policy to be considered.

President Dunn provided a report for the federal side. He reviewed that there is a Fiscal Year 2018 omnibus appropriation bill which is a two-year agreement that took place two weeks earlier. Some increases in funding would be positive for the SIU campuses to include \$3 billion to the National Institute of Health and more than \$300 million to the National Science Foundation. Energy agencies that do grants would receive an increase of about \$1 billion, and the Department of Agriculture would receive an increase of approximately \$25 million. Pell grants for 2018-2019 will go up about \$170 more getting close to the \$6,100 per year maximum.

Mr. John Charles, Executive Director for Governmental and Public Affairs, spoke to the Board. He reported that his office was tracking 228 bills that could impact the University. One bill would allow community colleges to have an RN to BSN completion program. Some telehealth bills would expand telehealth opportunities which is an important issue at the medical school. He reported work with staff especially at SIUC and the University of Illinois for a bill that would expand the procurement opportunities for purchasing equipment for solar power. He spoke of a last bill of importance that would exempt universities from the Illinois Property Control Act to allow the selling of property and/or equipment, and that would be used to take care of some deferred maintenance needs. He noted excitement for the upcoming SIU System Day to take place to bring the SIU campuses to Springfield where students can speak with legislators. Regarding federal funding, Mr. Charles thanked researchers on the campuses who reached out to help get support for funding for their grants in the Fiscal Year 2019 federal budget. Mr.

Charles reported work with some of the campus chief executive officers and President Dunn on a letter to the federal delegation regarding the importance of what is done by the universities.

Dr. Carlo Montemagno, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, provided his report to the Board. He reviewed information received from a survey of alumni, students, faculty, staff, community, and industry partners performed after his arrival eight months earlier. Some information received from participants included wanting SIUC to be an inclusive university, to provide strong experiential learning opportunities for students, and to be at the forefront of knowledge creation. He noted that in packaging that with respect to declining enrollment, consideration needs to be given about how to differentiate those values and incorporate it in a way that allows SIUC to be competitive. The Chancellor recommended that SIUC position itself so that people know that it is remarkable, distinctive, and different and provide reasons why students want to come. He provided a statement which declares SIUC will stand out as an institution that provides an elite, private university experience with a public university cost, a breadth of comprehensive programs that can be managed by few private institutions and a remarkable student experience that leads to well-rounded graduates prepared to become 21<sup>st</sup> century leaders. He shared the idea that SIUC build on its strengths of being affordable, providing an enormously high quality education, and providing an experience that students remember and use for their entire lives. He spoke of the need to consider how to move the campus forward to make it distinctive when reviewing its core curriculum. The Chancellor discussed a study done by Google where the company wanted to see the characteristics of employees who were the most successful, and Google prided itself on

hiring the very best STEM graduates from elite institutions. The study found that of the eight most important characteristics of leaders since Google began in 1998 to when the study was conducted, the STEM skills were last. The good qualities were being a good coach, communicating and listening well, processing insights into others including working with people of different values and different points of view, having empathy, being supportive and having the soft skills that are normally associated with a liberal arts education. The Chancellor noted that the campus needs to take advantage of the skills it has and develop the skills that can be promoted throughout the campus. He further noted that the campus was engaging in areas to try and improve enrollment and improve the experience for students. On the prior day, the Chancellor noted that the Board heard from two colleges with enthusiasm for proposals about new academic programs they were dreaming of and putting online.

Chancellor Montemagno spoke to the redevelopment of core curriculum to encompass communication skills and diversity training all four years. He spoke to the need to revitalize campus life and to understand that learning does not just happen in the classroom. He gave the example that the Rocketeer Club took second place in intercollegiate competition competing against University of Texas, Wichita State, and Western Michigan and spoke of the valuable teamwork learned by the students involved in that team.

The Chancellor reported on events the campus is involved in out in the community. He noted the campus reopened its museum recently. He spoke of the 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Special Olympics event attended by Trustee Gilbert. He reported that approximately 700 volunteers were engaged in community service with the Big Event

about a week earlier, performing such volunteerism as cleaning at animal shelters to picking up garbage along the side of the road to give back to the community. He noted that coming to SIUC is a special experience that grows the entire individual, and it gives the students the level of social intelligence that allows them to be successful for their entire lives.

Chancellor Montemagno reported that research priorities are being formulated and developed, and he would focus heavily on this in the next four to five months. An R1 task force is being formed to position the campus to transition to an R1 institution. He reported the campus had raised \$22 million so far in the fiscal year for 102 percent of its goal this year in only three quarters. The Day of Giving raised \$479,000 in one day which was a 39 percent increase over the prior year, with more than 1,800 donors. The Chancellor reported recruiting efforts had been enhanced to reach out to more freshman and sophomores. He reported that the campus has all new marketing materials which will be released in the next month or so. The number of open houses have increased 6.3 percent over the next year, and there is a 46 percent increase in messaging to prospective students. Faculty have become actively engaged in recruiting students with 2,500 new calls from faculty in the past three to four months. He spoke to efforts of attracting international students by recoupling graduate programs. The Chancellor went on to speak about efforts to update the retention plan that was last done in 2014. He noted the campus has centralized academic advisements, and work is being done on block core scheduling to ensure students get needed courses. Further, the Chancellor reported a campus goal was to improve its graduation rate to 55 percent in four years and 65 percent in six years.

Chancellor Montemagno provided an update on the campus reorganization. He participated in more than 90 meetings with different constituents and faculty. He reported that there had been 100 changes to the plan based on input received. There had been 20 re-namings and four new schools to date. He reported on positive votes received in some departments with those packages moving forward to the Faculty Senate and the Faculty Association for comment which allow it to then come to the Board. The Chancellor reported that SIUC was on track and in position of becoming a leader in academic excellence and education in the 21<sup>st</sup> century.

Dr. Randall Pembroke, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided his report to the Board. For enrollment, he reviewed new freshmen were running approximately 12 percent ahead of the prior year with a mean ACT of about 24. An increase of approximately 60 international students were expected for about a pace of between 300 and 400 students. Graduate students are approximately 20 percent ahead of the prior year. New transfer admits trail by about 1 percent or 13 students from one year ago. He noted a challenge related to transfers was that enrollments were down by about 10 percent at their major transfer institutions.

The Chancellor reported that the campus would be expanding to six graduations this year to accommodate the large number of attendees. The pinning and graduation ceremonies for the Nursing Program and hooding graduation for the Pharmacy Program will be combined. He reported that during the prior week the Industrial-Organizational Psychology Program was ranked fourth in the United States. Dr. Brianne Guilford received the Vaughnie Lindsay Research Award for her work in fish oil neuropathy and Alzheimer's. Dr. Gregory Fields was awarded the Distinguished

Research Professor whose work is in Native American cultures particularly of the northwest United States. Dr. Johanna Schmitz received the Hoppe Research Award who is an expert in Shakespeare and Rose Theatre. The Chancellor reported that alumna Ms. Tiffany Flint received the Illinois Association of Colleges for Teacher Education Outstanding Beginning Teacher Award.

Chancellor Pembroke reported that four SIUE alums were named in the *St. Louis Business Journal* in their featured “40 Under 40” awards. The campus was recently recognized as the 11<sup>th</sup> safest city/campus environment in the United States. The Chancellor thanked the SIUE and Edwardsville police for their assistance in helping make that happen. Dr. Mark Hildebrandt, Associate Professor of Geography, was selected as a candidate to the Fulbright Specialist roster of the U.S. Department of State’s Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs and the Institute of International Education’s Council. Dr. Rhonda Comrie, Associate Dean in the School of Nursing, was recently honored by the St. Louis Chapter of the Asthma and Allergy Foundation of America as “Nurse of the Year.” The Chancellor reported that the Head Start/Early Head Start Program is eligible for a non-competitive five-year grant award totaling \$59 Million or \$11.9 million annually beginning April 1. The School of Nursing and BJC HealthCare are offering two online master of science nursing degrees (MSN), and a post-master’s doctor of nursing practice (DNP) to BJC HealthCare nurses. In addition, the School of Nursing and Heartland Regional Medical Center agreed to a corporate partnership.

The Chancellor reported that the campus had received innovation grant proposals from 38 individuals or groups for ways to change or improve SIUE. Fourteen of those made the second round and eight received funding. Some projects that received

funding ranged from LED lights to create electricity savings to Historically Black College and University graduate recruiting techniques to study abroad savings. Dr. Pembroke reported that he traveled with a group of faculty and students from nursing, pharmacy, and human behavior areas to Costa Rica to serve individuals who were largely migrant workers. He spoke to the need to establish an exchange with the University of Costa Rica and noted that institution is one of the 200 most highly rated in the world.

Chancellor Pembroke reported that the campus had received notification of 35 new grants totaling \$1.3 million. He reviewed diversity accomplishments and noted that sessions were underway to further define elements of the Diversity and Inclusion Strategic Plan. SIUE's second annual Educational Culture Tour, to be led by Dr. Venessa Brown, Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity and Inclusion, was scheduled for April 16 to the historic community called Lovejoy and abolitionist Elijah Lovejoy will be discussed. The Multicultural Center will transition from the Office of Institutional Diversity to Student Affairs and will be renamed the Center for Student Diversity and Inclusion.

The Chancellor reviewed recent facilities projects. The glass block windows have been replaced with panels in the Art and Design Building. Founders Hall renovation design construction is planned to start in early fall of 2018. Over the next 10 to 15 years, the campus will be looking to update Alumni Hall and Rendleman Hall for seismic code and windows and structural elements such as wiring and plumbing. The Recreation Complex synthetic turf field project is near completion.

Chancellor Pembroke reviewed students and student athletes. The campus completed a pilot of the Sustained Dialogue Program, a partnership between Academic Affairs and Student Affairs, providing students with meaningful dialogue across lines of

difference. SIUE Athletics celebrated the third annual Red and Black Gala on April 7 with more than 300 guests. The women's basketball team advanced to the NCAA Division I postseason for the second time. Three Cougars advanced to the NCAA Division I wrestling championships in Cleveland, Ohio. In conclusion, SIUE softball signed its newest member, 7-year-old Karlie Maine, as part of Team IMPACT, which matches college teams with children facing serious or chronic illnesses.

Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine provided his report. He reported that March 16 was the first match day when the students learn through a competitive process where they will be continuing residency training. This year all residency programs matched on the first round. He noted that 24 percent of their students will stay at SIU School of Medicine for their residency programs which is the highest rate in years. Dean Kruse reported the SIU School of Medicine received an institutional award for excellence in social mission in health profession education from the Josiah Macy Foundation which is one of the largest awards that a health profession school can receive. He reviewed the SIU School of Medicine's social mission: 1) innovative, progressive, learning organization that 2) assesses the needs of learners, patients and communities to 3) solve problems, educate, and provide care that 4) promotes health, relieves suffering and improves function 5) for all citizens and communities to whom it is accountable. The Dean reviewed several pieces to the social mission. As part of equity, justice and fairness, programs and institutional and health equity, he noted that School of Medicine programs have largely grown that examine systemic racism and overt and explicit bias. He reported that the last Association of American Medical Colleges mission management tool reported that over the last five to

ten years, the SIU School of Medicine ranked at 98 percent for its percentage of graduates who plan careers in primary care. The School is ranked at 96 percent in percentage of graduates that are African American or black. The percentage of the School's faculty members who are women rank at 80 percent in all the medical schools of the United States. For innovations for emerging educational, medical and public health issues, the Dean reviewed the last report to the Board about the School's efforts with the opioid crisis.

Dean Kruse said that social mission is not just giving excellent care to people who come to the School but finding the people in the community who need the care and breaking down the barriers for care. The top priority for four years has been identification of high risk, high cost patients that are also highly vulnerable and high utilizers. Dean Kruse spoke of the importance to train community health workers. The School trained over 100 of those and 40 of the medical students were trained to be community health workers. The Dean went on to say that the program led to a focus on an area in the city of Springfield called Enos Park. Dr. Tracey Smith coordinated a two-year project with the School of Medicine, Memorial Medical Center, St. John's Hospital, and the Public Health Department and other institutions interested in social causes. He reviewed data from the project to include the following: 1) 96 percent had a primary care visit; 2) 54 percent more have health insurance; 3) 34 percent decrease in emergency room use; 4) 22 percent decrease in police calls; 5) 58 percent increase in employment; and 6) 236 percent increase in income. Dr. Kruse noted SIU School of Medicine is one of few schools of medicine in the United States that have a social mission that leads to better healthcare options, lower costs, and health equity access for all.

Chair Sholar explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Dr. Grant Miller, SIUC Faculty Senate, made his presentation to the Board. He spoke about the reallocation of funds matter. He stated the Faculty Senate had voted unanimously to urge the Board to decline voting on the matter because Carbondale had been blindsided by the measure, the Carbondale Chancellor was only briefed on the matter, while the Edwardsville Chancellor had already discussed the matter with various constituency groups including the University Planning and Budget Council and the Dean's Council, as well as meeting with the SIUE Faculty Senate. He encouraged the President of the system to engage the Carbondale campus as he had done on the Edwardsville campus.

Mr. Johnathan Flowers, SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council, made his presentation to the Board. He stated that Edwardsville deserves a bigger portion of the budget and that Carbondale deserves some of the blame for the making of the situation of their finances. He noted that he agreed with Chancellor Montemagno that SIUC needs more than four months to prepare for the damage that the reallocation would do to the institution and the region. Mr. Flowers noted that if the Board did not pass the item, SIUC should provide a concrete enrollment, recruitment and retention plan backed by empirical data for resolutions to SIUC's long-standing issues.

Mr. Mike Henry, Mayor of the City of Carbondale, made his presentation to the Board. Mayor Henry stated he had given a press conference on the prior day attended by approximately 40 people from across southern Illinois including seven mayors, five bankers, and other business leaders. The press conference was to oppose the moving of

the \$5 million at the time. The Mayor expressed concern that the sudden move of funds would hurt employment and the southern Illinois region. He congratulated SIUE on its success. He acknowledged improvements need to be made at the SIUC campus to grow enrollment. Mayor Henry voiced his support of Chancellor Montemagno in his restructuring efforts.

Mr. Gary Williams, City Manager of the City of Carbondale, made his presentation to the Board. He expressed concern that transferring \$5 million from Carbondale to Edwardsville at the time would result in a negative impact on the southern Illinois region. Further, Mr. Williams spoke to concerns that Chancellor Montemagno had recently introduced a plan to get the campus back on track and help position it for future success, and that plan needed the commitment of funding from the Board so it could be implemented. He asked the President and Board of Trustees to honor their commitment made at the March Board retreat and defer action on the item until further study could be completed.

Dr. Debbie Bruns, SIUC Faculty Association, made her presentation to the Board. She notified the Board that the Faculty Association was bargaining for salary. Tenure-track faculty had not received a raise on the Carbondale campus for five years. She stated that when the union last bargained it agreed to a contract with no raise with a promise from the administration that a raise would be negotiated once Illinois passed a budget and sent funding to Carbondale.

Dr. Deb Klamen made her presentation to the Board. She spoke of the current reporting relationship between SIUC, the School of Medicine Dean, and SIU's President. She noted that the medical school was an international leader in medical

education, and the School invented problem-based learning and standardized patients which were adopted globally. She spoke of awards the School received, and for it to reach such a level of excellence it required a special commitment. She went on to say the President and Dean provide the broadest vision and support which was optimal because resources for education could be easily redirected. She stated concerns if the current reporting line structure for the School of Medicine were to be changed.

Dr. David Johnson, SIUC Faculty Association, made his presentation to the Board. He stated there was inconsistency to delay and study before implementing the reallocation of funds while at the same time a complete campus reorganization was being pushed through. He thanked Chancellor Montemagno for mentioning and approving some alternative proposals put forward with a fundamental difference than what the Chancellor had been proposing, maintaining of academic departments. Dr. Johnson observed that the system and SIUC was divided, and he called upon the Board and Chancellor Montemagno to work together for the betterment of the system and for the Carbondale campus.

Dr. Jeff Sabby, SIUE Faculty Senate, made his presentation to the Board. He stated that on April 7, 2017, the SIUE Faculty Senate unanimously passed a resolution in support of the SIU system reapportionment. The resolution outlined what appeared to be a systemic inequality in a distribution of state funding between Carbondale and Edwardsville over a 47-year period. He noted that on March 1, 2018, the Faculty Senate passed a resolution in support of the SIU system budget reallocation. The resolution highlighted many of SIUE's accomplishments and qualities and called for a new dynamic and equitable formula for the distribution of state funding between the two campuses. He

asked that the Board consider the budget reallocation item on the day's agenda as not only an investment in SIUE but also as an investment in the University system.

Dr. Dan Silver made his presentation to the Board. He stated that programs and jobs would be cut due to continuing losses of enrollment over the next seven years that would happen whether nothing is done or if the Chancellor's reorganization proposal is pursued. He went on to say that the Board was not currently considering any plan to stem the declines in enrollment and to improve retention on the SIUC campus. Dr. Silver stated SIUC needed a comprehensive plan to lower fees and tuition with a focused media blitz, to institute a cross-cultural student success center, return to 60 credit hours required of transfer students to SIUC, a two-percent reduction in SIUC salaries that exceed \$150,000, and an improved advertising campaign that included advertisement in movie theatres. Dr. Silver recognized that many things need to be accomplished but SIUC enrollment needed to take priority over others.

Dr. Natasha Zaretsky made her presentation to the Board. She reviewed that Chancellor Montemagno had spent the prior eight months on an untested restructuring plan that may or may not increase enrollment; however, an enrollment manager had not been hired for the campus to start working on enrollments for 2019 and 2020. She called on the Board to pause on the SIUC restructuring plan so that the campus can focus its energies on addressing enrollment urgencies.

Dr. Kathleen Chwalisz, SIUC Faculty Senate, made her presentation to the Board. She expressed concern that the abrupt funding reallocation would drive a wedge between campuses in the SIU system. She noted that Carbondale and Edwardsville can resist things that would divide them and instead work together, along with the Medical

School, for the health and well-being of the SIU system. She stated that they can and should develop intercampus empathy and through that empathy maximize system resources and fulfill the system's potential. She asked the Board to take time and care to consider the needs and well-being of the entire system and vote no on the reallocation item at this time and allow for careful consideration.

Dr. Julie Partridge, SIUC Graduate Council, made her presentation to the Board. She stated the Graduate Council had unanimously voted to urge the Board to delay a vote on the reallocation item. The Graduate Council encouraged the Board for a thorough and impartial review of the data to verify its accuracy. The timing of the reallocation would be devastating to the Carbondale campus and would not allow it to adequately plan for such a large cut this close to the next fiscal year. She reviewed that SIUC, SIUE, and the Medical School together represent a University system and the health of one part of the system affects the health of the entire system. Opportunities the system can create together should be a priority as greater threats to higher education are made. She stated that the negative impacts the reallocation would create for the SIUC campus would ultimately lead to a weakened SIU system overall.

Mr. Shane Carsrud, Carbondale Chamber of Commerce, made his presentation to the Board. He stated that as outlined in an open letter to the Board of Trustees dated April 5, the ripple effect on the southern Illinois economy of the proposed cuts hold over \$39 million of economic impact on the region. Nearly 500 chamber members along with businesses across the southern Illinois region could not survive a cut of this magnitude. Declining enrollment has already impaired business activities. The proposed cuts guarantee business closures, reduced local investment, and job loss. He

requested time be allowed for enrollment initiatives to be deployed and working before cuts this large to the region are approved.

Dr. Marcus Odom made his presentation to the Board. He noted he is a faculty member of the SIUC School of Accountancy. He spoke of an editorial that was in the *Southern Illinoisan* about the difference in the cost per student between SIUE and SIUC. He noted concerns that no SIUC numbers were in the reallocation proposal, but the numbers were put together by SIUE. He recalled at a prior Board meeting there was a consensus of the Board that there would be an outside consultant hired to look at funding. He anticipated the consultant would look at numbers from both campuses and ensure the numbers were valid and had been vetted. He pointed out numbers were wrong from an editorial in the *Belleville News Democrat* where it stated the Carbondale's operating budget is \$488 million and Edwardsville's operating budget is \$292 million. The \$488 million includes the Medical School and the system numbers; whereas, the Edwardsville operating budget number did not include those.

Dr. Gretchen Fricke, SIUE Staff Senate, made her presentation to the Board. She urged the Board to support the reallocation item. She noted that the system had 15 years to make adjustments to the SIUE budget in light of changing demographics and has not acted on the inequities that have steadily grown. She noted agreement that a consultant should be hired to research a long-term dynamic system budget allocation that is responsive to future changes, but that work does not change the FY19 inequity where SIUE had fallen below the historic 60/40 split. She asked that the Board do right by SIUE students who deserve a high quality, innovative, student centered education, reinvesting in areas that have become too lean over the years due to budget cuts. She

stated that while SIUE has been able to attract a growing number of students, it is what the University does for its students while they are enrolled that will drive continued future success.

Mr. Gunes Ercal made his presentation to the Board. He spoke of the symbolic value of the present budget reallocation proposal as a minimum measure toward instituting consideration of the changing campus situations over the past decades. He reviewed some concerns of SIUC supporters to include that the differences of costs of a research university and a master's university were incomparable, and that SIUC is in the process of restructuring and no change in funding should be made until that process is complete. Mr. Ercal noted that the restructuring at SIUC was controversial with an uncertain timeline and overall fiscal outcome. Mr. Ercal reported that SIUE was productive in research and creative activities, nurturing its growing numbers of undergraduate and graduate students despite greater teaching loads and lower salaries and resources. He noted the proposed reallocation did not account for a full gambit of resource discrepancies between the two campuses but it was an important gesture.

Mr. Ramone DeShazer, SIUE Student Body, made his presentation to the Board. He urged the Board's support of the budget reallocation item. He noted that SIUE students deserve a high quality innovative student-centered education. Further, he noted that students chose SIUE for a variety of reasons and it was an exciting time to be a Cougar. Students have opportunities to work with faculty on research, become active in numerous organizations and events, develop into leaders who better the world and actively engage in critical thinking both in and outside of the classroom. Mr. DeShazer

reported that he was aware that SIUE had to limit many innovative and student-centered ideas because of funding challenges.

Dr. Jennifer Rehg made her presentation to the Board. She reviewed that the campus had achieved a great deal in recent years despite significant budget challenges. The demand for nationally accredited undergraduate and graduate programs and collaborations with community organizations, industry, government and international institutions require substantial resources and further investment. She noted that SIUE had experienced many of the concerns that SIUC had expressed in terms of costs including loss of personnel, restrictions on programs, effects on faculty and staff compensation, and opportunity costs. She requested that the Board approve the system budget reallocation to provide SIUE funding needed to maintain quality and fuel continued progress.

Dr. Gireesh Gupchup, SIUE Council of Deans, made his presentation to the Board. He spoke of additional opportunities available to SIUE with increased funding and advantages of the campus location to provide corporate outreaches for supporting communities such as East St. Louis and collaboration in the health sciences. Additional funding would provide resources necessary for supporting increasing costs of instruction and infrastructure and supporting high caliber teachers and quality academic programs. He offered that the SIUE Council of Deans could assist to provide additional feedback for the analysis.

Mr. Ryan Fries made his presentation to the Board. He voiced his support of the budget reallocation as resources are needed for SIUE to support increasing enrollments. He stated SIUE faculty were continually asked to do without, do without

teaching assistants for classes, do without salary raises for years, and do without positions that needed to be filled. He noted that the residents in Illinois that pay tuition should be represented equally between and throughout universities systems.

Ms. Christine Durbin made her presentation to the Board. She spoke in support of the proposed budget allocation adjustment for FY2019. She noted equitable apportionment of state funds based on student enrollment was necessary for the SIUE School of Nursing to sustain its ability to meet diverse healthcare needs of the region. She went on to say the School's graduates are sought out by employers throughout the region demonstrating the reach that SIUE has on supplying the nursing workforce for the state.

Mr. Matt Paris made his presentation to the Board. He reviewed that over the last ten years the SIUE Lovejoy Library had made great strides in moving forward with interdisciplinary research, teaching, and community engagement. He provided examples of additional services the Library could provide to students to include the following: more opportunities for online learning, more opportunities for student involvement, and more opportunities for research-based learning. The Library identified high impact experiences that could be provided students through practicums and research-based projects for undergraduates and graduates.

Ms. Anita Joy made her presentation to the Board. She voiced support for the reallocation proposal. She noted that the School of Dental Medicine provides oral health coverage for central and southern Illinois by being the primary access point for oral healthcare in the region. Reallocation would help provide continued improvement of infrastructure, enhancement of programmatic needs, and enrichment of collaborative

research efforts. Reallocation would help fulfill the School of Dental Medicine's mission and social mandate to serve local communities in Alton, East St. Louis, Edwardsville, and the broader regions of central and southern Illinois.

Mr. Tim Jacks made his presentation to the Board. He reported that additional funding from reallocation would enable the SIUE School of Business to meet regional workforce needs with regard to cybersecurity. He spoke to a need for that expertise from Cyberseek.org which states there are over 4,400 unfilled cybersecurity jobs in Missouri and over 12,000 unfilled cybersecurity jobs in the state of Illinois. He went on to say that SIUE is an active participant in the newly formed gateway higher education cybersecurity consortium created to better address the need for cybersecurity professionals in the St. Louis area. Major employers of cybersecurity personnel in the region include the following: Scott Air Force Base, private sector contractors that serve Scott Air Force Base such as Lockheed Martin, a number of St. Louis area firms such as Boeing, Senteen, MasterCard, Express Scripts, AT-&-T, Edward Jones, Enterprise, MasterCard, and the Federal Reserve.

Dr. Anthony Cheeseboro, SIUE Black Faculty and Staff Association, made his presentation to the Board. He noted that the current funding allocation for SIUE was unsustainable. He reviewed cost reductions the campus had gone through over the years combined with increased enrollment was unfair, and the proposed budget reallocation was a first step in restoring some fairness.

Dr. Mary Sue Love, SIUE Graduate Council, made her presentation to the Board. She thanked the Board for considering the reallocation issue at a difficult time for the Carbondale campus. Dr. Love reviewed points of pride located on SIUE's website

and progress the campus had made for the region. She spoke of lost opportunity costs to SIUE with its longstanding funding inequity.

Chair Sholar explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion. The listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion were as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
JANUARY AND FEBRUARY 2018, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of January and February 2018 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Dorsey II, Dominic	Director	Student Affairs	1/29/2018		\$6,666.60/mo \$79,999.20/FY
2.	Doss, Jamie	Counselor	Career Development Center	2/12/2018		\$3,083.34/mo \$37,000.08/FY
3.	Hale, Jessica	Academic Advisor	CAS Advisement	1/16/2018		\$3,025.46/mo \$36,305.52/FY

4.	Holbert, Kenneth	Associate Dean & Executive Director (previously: Executive Director)	School of Dental Medicine	1/1/2018	6.53%	\$12,416.66/mo \$148,999.92/FY( previously: \$11,655.90/mo \$139,870.80/FY)
5.	Webb, Rachel	Specialist	International Student Initiatives	2/15/2018		\$5,372.90/mo \$64,474.80/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to Report

C. Awards of Tenure-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on effective date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
1.	Barron, Mary	Associate Professor	Family Health	08/16/18
2.	Biethman, Rick	Associate Professor	Restorative Dentistry	08/16/18
3.	Crk, Igor	Associate Professor	Computer Science	08/16/18
4.	Fatima, Saba	Associate Professor	Philosophy	08/16/18
5.	Gross, Andrew	Associate Professor	Accounting	08/16/18
6.	Huang, Jianwei	Associate Professor	Civil Engineering	08/16/18
7.	Huyck, Nancy	Associate Professor	Public Administration & Policy Analysis	08/16/18
8.	Jacks, Tim	Associate Professor	CMIS	08/16/18
9.	Klopfenstein, Marie	Associate Professor	Applied Health	08/16/18
10.	Schaefer, Zachary	Associate Professor	Applied Communications	08/16/18
11.	Swagler, Jason	Associate Professor	Music	08/16/18
12.	Swanke, Jayme	Associate Professor	Social Work	08/16/18
13.	Wang, Xin	Associate Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	08/16/18

14.	Weeraratne, Suranjan	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/18
15.	Weissinger, Sandra	Associate Professor	Sociology	08/16/18
16.	Welch, Dan	Associate Professor	Growth, Development, & Structure	08/16/18

D. Awards of Promotion-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Biethman, Rick	Associate Professor	Restorative Dentistry	07/01/18
2.	Butler, Lakesha	Clinical Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/18
3.	Cheah, Wai	Professor	Applied Communications	07/01/18
4.	Chew, Song Foh	Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	07/01/18
5.	Crk, Igor	Associate Professor	Computer Science	07/01/18
6.	Everett, Gregory	Professor	Psychology	07/01/18
7.	Fatima, Saba	Associate Professor	Philosophy	07/01/18
8.	Fries, Ryan	Professor	Civil Engineering	07/01/18
9.	Gordon, Chris	Professor	Construction	07/01/18
10.	Gross, Andrew	Associate Professor	Accounting	07/01/18
11.	Huang, Jianwei	Associate Professor	Civil Engineering	07/01/18
12.	Huyck, Nancy	Associate Professor	Public Administration & Policy Analysis	07/01/18
13.	Jacks, Tim	Associate Professor	CMIS	07/01/18
14.	Johnson, Matthew	Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/18
15.	Klein, Nicole	Professor	Applied Health	07/01/18
16.	Klopfenstein, Marie	Associate Professor	Applied Health	07/01/18

17.	Marlette, Stephen	Professor	Teaching & Learning	07/01/18
18.	Miner, Craig	Professor	Teaching & Learning	07/01/18
19.	Moffett, Kenneth	Professor	Political Science	07/01/18
20.	Rice, Laurie	Professor	Political Science	07/01/18
21.	Sandoval, Karin	Research Associate Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	07/01/18
22.	Santanello, Cathy	Professor	Pharmaceutical Sciences	07/01/18
23.	Schaefer, Zachary	Associate Professor	Applied Communications	07/01/18
24.	Shang, Ying	Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	07/01/18
25.	Sherwood, Elizabeth	Professor	Teaching & Learning	07/01/18
26.	Simidtchieva, Marta	Professor	Music	07/01/18
27.	Stacy, Jason	Professor	Historical Studies	07/01/18
28.	Swagler, Jason	Associate Professor	Music	07/01/18
29.	Swanke, Jayme	Associate Professor	Social Work	07/01/18
30.	Theising, Andrew	Professor	Political Science	07/01/18
31.	Wang, Xin	Associate Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	07/01/18
32.	Weeraratne, Suranjan	Associate Professor	Political Science	07/01/18
33.	Weissinger, Sandra	Associate Professor	Sociology	07/01/18
34.	Welch, Dan	Associate Professor	Growth, Development, & Structure	07/01/18
35.	Wilmott, Cory	Professor	Anthropology	07/01/18
36.	Wooley, Andrea	Clinical Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/18

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL-  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Galik, Tina	Assistant Vice President for Financial & Administrative Affairs and Assistant Board Treasurer	Vice President for Financial & Administrative Affairs	1/1/2018	3.8% Absorbed additional duties	\$11,537.67/mo; \$138,453.04/FY (Previous: \$11,121.00/mo; \$133,452.00/FY)
2.	Troue, Erin	Treasury and Financial Specialist	Vice President for Financial & Administrative Affairs	1/1/2018	3.4% Absorbed additional duties	\$6,396.03/mo; \$76,752.36/FY (Previous: \$6,187.70/mo; \$74,252.40/FY)
3.	Uffelman, David	Debt Finance Specialist	Vice President for Financial & Administrative Affairs	1/1/2018	3.8% Absorbed additional duties	\$5,771.33/mo; \$69,255.96/FY (Previous: \$5,563.00/mo; \$66,756.00/FY)

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: MAINTENANCE PROGRAM FOR CARRIER  
REFRIGERATION PLANTS, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to implement a full planned maintenance program for the 3500-ton Carrier Refrigeration Plants located in the Communications and J.W. Neckers building for the time period of July 1, 2018, through June 30, 2021. The total cost is estimated at \$753,084.

Rationale for Adoption

The Carbondale campus utilizes two Carrier 3500-ton centrifugal refrigeration machines located in the Communications and J. W. Neckers buildings. The work is essential to ensure the proper operation of these refrigeration plants. The maintenance must be performed during the winter shutdown to keep these plants in first class condition to provide chilled water to the central chilled water loop. There are twenty-two buildings connected to the central chilled water loop.

The planned maintenance must be performed each year. There are periodic inspections that are scheduled in accordance with the manufacturer recommendations and monthly inspections are made during the operating season of these machines.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees policies, a sole source justification was submitted for the Chief Procurement Officer for review.

The source of funding for these expenditures will initially be borne by Physical Plant Service. The cost will be recovered by the Utility Expense-SIUC account and University auxiliary departments metered for chilled water usage.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and Executive Director of Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The implementation of a full planned maintenance program for the 3500-ton Carrier Refrigeration Plants located at the Communications and J. W. Neckers buildings at an estimated cost of \$753,084 for the period of July 1, 2018, through June 30, 2021, be and is hereby awarded to Carrier Corporation, Chicago, Illinois.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) Funding for this purchase will be initially borne from Physical Plant Service. The costs will be recovered by Utility Expense-SIUC and University auxiliary departments metered for chilled water usage.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
MAINTENANCE, SERVICE AND REPAIR OF ELEVATORS AND ESCALATORS,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase maintenance, service, and repair services for elevators and escalators located in University Housing and the Student Center.

Rationale for Adoption

University Housing has a total of twenty-one elevators within the residence and dining halls. There are four elevators and eight escalators within the Student Center. It is critical to the safety of our students, faculty, staff and visitors that these elevators and escalators are maintained with a full maintenance program to be in compliance with State and Federal code.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees policies, a Request for Proposal (RFP) was issued. Five invitations were issued, and three submissions were received. A committee consisting of six individuals representing University Housing and the Student Center scored the proposals. The award recommendation was made based on the review of the specific criteria included in the RFP.

This matter seeks to award a five-year contract to Otis Elevator Company, Evansville, Indiana for \$928,695. This contract has no option to renew. The contract will be funded by auxiliary accounts in University Housing and the Student Center.

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUC, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the maintenance, service, and repair services of elevators and escalators located in University Housing and the Student Center is hereby awarded to Otis Elevator Company, Evansville, Indiana.

(2) The cost of \$928,695 for the five-year contract period beginning July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023, with no option to renew, is hereby approved.

(3) This purchase will be funded by the University Housing - Facilities – Single Housing account and the Student Center Operations & Maintenance account.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: PLUMBING SUPPLIES, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of plumbing supplies. The purchase order for the plumbing supplies is based on the maximum value of \$1,000,000 or the contract term ending March 31, 2021, whichever expires first.

#### Rationale for Adoption

This purchase will provide a vendor for an inventory of plumbing supplies to be used for the infrastructure improvements scheduled over the next three years. To complete these projects, a responsive, quality supplier will be required. This inventory will be consumed by in-house construction, maintenance, and repairs of plumbing systems on the Carbondale Campus. The purchase will provide savings to the University due to a

volume discount. The vendor selection was based on pricing submitted for a generic core list of plumbing supplies used for typical campus projects.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees Policies, a request for quotation (RFQ) was issued. The award recommendation is based on the lowest bidder meeting specifications.

The purchase will be funded by the Physical Plant Service Account. Recovery of the cost will be billed to the requesting University departments when the items are issued from inventory.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Executive Director of Administration and Finance, SIUC.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase order for plumbing supplies, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to the Capitol Group, Inc. of Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$1,000,000.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be funded by the Physical Plant Service Account. Recovery of the cost will be billed to the requesting University departments when the items are issued from inventory.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

IFB M013018		PO:	Plumbing Supplies	
			Bid Opening: 2/20/2018	
		B A S E		T O T A L
Invitations: 5 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 6		B I D		A C C E P T E D
<b>BIDDERS</b>				
Winsupply Carterville, IL 62918		\$75,711.99		\$75,711.99
Tiles In Style, LLC Willowbrook, IL 60527		\$171,070.65		\$171,070.65
Capitol Group Inc. Springfield, IL 62701		\$63,741.30		\$63,741.30
Miracle Supply Co. Cape Girardeau, MO 63701		\$102,829.82		\$102,829.82
Industrial Controls Distributors Rockford, IL 61109		\$14,134.08		\$14,134.08

*Erin D. Massey* 2/20/18  
 Prepared By Date

*Greg Simonson* 2/20/18  
 Witness Date

AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
SALUKI DRIVE AND PARKING LOT RESURFACING,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contract for the resurfacing of Saluki Drive roadway and Parking Lots 37 and 52. One bid was received and the award of the contract is now requested.

Rationale for Adoption

At the December 10, 2015, Board of Trustees meeting, the project to resurface Saluki Drive and Parking Lots 37 and 52 was approved at an estimated cost of \$750,000. This project was originally bid in the spring of 2016, but was withdrawn due to lack of available funds. This project was re-bid and one bid for this project was received and is shown on the attached bid tab.

This project will resurface Saluki Drive from US Route 51 to the intersection of Douglas Drive and Parking Lots 37 and 52 which are located on Douglas Drive south of the Engineering complex and southwest of the Arena respectively. The work will be funded by the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund and will be completed during the summer of 2018.

The Chancellor and the Executive Director for Administration and Finance, SIUC, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

This project will require phased work calling for temporary closures of the parking lots and roadway which may create a potential for inconvenience.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the General work for resurfacing Saluki Drive and Parking Lots 37 and 52, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to E.T. Simonds Construction Company, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$562,154.45.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

S1344M PO: 18120 Saluki Drive and Parking Lot Resurfacing General Bid Opening: 2/28/2018								
 Invitations: 7 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 6 <b>BIDDERS</b>	B A S E  B I D	A L T E R N A T I V E  B I D  1	A L T E R N A T I V E  B I D  2	A L T E R N A T I V E  B I D  3	A L T E R N A T I V E  B I D  4	A L T E R N A T I V E  B I D  5	A L T E R N A T I V E  B I D  6	T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
	ET Simonds Construction Company 1500 North Oakland Avenue Carbondale, IL 62901	\$287,573.06	\$95,076.10	\$74,355.65	\$193,076.94	\$210,917.87	\$200,225.74	\$264,295.71

- Alt 1 Repair and micro-surface in A, B and C areas as indicated on plans and specifications
- Alt 2 Repair and over-lay 2¼" in A, B and C areas as indicated on plans and specifications
- Alt 3 Repair and micro-surface Lot 52 as indicated on plans and specifications
- Alt 4 Repair and micro-surface Lot 37 as indicated on plans and specifications
- Alt 5 Repair and over-lay 2¼" Lot 52 as indicated on plans and specifications
- Alt 6 Repair and over-lay 2¼" Lot 37 as indicated on plans and specifications

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT:  
INTERIM PROVOST AND VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board require the Board of Trustees to approve the salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a period of time where the position of Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs was vacant for more than nine months. This critical position serves as the chief academic officer for campus. As such, it is responsible for leading and managing the development and continuity of high quality academic programs, the delivery of enriching educational experiences, and a wide array of programs, services and administrative units vital to campus.

Dr. Meera Komarraju is currently a Professor of Psychology and Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, the campus' largest academic unit. Previously, Dr. Komarraju served as the Undergraduate Psychology Program Director, Chair of the Department of Psychology and the Associate Dean of Student and Curricular Affairs in the College of Liberal Arts. She has also served as President of the Faculty Senate. She began her career at SIU Carbondale as a lecturer in 1986. She received the University's Outstanding Teacher of the Year Award in 2012 and the University's Outstanding Teacher in the Core Curriculum Award in 2007.

Her academic specialization is in Applied Social Psychology and her research areas include leadership as well as student motivation and performance. In recognition of her research contributions, Dr. Komarraju has been elected as a Fellow of the American Psychological Association (Division 2) and of the Midwestern Psychological Association.

Considerations Against Adoption

The university's two Associate Provosts have covered the duties of the Office of the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs through the period the position was not filled and could potentially continue with this arrangement for the near future. However, as this position is a key component of our campus leadership structure, and with the academic reorganization plan now advancing through the constituency review and voting process, the Chancellor has determined it is necessary to fill this position on an interim basis until a national search can be completed.

### Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor consulted with the leaders of the faculty constituency groups to ascertain the characteristics sought by faculty members as he considered the appointment of an Interim Provost.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: Dr. Meera Komarraju is appointed to the position of Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC, with an annual salary of \$240,300, effective April 13, 2018.

### PROPOSED STUDENT HEALTH INSURANCE FEE MATTER, SIUC [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A]

### Summary

This matter proposes changes to the Student Medical Benefit: Student Insurance Fee.

### Rationale for Adoption

The University proposes an increase, as shown in the attached table, in the Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Student Insurance Fee based on actual market rate pricing by the vendor, as allowed under the contractual agreement approved by the Board of Trustees in April 2015. The fee is based on previous claims history, plan enrollment, and medical inflation.

The new Fall 2018, Spring 2019 and Summer 2019 rates will be effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2018. A student who attends the university and is enrolled in the insurance plan during the Fall and Spring semesters will not incur the Student Health Insurance fee if enrolled in the following summer semester. This proposed rate, which is an increase of 14.8% for the Fall and Spring semesters, reflects the subsidizing of the annual premium with funds from the student health insurance reserve. The decision to subsidize the quoted premium for future years will be dependent upon available uncommitted funds in the reserve.

The Student Insurance Fee allows for the continuation of the commercially insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage that is fully compliant with the Affordable Care Act (ACA). The Student Medical Insurance Plan provides students with comprehensive health coverage at affordable low-cost rates. In accordance with current policy, students who have their own comparable health insurance coverage may apply for a refund of the Student Insurance Fee.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University. The University has been sensitive to these concerns in preparing this proposed increase.

### Constituency Involvement

The appropriate constituency and student advisory boards have been presented the rationale and proposed increases.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix A, be and is hereby amended as follows:

(1) Student Medical Benefit: Student Insurance Fee is \$775 per semester for the Fall 2018 and Spring 2019 semesters and \$290 for the Summer 2019 semester, if applicable.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That: the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

<b><u>a. Fees: UnCapped (Per Credit Hour Per Semester)</u></b>		<b><u>Effective Fall 2018</u></b>
General Student Fee - On-Campus <sup>(1)</sup>		\$117.00
General Student Fee - Off-Campus		\$72.60
<b><u>b. Fees: Flat Rate (Per Semester)</u></b>	<b><u>Effective Fall 2017</u></b>	<b><u>Effective Fall 2018</u></b>
Student Medical Benefit: Student Insurance Fee <sup>(2)</sup>	\$675.00 (2/9/17)	<del>\$675.00 (2/9/17)</del> <u>\$775.00</u>
Student-to-Student Grant Fee <sup>(3)</sup>	\$3.00	\$3.00

- (1) Fees for Physician Assistant, Law and School of Medicine are capped at 15 hours per semester. (2/8/18)
- (2) Summer rates for Student Insurance Fee: 2018 \$263.00; 2019 ~~\$263.00~~ \$290.00 (Effective Summer 2018~~05~~, Summer rates only assessed to students not enrolled the preceding Fall and Spring Semesters.) (4/16/15), (3/24/16), (2/9/17), (2/8/18)
- (3) Student-to-Student Grant: Amount refundable upon student's request within specified period of time. Graduate and professional students do not pay this fee.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
PRACTICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM  
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase the GE Healthcare License and Service Agreement for the Centricity Business applications used at the Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC. The total cost for this two year purchase is \$1,700,000.00 to be effective on July 1, 2018.

Rational for Adoption

On March 24, 2011, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University entered into a License and Service Agreement with GE Healthcare. This license covers the use of the Centricity Business Applications, including appointment scheduling, charge capture, electronic patient billing, data management and claims editing for compliance. This software was installed and is the backbone of the SIU Medicine's Practice Management System.

This request is to purchase the GE Healthcare Support beyond the original contract term. Without this contract, SIU would be without support for GE Healthcare. This support includes annual maintenance of the Practice Management System (PMS) which is vital to ensuring SIU Medicine's ability to not only provide quality patient care but also to meet federal regulatory requirements such as those set forth within HIPPA Act of 1996 and Meaningful User Incentive Programs. Currently, the PMS contains over 18.6 million invoice line item transactions, demographics and insurance information for more than 605,000 patients. The system also has more than 1,000 active users.

This matter seeks approval of the purchasing contract with GE Healthcare the sole source for Centricity Business. This purchasing contract is also in compliance with the state procurement process and will be funded from School of Medicine clinical receipts.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Resources utilized for this purchase will be unavailable for other purposes. However, the cost for migrating to a new practice management system exceeds the costs of continuing the existing system.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of GE Healthcare Centricity Business software, services, and annual maintenance in the amount of \$1,700,000 over the two year contract term be approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) Funding for this purchase will come from School of Medicine non-appropriated funds.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ENGINEERING BUILDING STUDENT PROJECT DESIGN CENTER ADDITION PHASE 2, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to complete Phase 2 construction of the Engineering Building Student Project Design Center. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,200,000 and will be funded from private donations.

#### Rationale for Adoption

On November 8, 2012, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning authority for the capital project, Engineering Building Student Project Design and Fabrication Workshop Expansion, SIUE.

On March 24, 2016, the SIU Board approved the project and budget for Phase 1 of the planned capital project. Phase 1 built a new two-story Student Project Design Center onto the existing Engineering Building. The first floor addition included workshop space for engineering students' design teams working on various projects used in academic competitions and space for capstone senior design projects that require design, fabrication, and assembly.

The second floor space construction was only to a "white box" level and is now ready to be completed with the private funds raised. Phase 2 work on the second floor will include construction of additional faculty offices to accommodate faculty growth, student design lab spaces, restrooms and a conference room. The project will be funded from private donations totaling \$1,200,000.

The Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for University Advancement, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital improvement project, Engineering Building Student Project Design Center Addition Phase 2, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,200,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from private donations.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### AWARD OF CONTRACTS: RENOVATION OF STUDENT SUCCESS CENTER, PHASE 1, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks to award contracts in the amount of \$380,982 for Renovation of the Student Success Center, Phase 1 on the Edwardsville campus.

### Rationale for Adoption

The SIU Board of Trustees provided project and budget approval for Renovation of Student Success Center on February 8, 2018. Plans looked at designs and costs for expanding the Disability Support Services office to accommodate the now 700 students that require assistance for testing services, and relocating the smart seminar room and computer lab space as a result. Options for design consideration included ways to expand Disability Support Services space to accommodate the growing needs for this population. The project will be completed in phases to continue Disability Support Services office operations during the construction.

This initial phase of renovations shall include relocation of the computer lab to the upper level of the Student Success Center, creation of a new smart seminar room on the lower level, reconfiguration of small meeting rooms on the lower level, and new flooring and furniture for the upper level lounge. The renovations in Phase 1 shall be completed in summer 2018 and will set the stage for Phase 2, the expansion of the Disability Support Services office for completion in summer 2019. Bids received on March 2, 2018, were favorable and awarding the contract is requested. A summary of the bids received is attached for review.

The renovations will be funded from the Student Success Center Repair and Replacement Reserve funds. The Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Any funds expended on this project will not be available for other Student Success Center initiatives.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform the renovation of the Student Success Center, Phase 1, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| a. <u>General Work</u>                                     | \$246,000 |
| R&W Builder's, Inc., O'Fallon, IL                          |           |
| b. <u>Electrical Work</u>                                  | \$134,982 |
| Pyramid Electrical Contractors, Inc., Fairview Heights, IL |           |

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

STUDENT SUCCESS CENTER	
	
GENERAL CONTRACTORS	BASE BID
R&W Builder's Inc. 631 North Main Street O'Fallon, IL 62269	\$ 246,000.00
Limbaugh Construction Co., Inc. 4186 Highway 162 Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 296,990.00
Interior Construction Services Ltd. 2930 Market Street St. Louis, MO 63103	\$ 357,600.00
Bruce Unterbrink Construction 915A S. Third Street Greenville, IL 62246	\$ 416,700.00
ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	BASE BID
Pyramid Electrical Contractors Inc. 300 Monticello Place Fairview Heights, IL 62208	\$ 134,982.00
Gurantee Electrical Const. Co. 3405 Bent Avenue St. Louis, MO 63116	\$ 144,300.00
Camp Electric & Heating Co., Inc. 3133 Washington Avenue Alton, IL 62002	\$ 150,388.00

AWARD OF CONTRACT: MORRIS UNIVERSITY CENTER SKYLIGHT  
REPLACEMENT, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks to award a contract in the amount of \$275,000 to replace the existing skylight system in the Morris University Center on the Edwardsville Campus. Funding for this project will come from Morris University Center Repair, Replacement and Reserve (RRR) funds.

Rationale for Adoption

On September 14, 2017, the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees provided project and budget approval for the capital project, Morris University Center Skylight Replacement. Due to the deterioration and resultant leaking of the original skylight system in the Morris University Center, the skylight system requires replacement. This project will replace the existing skylight with a similar system consisting of 36 acrylic panels, insulation between the skylight panels and modifications to the roof system. Failure to replace the leaking skylight will cause further deterioration of the system and continued leaking. Funding for this project will come from Morris University Center RRR funds. Bids received on February 22, 2018, were favorable and awarding the contract is requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

The Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

Funds used for this project would not be available for use on other projects.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform the Morris University Center Skylight Replacement, SIUE, be and hereby is awarded to R&W Builder's, Inc., O'Fallon, IL, in the amount of \$275,000.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Morris Univ Center Skylight Replacement	
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY <b>EDWARDSVILLE</b>	
Contractor	Base Bid
R&W Builder's Inc. 631 N. Main Street O'Fallon, IL 62269	\$ 275,000.00
Bruce Unterbrink Construction Inc. 915 A South Third Street Greenville, IL 62246	\$ 355,400.00
WWCS Inc. 463 W. MacArthur Drive Cottage Hills, IL 62018	\$ 363,299.00
Limbaugh Construction Co., Inc. 4186 Highway 162 Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 380,546.00
Tindall Construction Inc. 5240 Nameoki Road Pontoon Beach, IL 62040	\$ 424,806.00

AWARD OF CONTRACT: WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM VALVE AND HYDRANT  
REPLACEMENT, PHASE 2, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks to award a contract in the amount of \$482,900 for Phase 2 to replace valves and fire hydrants in the Edwardsville campus exterior water distribution system. The cost of Phase 2 will be funded from Facilities Management Plant funds.

Rationale for Adoption

On February 8, 2018, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project: Water Distribution System Valve and Hydrant Replacement, Phase 2, SIUE. Much of the Edwardsville campus exterior water distribution system dates from the original construction of the campus. While the distribution lines remain in generally good condition, valves used to control the system and fire hydrants have been failing. As a result, ever larger portions of the system must be shut down to accomplish maintenance and repairs, requiring greater disruption of University operations and campus activities. The replacement of over 300 valves and hydrants is envisioned over multiple phases of the project. Phase 2 of the project addresses priority valves. A single bid was received on March 5, 2018, is favorable and awarding the contract is requested. A summary of the bid received is attached for review. Work is to begin in the summer of 2018. The estimated cost of all phases of the project is approximately \$3.7 million. Approval of additional phases of work will require further board consideration as funding is identified.

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

Replacement of valves and hydrants will require water be turned off to campus buildings, the impacts of which will be mitigated by appropriate project phasing and scheduling.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform the Water Distribution System Valve and Hydrant Replacement, Phase 2, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to Haier Plumbing and Heating, Inc. as follows:

Base Bid \$478,000  
Alternates # 2 and # 3 \$4,900

Total Award \$482,900

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Water Valve Replacement - Phase II, RFQ 80031  
 March 5, 2018, 2:00 p.m.

Contractor Name	Base Bid	Add Alt. #1	Add Alt. #2	Add Alt. #3	Add Alt. #4	Total Base Plus All Alts.	Unit Price #1
Hajer Plumbing & Heating Inc	\$478,000.00	\$88,000.00	\$2,100.00	\$2,800.00	\$4,800.00	\$575,700.00	350.00/cu.yd.

Recorded by: \_\_\_\_\_

## APPROVAL OF EASEMENTS: AMEREN ILLINOIS, SIUE

### Summary

This matter proposes the grant of a permanent utility easement and a temporary construction easement to Ameren Illinois for an underground electric reliability feed to University Park on the Edwardsville campus. A legal description and map of the proposed easements are attached as Exhibit A.

### Rationale for Adoption

Ameren Illinois intends to install a secondary electric service to an existing transformer on the Edwardsville campus. The transformer will then provide backup electric service to University Park. A temporary utility easement is necessary in order for Ameren Illinois to install the service lines and a permanent utility easement is necessary in order for Ameren Illinois to maintain the system in the future. The reliability feed is essential to providing consistent electric service to University Park. Ameren Illinois will pay for the cost of the installation.

The legal description and map were prepared by Ameren Illinois and have been reviewed by University officials.

### Considerations Against Adoption

This project may cause a temporary disruption to traffic entering University Park from Illinois Route 157 and exiting the campus using University Park Drive. Traffic control measures, including detours if necessary, will be used to mitigate the inconvenience.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That a temporary easement and a permanent easement, as presented and described in Exhibit A attached hereto, be and hereby are granted to Ameren Illinois Company, dba Ameren Illinois.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That: the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



## APPROVAL TO PURCHASE: SCIENCE EAST FURNITURE, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase furniture for common-use areas, classrooms, and offices in the renovated Science East Building. The funding will initially come from Facilities Fee revenues and then reimbursed from the Capital Development Board through an Inter-Agency Agreement.

### Rationale for Adoption

In the 2010 Resource Allocation Management Program (RAMP), the SIU Board of Trustees requested funds for the construction of a new Science Building, now Science West, and the renovation of the existing Science Building, now Science East. The approved renovation budget included the cost of furniture. The project, now nearing completion, included the renovation of all spaces in Science East for offices, classrooms, and common areas for Mathematics and Statistics, Physics, and STEM. This matter would approve the furniture for those renovated spaces.

Using the Illinois Procurement Higher Education Consortium (IPHEC) bid results, a State contract is proposed to Modern Business Interiors, St. Charles, Missouri, for the provision, delivery and installation of furniture at a total cost of \$606,463.33. SIUE and the Capital Development Board (CDB) have signed an Inter-Agency Agreement that will ultimately fund the purchase from the CDB appropriated project proceeds. The funding will initially come from Facilities Fee revenues then reimbursed from the Capital Development Board. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

In the event of a budget rescission or spending freeze that would impact CDB, the University would have to fund the project from the Facilities Fee revenues.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The requisition to purchase IPHEC bid furniture for the Science East Building from Modern Business Interiors, St. Charles, Missouri, is hereby approved at a cost of \$505,462.45.

(2) The requisition to purchase non-IPHEC furniture for the Science East Building from Modern Business Interiors, St. Charles, Missouri, is hereby approved at a cost of \$32,027.32.

(3) The requisition to deliver and install furniture for the Science East Building from Modern Business Interiors, St. Charles, Missouri is hereby approved at a cost of \$68,973.56.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL TO PURCHASE: DIGITAL MEDIA BUYING SERVICES, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval to award a contract for professional services for management of digital media buys and optimization for online video, display, retargeting, search engine marketing, streaming radio and other forms of digital advertising such as social media, mobile marketing, and emerging digital media.

The estimated five-year cost for these services is \$3,225,000. The actual amount of the contract will be based on the annual need for the services. The contract will be funded by department advertising and marketing funds.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Through a Request for Proposal process, the University recommends ReelEyez Media LLC, St. Peters, MO, to provide professional services for digital buy management for the Edwardsville, Alton, and East St. Louis campuses. The vendor will be responsible for providing strategic counsel in media planning by analyzing various digital media opportunities for the University that are consistent with the recruitment strategy to improve student enrollment.

The estimated cost of the service for the initial one-year contract is \$645,000, with four one-year options to renew and will be funded by department advertising and marketing funds. The actual amount of the contract will be based on the annual need for the services. The total value of the five-year contract is approximately \$3,225,000. The SIUE Chancellor has recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

Funding digital media buys diverts funds away from what has been considered traditional advertising.

### Constituency Involvement

A selection committee comprised of members of SIUE Marketing & Communications set the RFP criteria and reviewed the submitted proposals.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for digital media buy management for SIU Edwardsville, Alton, and East St. Louis campuses be and is hereby awarded to ReelEyez Media LLC, St. Peters, MO., in the amount of \$645,000.

(2) The cost of \$645,000 for the one-year contract period with the option to renew for four one-year periods for a total estimated cost of \$3,225,000 is hereby approved.

(3) The contract will be funded by departmental advertising and marketing funds.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL TO PURCHASE: TRADITIONAL MEDIA BUYING SERVICES, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval to award a contract for professional services for oversight and management of traditional media planning and placement for TV, radio, print, outdoor and sponsorship opportunities, as well as media consultation for SIUE Athletics and WSIE radio station.

The estimated five-year cost for these services is \$3,786,350. The actual amount of the contract will be based on the annual need for the services. The contract will be funded by department advertising and marketing funds.

### Rationale for Adoption

Through a Request for Proposal process, the University recommends Burns & Associates Management, LLC, Edwardsville, IL, to provide professional services for traditional media buy management and consultation for the Edwardsville, Alton, and East St. Louis campuses. The vendor will be responsible for providing strategic counsel in media planning by analyzing ratings and demographic data for various traditional media opportunities for the University.

Specific areas of focus for the media plan include increasing student enrollment, increasing awareness of the University among key market segments, increasing exposure of SIUE NCAA Division I athletics, and increasing tickets sales. The vendor will also provide consultation for WSIE. SIUE requires assistance in programming the station to successfully monetize it.

The estimated cost of the service for the initial one-year contract is \$757,270, with four one-year options to renew and will be funded by department advertising and marketing funds. The actual amount of the contract will be based on the annual need for the services. The total value of the five-year contract is approximately \$3,786,350. The SIUE Chancellor has recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Funding traditional media buys diverts funds away from digital advertising.

### Constituency Involvement

A selection committee comprised of members of SIUE Marketing & Communications set the RFP criteria and reviewed the submitted proposals.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for traditional media buy management for SIU Edwardsville, Alton, and East St. Louis campuses be and is hereby awarded to Burns & Associates Management, LLC, Edwardsville, IL, in the amount of \$757,270.

(2) The cost of \$757,270 for the one-year contract period with the option to renew for four one-year periods for a total estimated cost of \$3,786,350 is hereby approved.

(3) The contract will be funded by departmental advertising and marketing funds.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO PURCHASE: DENTAL IMPLANT PARTS AND SUPPLIES,  
SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase dental implant parts and supplies at the School of Dental Medicine. The funding will come from the dental clinic operations funds.

Rationale for Adoption

The placement and restoration of dental implants is a standard of care for the replacement of missing teeth. The School of Dental Medicine surgically places and restores implants within the pre-doctoral program and in the implant resident program. Without these implant parts and supplies, the dental students and residents would not be able to fulfill the required portions of their dental programs. This matter would authorize the purchase of certain dental implant parts and supplies from two vendors for three, one-year renewal options. The cost of the contracts are approximately \$300,000 per year and will be funded by clinic operations funds. The total value of the four-year agreement is approximately \$1,200,000. The actual cost is dependent on the number of patients and actual patient needs in the clinic. Bids for the services were received in accordance with University procurement policies. The Chancellor, SIUE, has recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

Dental Clinic operations funds would not be available for other services.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to purchase dental implant parts and supplies for the School of Dental Medicine is hereby awarded to the following:

- a) Biomet 3i, Inc., Palm Beach Gardens, FL, \$150,000/year
- b) Dentsply Sirona, Waltham, MA, \$150,000/year

(2) The cost of \$300,000 for the one-year contract period with the option to renew for three one-year periods subject to continuing need, availability of funds and satisfactory performance for a total cost of \$1,200,000 is hereby approved.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO PURCHASE: DENTAL LAB SERVICES, SCHOOL OF DENTAL  
MEDICINE, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase dental lab services at the School of Dental Medicine. The funding will come from the dental clinic operations funds.

Rationale for Adoption

The School of Dental Medicine contracts for approximately 450 different types of lab services from several dental labs in support of the dental school operatory clinic. This matter would authorize the purchase of certain dental lab services from one vendor for one year with three, one-year renewal options. The cost of the contract is approximately \$400,000 per year and will be funded by clinic operations funds. The total value of the four-year agreement is approximately \$1,600,000. The actual cost is dependent on the number of patients and actual patient needs in the clinic. Bids for the services were received in accordance with University procurement policies.

The Chancellor, SIUE, has recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

Dental Clinic operations funds would not be available for other services.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to purchase lab services for the School of Dental Medicine is hereby awarded to Dental Arts Laboratory, Inc., Peoria, IL, \$400,000/year

(2) The cost of \$400,000 for the one-year contract period with the option to renew for three one-year periods subject to continuing need, availability of funds and satisfactory performance for a total cost of \$1,600,000 is hereby approved.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: TARGETED RECRUITMENT AND OUTREACH FOR  
ONLINE MBA STUDENTS, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase professional services to expand online MBA recruitment.

The contract would be for a seven-year period beginning May 1, 2018, and ending April 30, 2025. The cost of the contract will be determined by the number of new students enrolled in the program as part of this revenue-share contract. The contract will be funded from 50% of the tuition and fees derived from the enrollment of the newly recruited students.

Rationale for Adoption

This matter would approve a contract with Academic Partnerships LLC to help the School of Business develop and grow an accelerated online MBA program. Specifically, Academic Partnerships LLC will assist the School of Business with marketing and recruiting prospective MBA students. Academic Partnerships LLC will also assist with optimizing course scheduling to enhance student retention and timely degree completion, and will assist SIUE faculty in online technical support.

Through a Request for Proposal (RFP) process, a single proposal was received on December 15, 2017. Academic Partnerships LLC, Dallas, TX, was the only responder to the RFP.

The goal of the seven-year services contract is to grow the SIUE MBA program, which currently has an enrollment of fewer than 100 students, by at least 750 students over the life of the contract.

The estimated cost for the service contract over the seven-year period is \$6,907,681 and will be funded from 50% of the tuition and fees derived from the enrollment of new students. Since this is a revenue-share contract based on new enrollments only, the University would also receive the same percentage of revenue as new money.

The actual amount paid to the vendor will be based on the number of students enrolled in the program. In no case will any existing University resources be used to fund this contract. All payments to Academic Partnerships LLC will be derived from a portion of the new revenues generated by students enrolling in the program. Academic Partnerships LLC would get no payment for current students nor any future on-ground students in the MBA. This partnership only applies to new online MBA students after the start of the contract.

The Chancellor and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE have recommended this matter to the President.

### Constituency Involvement

A Selection Committee comprised of members of the School of Business Enrollment Management and the Provost's Office set the RFP criteria and reviewed the submitted proposal.

### Considerations Against Adoption

This partnership approach generates less money for SIUE if it assumed that the students would come to SIUE anyway. Academic Partnerships LLC fronting all the money for advertising will mitigate the effects of the forgone revenue and they will assume the recruiting risks (i.e. they only get paid when they deliver students). SIUE could invest a significant sum into marketing and online recruiting in national markets and not share in any of the revenues. However, that would require a high level of expertise and involves a great deal of risk.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The professional services contract for targeted recruitment and outreach for online MBA students is hereby awarded to Academic Partnerships LLC.

(2) The contract will be funded by revenue derived from the enrollment of the newly recruited students.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
TELEVISION MASTER CONTROL SERVICE AGREEMENT  
SIU BROADCASTING SERVICE

Summary

The matter seeks approval to enter a seven-year service agreement for television master control services from Sony/Public Media Management. The purchase order is for monthly services totaling \$1,521,000. The service will provide a hybrid cloud-based television master control playout system with up to five discrete streams (channels) and one backup playout channel.

Rationale for Adoption

WSIU currently operates a 24-hour TV service delivering three discrete streams (channels) from its TV master control on the Carbondale campus. The current first-generation digital master control system was purchased with approximately \$1.3-million in grant funding and installed in 2010. Most of the equipment has long passed its useful life and is considered both unreliable and out of service by vendors making it ineligible for future maintenance agreements.

Moving to an operational-expenses service agreement relieves WSIU of a significant capital expense and future depreciation. Sony/PMM will be responsible for all maintenance contracts, equipment repair, and software updates. The service will allow WSIU to add a fourth stream (channel) and will service the stations we anticipate will operate in the West Central Illinois area in the future.

Funding for this purchase will come from a variety of non-state appropriated sources, including several federal grants through the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, as well as SIU Broadcasting Services local account. Notably, upon final purchase approval, WSIU will qualify for \$150,000 in additional grant funding from the Corporation for Public Broadcasting to incentivize efficiencies at public television stations. This will reduce the net effective expense to \$1,371,000 over seven years.

The State Procurement Officer has advised this matter falls under a state procurement code exemption for programming and broadcast license rights for university-operated radio and television stations. In any event, with approval of this matter, execution and implementation of the agreement is subject to negotiation of its terms and conditions and University approval(s) of the same. Approval of this matter is further conditioned upon any approvals deemed necessary under applicable procurement law for execution and implementation of the agreement.

### Considerations Against Adoption

If a master control service agreement is not entered into, WSIU will need to replace the current outdated facility at significant upfront capital expense, along with annual obligations for ongoing maintenance and repair.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: subject to the conditions set forth herein, the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take such actions necessary to enter into a seven-year service agreement with Sony/PMM for the delivery of a hybrid cloud-based television master control playout system, not to exceed \$1,521,000.

### APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: PACKAGING AND TRANSPORTATION OF LABORATORY EQUIPMENT AND RELATED RESEARCH MATERIALS, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of packaging and transportation of laboratory equipment and related research materials.

### Rationale for Adoption

As part of Chancellor Montemagno's relocation from the University of Alberta in Edmonton, Canada, to SIU Carbondale, he requests approval from the Board of Trustees for the University to pay for expenses related to the packaging and transportation of his former laboratory equipment and related research materials to make them available for SIUC faculty and students. Pursuant to the attached correspondence and Confirmation of Acceptance of Transfer of Equipment forms with the list of equipment and materials, the University of Alberta has agreed to allow the transfer of the items. Further, pursuant to the attached memorandum, Chancellor Montemagno relinquishes any future rights in the equipment and materials and all items will become property of SIUC upon their successful transfer from the University of Alberta. The Vice Chancellor for Research will make the determination of how best to utilize the transferred items.

The Vice Chancellor for Research has determined these items have a combined replacement value of approximately \$350,000. He also has confirmed the potential for these items to contribute to the research enterprise at SIUC.

The selected vendor for the packaging and transportation services is CORD Moving and Storage Company, Inc., which has an established contract with the State of Illinois through the Illinois Public Higher Education Cooperative. Further, due to the international nature of the transaction, there will be additional fees related to customs brokerage, compliance and classification consulting provided through Livingston International, a provider of such services.

All related expenses which are anticipated to cost no more than \$55,000 will be paid from a local account which is funded by overhead revenue generated by external grants. Note that although Board of Trustee Bylaws regarding the *Order of Business* for regular meetings anticipate that each matter coming before the Board for adoption has the recommendation of the President, this matter is forwarded without presidential recommendation.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

Grant overhead funds utilized for the transfer of this laboratory equipment will not be available for other research support purposes which may arise; however, the additional equipment will provide an offsetting benefit.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The University be and is hereby authorized to purchase goods and services associated with fulfilling this matter up to \$55,000.
- (2) The purchase will be paid from a local account, which is funded by overhead revenue generated through external grants.
- (3) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



FACULTY OF ENGINEERING  
OFFICE OF THE DEAN

9-201 Donadea Innovation Centre for Engineering  
9211-116 Street NW  
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6G 1H9  
Tel: 780.492.0533  
Fax: 780.492.3973  
enginfo@ualberta.ca  
www.engineering.ualberta.ca

March 7, 2018

Dr Carlo D Montemagno, Chancellor  
Office of the Chancellor  
116 Anthony Hall  
Southern Illinois University  
Carbondale, IL 62901  
Email: chancellor@siu.edu

Dear Carlo,

**Re: Transfer of Equipment from the University of Alberta to the Southern Illinois University – Carlo Montemagno**

Attached is a Confirmation of Acceptance of Transfer of Equipment form for items that you have agreed to have picked up and moved from the University of Alberta to Southern Illinois University. As stated in the acceptance of transfer form, you have agreed to pay the transportation and other costs related to the transfer of this equipment.

We would appreciate these items being removed from the University of Alberta premises by April 30, 2018. If they are not removed by that time, they will become the property of the University of Alberta.

To make arrangements for the transfer of these items, please contact our Director of Facilities and Technology, Mr Keith Franklin at (780)492-1486 or via email at [keith.franklin@ualberta.ca](mailto:keith.franklin@ualberta.ca).

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "J Fraser Forbes".

J Fraser Forbes, PhD, PEng  
Dean of Engineering

Encl

cc: Mr Keith Franklin, Director of Facilities and Technology, Faculty of Engineering, U of A



Supply Management Services (SMS)  
Equipment Services

**Equipment Asset Disposal Form – Confirmation of Acceptance of Transfer of  
Equipment from the University of Alberta**

*This form is to be completed by the educational or research institution receiving equipment assets from the University of Alberta in connection with the relocation of a researcher.*

The following equipment assets are to be received from the University of Alberta on November 10, 2017  
(effective date of transfer)

due to the appointment of: Prof. Dr. Carlo Montemagno to Southern Illinois University  
(name of researcher) (name of receiving institution)

U of A Asset Tag#	Item #	Quantity	Description of Item (Name – Company – Model)
590982	1	1	High speed centrifuge - Beckman-Coulter - Avanti J301
590983	2	1	Tabletop ultra-centrifuge - Beckman-Coulter - Optima TLX
N/A	3	3	5804R Centrifuge Accessory Sample Holder (inserts for swing bucket)
608713	4	1	Centrifuge - Eppendorf - 5804R
N/A	5	1	Homogenizer - Avestin - Emulsiflex-05
590951	6	1	Electro square porator - B1X - BCM830
592686	7	1	Environmental chamber - 5506-8187
590933 590934	8-9	2	Shaking Incubator - New Brunswick Scientific - Innova 4400
592704	10	1	Source measure unit - Kethley - 236
N/A	11	1	Microscope Table - Newport - VH3660-opt
590931	12	1	Biosafety cabinet - Baker - Steril GARD III Advance
N/A	13	1	Rotary evaporator - Buchi - R200
N/A	14	1	Controller - Prior Scientific - H152EF
N/A	15	1	Stage - Prior Scientific - H101E800
N/A	17	1	Microscope Body - Nikon - E800
N/A	18	1	Controller - Prior Scientific - H128V3
N/A	19	1	Camera Controller - Hamamatsu - C7780

Revised July 17, 2017



Supply Management Services (SMS)  
Equipment Services

**Equipment Asset Disposal Form – Confirmation of Acceptance of Transfer of  
Equipment from the University of Alberta**

N/A	20-21	2	Camera Controller – Hamamatsu – C2400
N/A	22	1	Centrifuge rotor – Beckman – TLA110
N/A	23	1	Centrifuge rotor – Beckman – TLS55
N/A	24	2	Centrifuge rotor – Beckman – JA 30.50Ti
590960	25	1	Biosafety cabinet – Baker – Steri GARD III Advance SG403A
590950 (608683)	26	1	Spectrophotometer – Beckman – DU720
N/A	27	1	Data acquisition system – Axon Instruments – Digidata 1322A
707416	28	1	Light source – Ocean Optics – Mikropack DH-2000-S
592687	29	1	Syringe pump – KD scientific –
N/A	30	1	Nano-manipulation stage – Thor Labs – NanoMax-TS Max343/M
590961	31	1	CO2 Water jacketed incubator – Forma Scientific – 3110
590929	32	1	Integrating patch clamp – Axon Instruments – Axopatch 200B
N/A	33	1	Benchtop vibration isolation system – Newport
465231	34	1	Vacuum pump – Edwards – RV8
N/A	35	2	Rack for electronic equipment
N/A	36	2	Lab table
590970	37	1	Incubator – Fisher – Isotemp Serial # 70900087
590981	38	1	Dry Bath Incubator – Thermo Scientific – 11-718-4
N/A	39	1	Copper faraday cage
N/A	40	1	Stainless steel cart – lakside
590938	41	1	Benchtop incubator – Lab-Line Instruments – 55810
590942	42	1	Electrophoresis power supply – – 250EX
N/A	43	1	Utility Cart – Rubbermaid – D71-4091

Revised July 17, 2017



Supply Management Services (SMS)  
Equipment Services

Equipment Asset Disposal Form – Confirmation of Acceptance of Transfer of  
Equipment from the University of Alberta

590984	44	1	Microwave - Sharp - R-410DK
590985	45	1	-80 freezer U570 ser 010549152 model U9270-0000
590971	46	1	Cryo-freezer
592700	47	1	Computer controlled pulser/receiver - Panametrics-NDT - 5800PR
593775	48	1	27" iMac with i7 and 16GB RAM
702584	49	1	Surface Pro with i7, 16GB RAM 1TB SSD
593850	50	1	Surface Pro 4 with i5, 8GB RAM, 256GB SSD
N/A	51	1	2012 Apple Thunderbolt Display
N/A	52	1	2012 iMac with i7 and 16GB RAM
N/A	53	1	Dell Monitor U2714H
N/A	54	1	Asus T102H
N/A	55	1	Microsoft Surface with i5 and 8GB RAM
590973	56	1	Old IBM PC
592691	57	1	Old Dell PC
592689	58	1	Old Dell PC
590987	59	1	PC Desktop Computer
590974	60	1	PC Desktop Computer
N/A	61	1	Box of Misc. Data and video tapes (With Dell Logo)
N/A	62	1	Pulse generator - Princeton Instruments - PG 200
592706	63	1	Incubator Fisher Isotemp 506D
N/A	64	1	Edwards diaphragm pump
N/A	65, 66	2	Flow meters Gilmont
N/A	67-70	4	Thermo pipets

Revised July 17, 2017



UNIVERSITY OF  
**ALBERTA**

Supply Management Services (SMS)  
Equipment Services

**Equipment Asset Disposal Form – Confirmation of Acceptance of Transfer of  
Equipment from the University of Alberta**

N/A	71-204	133	Books
592701	205	1	Kilovolt Power Supply – Daedalon Corporation
592703	206	1	Signal Generator – Phipps & Bird
590976	207	1	Pulse Picker – Quantum Technology
590969	208	1	Video Monitor – Sony – FVM1344Q
N/A	209	1	Hi-8 Video cassette recorder – Sony EVO-9650
590935	300	1	HR120 DAGE-MTI TV

I hereby confirm that I accept the transfer of the equipment assets listed in connection with the duties of the individual appointed to my institution, and that my institution will pay the transportation and other costs related to the transfer of the equipment.

Carlo Montemagno

Chancellor,  
Prof. Dr.

11/1/17

(signature)

(printed name)

(title)

(date)

**Instructions:**

Return the completed and signed form to the University of Alberta, attention:

Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering  
Sibol Catina

Nanotechnology Research Centre, 11421 Saskatchewan Drive, Edmonton, AB T6G 2M9

Email: [catina@ualberta.ca](mailto:catina@ualberta.ca)

Phone: 780-641-1628

(U of A unit name, individual, address)

Trustee Gilbert moved the approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January and February, 2018, SIUC, and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUE, Office of the President and University Wide Services; Approval of Purchase: Maintenance Program for Carrier Refrigeration Plants, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Maintenance, Service and Repair of Elevators and Escalators, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Plumbing Supplies, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Saluki Drive and Parking Lot Resurfacing, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Salary and Appointment: Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC; Proposed Student Health Insurance Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A]; Approval of Purchase: Practice Management System, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Engineering Building Student Project Design Center Addition Phase 2, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Renovation of Student Success Center, Phase 1, SIUE; Award of Contract: Morris University Center Skylight Replacement, SIUE; Award of Contract: Water Distribution System Valve and Hydrant Replacement Phase 2, SIUE; Approval of Easements: Ameren Illinois, SIUE; Approval to Purchase: Science East Furniture, SIUE; Approval to Purchase: Digital Media Buying Services, SIUE; Approval to Purchase: Traditional Media Buying Services, SIUE; Approval to Purchase: Dental Implant Parts and Supplies, School of Dental Medicine, SIUE; Approval to Purchase: Dental Lab Services, School of Dental Medicine, SIUE; Approval of Purchase: Targeted Recruitment and Outreach for On-Line MBA Students, SIUE; Approval of Purchase: Television Master Control Service Agreement SIU Broadcasting Service; and Approval of Purchase: Packaging and Transportation of Laboratory Equipment and Related

Research Materials, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Jansen. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Tom Britton, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. Luke Jansen, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Dr. Marsha Ryan, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

The ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC was presented as follows:

### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1. Alhashimi, Ali	Senior Lecturer	Center for English as a Second Language	01/01/2018		\$ 3,800.00/mo \$ 34,200.00/AY
2. Conley-Holt, Jaime B.	Director* (previously Career Development Coordinator)	Career Services	02/06/2018	41.14%	\$ 6,000.00/mo \$ 72,000.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 4,251.00/mo \$ 51,012.00/FY)
3. Hamilton, Christy L.	Senior Mental Health Coordinator* (previously Mental Health Coordinator)	Student Health Services (CAPS)	01/16/2018	18.45%	\$ 5,236.00/mo \$ 62,832.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 4,420.33/mo \$ 53,043.96/FY)
4. Kill, Jerry R.	Special Assistant to the Chancellor	Chancellor's Office	03/01/2018		\$ 11,666.67/mo \$140,000.04/FY

5.	Kono, Shintaro	Assistant Professor	Public Health and Recreation Professions	01/01/2018	\$ 6,400.00/mo \$ 57,600.00/AY
6.	Kwasek, Karolina	Assistant Professor (49%)/ Assistant Professor (51%)	Center for Fisheries, Aquaculture and Aquatic Science/ Zoology	01/01/2018	\$ 7,556.00/mo \$ 68,004.00/AY
7.	Self, Kevan	Senior Lecturer** (previously Lecturer)	Center for English as a Second Language	01/01/2018	\$ 4,176.00/mo \$ 37,584.00/AY
8.	Stout, Kyle	Senior Lecturer	ASA Aviation Management and Flight	01/18/2018	\$ 3,800.00/mo \$ 34,200.00/AY
9.	Wagner, Audrey	Senior Lecturer (previously Lecturer)	Geography and Environmental Resources	01/01/2018	\$ 3,660.00/mo \$ 32,940.00/AY

\*Promotion of Administrative Professional

\*\* Change from term to continuing

#### B. Leaves of Absence with Pay–

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Babcock, William	Sabbatical	School of Journalism	100%	08/16/18-12/31/2018
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Babcock will spend the sabbatical designed to provide research for a book analyzing the ethics of the media's coverage of a sensationalistic murder.				
2.	Bardhan, Nilanjana	Sabbatical	Communication Studies	100%	08/16/2018-12/31/2018
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Bardhan will spend the sabbatical period teaching and conducting research in the areas of international/intercultural communication and public relations within the Communication Studies discipline.				
3.	Beardsworth, Sara	Sabbatical	Philosophy	100%	01/01/2019-05/15/2019
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Beardsworth will use the proposed sabbatical leave to edit the next volume of the Library of Living Philosophers, of which she is the Series Editor.				
4.	Bloom, Stephen	Sabbatical	Political Science	50%	08/16/2018-12/31/2018
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Bloom has applied to the Fulbright Scholar Program to teach and conduct research in Estonia.				

5. Burns, David                      Sabbatical                      Radio, Television & Digital Media                      50%                      01/01/2019-12/31/2019

Purpose: Professor Burns will spend the sabbatical period extending his research on the relationships between technology, culture, and society in Portugal and India by exploring Portugal's significant role in the Western colonization of Southern India.

6. Burnside, Randolph                      Sabbatical                      Political Science                      100%                      01/01/2019-05/15/2019

Purpose: Professor Burnside will spend the proposed sabbatical leave working towards completion of several manuscripts on cultural competency and public service delivery.

7. Chandler, Anne                      Sabbatical                      English                      100%                      08/16/2018-12/31/2018

Purpose: Professor Chandler's sabbatical leave will be used to prepare an edition of Tobias Smollett's *Adventures of Ferdinand, Count Fathom* (1753) for Broadview Press.

8. Chitambar, Eric                      Sabbatical                      Physics                      100%                      08/16/2018-12/31/2018

Purpose: Professor Chitambar's sabbatical plans are designed to expand his research capabilities within the field of quantum information science.

9. Dilley, Patrick                      Sabbatical                      Educational Administration and Higher Education                      100%                      08/16/2018-12/31/2018

Purpose: Professor Dilley will spend the sabbatical period researching and composing a biography of the education and life of Beverlee Magruder McKinsey.

10. Gingrich-Philbrook, Craig                      Sabbatical                      Communication Studies                      50%                      08/16/2018-08/15/2019

Purpose: Professor Gingrich-Philbrook will use the sabbatical for completion of editorial work and delivery of manuscript for co-edited volume, *The Routledge Handbook of Performance Studies Research Methods*.

11. Gupta, Bidyut                      Sabbatical                      Computer Science                      100%                      08/16/2018-12/31/2018

Purpose: Professor Gupta's proposed research is two-fold: first, he plans to extend recently developed P2P architecture to design 'P2P Federation'; second, combining 'P2P Federation' architecture with Software Defined Networking.

12. Harpalani, Satya                      Sabbatical                      Mining and Mineral Resources Engineering                      100%                      08/16/2018-12/31/2018

Purpose: Professor Harpalani will use the sabbatical leave to extend his research in the area of fluid flow in deep rocks to shales and long-term gas production modeling/simulation capability.

13. Hatziadoniu, Konstadinos      Sabbatical      Electrical and Computer Engineering      100%      08/16/2018-12/31/2018

Purpose: Professor Hatziadoniu will use the sabbatical period to conduct academic research on emerging electric power systems topics.

14. Karan, Kavita      Sabbatical      Journalism      100%      08/16/2018-12/31/2018

Purpose: Professor Karan will use the sabbatical to extend the study of new media technologies and political communication to in the United States, England, Malaysia, and Japan.

15. Kassimali, Aslam      Sabbatical      Civil and Environmental Engineering      100%      08/16/2018-12/31/2018

Purpose: Professor Kassimali will use the sabbatical leave to develop the manuscript for the third edition of book entitled, "Matrix Analysis of Structures".

16. Kelley, Richard      Sabbatical      Music      100%      01/01/2019-05/15/2019

Purpose: Professor Kelley will use the sabbatical period researching the craft of songwriting. One of his primary areas of research/creative activity is composition and arranging.

17. Kertz, Sarah      Sabbatical      Psychology      100%      08/16/2018-12/31/2018

Purpose: Professor Kertz plans to use the sabbatical for two main goals, both designed to enhance her current work in psychological treatment interventions.

18. Kibby-Faglier, Michelle      Sabbatical      Psychology      100%      01/01/2019-05/15/2019

Purpose: Professor Kibby-Faglier will use the proposed sabbatical leave to focus on ERP data collection and analysis in children with reading disabilities (RD), attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) and typically developing children (controls), along with grant writing.

19. Kocik, Jerzy      Sabbatical      Mathematics      100%      08/16/2018-12/31/2018

Purpose: Professor Kocik plans to use the proposed sabbatical leave by further pursuing research interest in the so-called integer circle packing – recently a focus of intensive research.

20. Koehler, Michael      Sabbatical      School of Law      100%      08/16/2018-12/31/2018

Purpose: Professor Koehler will use the sabbatical leave to engage in research and writing related to the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA).

21. Lakshmanan, Usha    Sabbatical                      Psychology                      100%    08/16/2018-12/31/2018

Purpose: Professor Lakshmanan will use the sabbatical leave to build upon and extend her previous work in first and second language acquisition and bi/multilingualism.

22. Loos, Amber                      Sabbatical                      Library Affairs                      100%    01/01/2019-06/30/2019

Purpose: Professor Loos will use sabbatical to expand upon the emerging literature on “digital wellness” which looks at how individuals cope with the psychological and physical stressors related to their use of digital technologies.

23. McCall, John                      Sabbatical                      Anthropology                      100%    01/01/2019-05/15/2019

Purpose: Professor McCall will use the sabbatical leave to complete his book.

24. Monteith, Jerry                      Sabbatical                      Art & Design                      100%    01/01/2019-05/15/2019

Purpose: Professor Monteith’s primary activity during his proposed sabbatical leave will be full-time work in the studio.

25. Needham, Jay                      Sabbatical                      Radio, Television &  
Digital Media                      100%    08/16/2018-12/31/2018

Purpose: Professor Needham’s proposed sabbatical activities include research on a number of projects, one of which centers on continuing field research in the rainforests of Panama.

26. Ojewuyi, Olusegun    Sabbatical                      Theater                      100%    08/16/2018-12/31/2018

Purpose: Professor Ojewuyi plans to use his sabbatical to direct a theatrical production of “A Nightingale for Dr. Bubo” based on the last years of Dr. W. E.B. Dubois, African American Scholar and Activist, who spent his last years in Ghana, where he died and was buried.

27. Padovani, Cinzia                      Sabbatical                      Radio, Television &  
Digital Media                      50%    08/16/2018-08/15/2019

Purpose: Professor Padovani will use the sabbatical leave for research focusing on the media and communication strategies of ultra-right organizations, with the intent to understand whether, and if so, how, those strategies have played a role in the mobilization and normalization of anti-immigrant, Islamophobic and, in some cases, openly fascist claim.

28. Pardieck, Andrew      Sabbatical                      School of Law                      100%      01/01/2019-5/15/2019

Purpose: Professor Pardieck will use the sabbatical leave to (1) prepare course materials for an electronic discovery institute for practitioners that could be offered at the School of Law for continuing legal education (CLE) credit; and (2) complete work on a research and writing project related to electronic discovery.

29. Remo, Jonathan      Sabbatical                      Geography and  
Environmental  
Resources                      50%      08/16/2018-08/15/2019

Purpose: Professor Remo has applied for multiple AAAS Science and Technology Fellowships. The proposed leave activities are contingent upon receiving a fellowship and the type of fellowship awarded.

30. Schultz, Mark      Sabbatical                      School of Law                      100%      08/16/2018-12/31/2018

Purpose: Professor Schultz will use the sabbatical to examine recent changes in trade secret laws worldwide.

31. Sheng, Yanyan      Sabbatical                      Counseling, Quantitative  
Methods, and Speical  
Educaiton                      100%      01/01/2019-05/15/2019

Purpose: Professor Sheng will use the proposed sabbatical to fit various item response models using a more efficient Bayesian approach – on-U-turn Sampler (NUTS) via the use of Stan, a new probabilistic programming lanuage that provides fully Bayesian modeling and inferences.

32. Shulman, Stephen      Sabbatical                      Political Science                      100%      01/01/2019-05/15/2019

Purpose: Professor Shulman's proposed sabbatical research will be devoted to understanding why the government of Ukraine and most of its people, the vast majority of whom are ethnically Ukrainian, strongly opposed the annexation of Crimea (predominantly ethnically Russian) by Russia and have strongly supported military and diplomatic efforts to prevent two Russified provinces in eastern Ukraine from seceding.

33. Stickers, Kenneth      Sabbatical                      Philosophy                      100%      08/16/2018-12/31/2018

Purpose: Professor Stickers will use the the proposed sabbatical to foster continued collaboration with Ca'Foscari University (Venice, Italy).

34. Sullivan, Michael      Sabbatical                      Mathematics                      100%      01/01/2019-05/15/2019

Purpose: Professor Sullivan will use the proposed sabbatical to study dynamical systems that arise as flows in 3-dimensional spaces.

35. Sutton, David              Sabbatical                      Anthropology                      100%      01/01/2019-05/15/2019

Purpose: Professor Sutton will use the proposed sabbatical to work on several publications related to his current project on the ongoing impact of the Greek Economic and Refugee Crisis.

36. Weng, Ning              Sabbatical                      Electrical and Computer      100%      01/01/2019-05/15/2019  
Engineering

Purpose: Professor Weng will use the proposed sabbatical to conduct research on security and quality-of-service aspect of Internet of Things.

37. Worthen, Douglas      Sabbatical                      Music                              100%      08/16/2018-12/31/2018

Purpose: Professor Worthen will use the proposed sabbatical to focus on the intersection of three areas of interest: 1) pitch considerations in modern performance, 2) the communication of two persons performing a duo, and 3) semiotic theory.

38. Xiao, MingQing          Sabbatical                      Mathematics                      100%      01/01/2019-05/15/2019

Purpose: Professor Xiao will use the proposed sabbatical to (i) expand his current research to a new direction (deep learning algorithm development); (ii) conduct a joint research program supported by an external grant; (iii) visit funding agencies to discuss various opportunities; (iv) develop research grant proposals.

39. Xu, Dashun              Sabbatical                      Mathematics                      100%      01/01/2019-05/15/2019

Purpose: Professor Xu will use the proposed sabbatical to (i) investigate organism's movement and the population dynamics of southern pine beetles and their predators; (ii) develop a new research direction (data mining methods and applications to gene expression data); (iii) visit collaborators in US and China to perform collaborative research work and also discuss various funding opportunities; (iv) develop a research grant proposal.

#### C. Leaves of Absence with Pay Pending Tenure–

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Barber, Kristen	Sabbatical	Sociology	100%	01/01/2019-05/15/2019

Purpose: Professor Barber will use the proposed sabbatical to extend book research on gender and class in the men's grooming industry.

2. Hibdon, Julie                      Sabbatical                      Criminology and  
Criminal Justice                      100%                      01/01/2019-05/15/2019

Purpose: Professor Hibdon will use the proposed sabbatical to complete work on two different projects.

3. Pleggenkuhle, Breanne                      Sabbatical                      Criminology and  
Criminal Justice                      100%                      08/16/2018-12/31/2018

Purpose: Professor Pleggenkuhle will use the proposed sabbatical to complete several ongoing projects, including extensions and conclusion of prior work.

4. Walker, Rebecca                      Sabbatical                      Communication Studies                      100%                      01/01/2019-05/15/2019

Purpose: Professor Walker will use the proposed sabbatical to work on three major projects.

D. Awards of Tenure–

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Anaza, Nwamaka	Associate Professor	Marketing	7/1/2018
2.	Barber, Kristen	Associate Professor	Sociology	8/16/2018
3.	Boyles, Justin	Associate Professor	Zoology	7/1/2018
4.	Carter, Min	Associate Professor	Management	7/1/2018
5.	Dai, Ye	Associate Professor	Management	8/16/2018
6.	Drake, Chad	Associate Professor	Psychology	8/16/2018
7.	Fisher, Derek	Associate Professor	Microbiology	8/16/2018
8.	Gonzalez Torres, Rolando	Associate Professor	Architecture	8/16/2018
9.	Gorzalski, Matthew	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	7/1/2018
10.	Han, Dong	Associate Professor	Journalism	8/16/2018
11.	Hibdon, Julie Anne	Associate Professor	Criminology and Criminal Justice	7/1/2018
12.	Jayasekera, Thushari	Associate Professor	Physics	8/16/2018
13.	Jones, Sosanya	Associate Professor	Educational Administration and Higher Education	7/1/2018
14.	Mocsary, George	Associate Professor	Law	7/1/2018
15.	Nichols, Jane	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	8/16/2018
16.	Pleggenkuhle, Breanne Rae	Associate Professor	Criminology and Criminal Justice	8/16/2018
17.	Qin, Jun	Associate Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	8/16/2018

18.	Vossler, Joshua	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	7/1/2018
19.	Walker, Rebecca	Associate Professor	Communication Studies	8/16/2018

E. Promotions-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Promotion</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Anaza, Nwamaka	Associate Professor	Marketing	7/1/2018
2.	Barber, Kristen	Associate Professor	Sociology	7/1/2018
3.	Benti, Getahun	Professor	History	7/1/2018
4.	Boyles, Justin	Associate Professor	Zoology	7/1/2018
5.	Carter, Min	Associate Professor	Management	7/1/2018
6.	Choudhary, Ruplal	Professor	Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems	7/1/2018
7.	Dai, Ye	Associate Professor	Management	7/1/2018
8.	Davenport, Susan	Professor	Music	7/1/2018
9.	Dilley, Patrick	Professor	Educational Administration and Higher Education	7/1/2018
10.	Donahoo, Saran	Professor	Educational Administration and Higher Education	7/1/2018
11.	Drake, Chad	Associate Professor	Psychology	7/1/2018
12.	Fakhoury, Ahmad	Professor	Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems	7/1/2018
13.	Fisher, Derek	Associate Professor	Microbiology	7/1/2018
14.	Gorzalski, Matthew	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	7/1/2018
15.	Han, Dong	Associate Professor	Journalism	7/1/2018
16.	Hibdon, Julie Anne	Associate Professor	Criminology and Criminal Justice	7/1/2018
17.	Jayasekera, Thushari	Associate Professor	Physics	7/1/2018
18.	Jones, Sosanya	Associate Professor	Educational Administration and Higher Education	7/1/2018
19.	Joseph, Allison	Professor	English	7/1/2018

20.	Lee, Jiyong	Professor	Art and Design	7/1/2018
21.	Mocsary, George	Associate Professor	Law	7/1/2018
22.	Morehouse, Christopher	Professor	Music	7/1/2018
23.	Morshed, AKM Mahbub	Professor	Economics	7/1/2018
24.	Nichols, Jane	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	7/1/2018
25.	Partridge, Julie	Professor	Kinesiology	7/1/2018
26.	Pleggenkuhle, Breanne Rae	Associate Professor	Criminology and Criminal Justice	7/1/2018
27.	Porter, Jared	Professor	Kinesiology	7/1/2018
28.	Qin, Jun	Associate Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	7/1/2018
29.	Rendleman, C. Matthew	Professor	Agribusiness Economics	7/1/2018
30.	Sims, Cynthia	Professor	Workforce Education and Development	7/1/2018
31.	Stewart, La Shonda	Professor	Political Science	7/1/2018
32.	Walker, Rebecca	Associate Professor	Communication Studies	7/1/2018
33.	Whitledge, Gregory	Professor	Zoology	7/1/2018
34.	Xu, Jianhong	Professor	Mathematics	7/1/2018
35.	Zaretsky, Natasha	Professor	History	7/1/2018

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1. Bostwick, Brian	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	04/30/2018		\$ 5,000.00/mo \$ 60,000.00/FY

2.	Carey, Jodie	Director of Clinical Accounting* (previously Associate Director of Compliance)	Office of Compliance and Ethics	05/15/2017	20.74%	\$ 7,750.00/mo \$ 93,000.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 6,418.86/mo \$ 77,026.32/FY)
3.	Cenik, Basar	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	07/02/2018		\$ 16,250.00/mo \$195,000.00/FY
4.	Cherry, Hope	Population and Community Health Services Coordinator** (previously Health Education Coordinator)	Family and Community Medicine	11/01/2016	43.62%	\$ 4,333.34/mo \$52,000.08/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,017.16/mo \$ 36,205.92/FY)
5.	Doolin, Angela	Director of Human Resources* (previously Assistant Director of Human Resources)	Human Resources	01/01/2018	10%	\$ 9,350.00/mo \$112,200.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 8,500.00/mo \$102,000.00/FY)
6.	Fraase, Karen	Partnership Development Coordinator	Office of External Relations	01/22/2018		\$ 5,666.67/mo \$ 68,000.04/FY
7.	Harrison, Carrie	Research Laboratory Coordinator	Surgery	01/08/2018		\$ 5,300.00/mo \$ 63,600.00/FY
8.	Kieffer, Peter	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	04/02/2018		\$ 4,166.67/mo \$ 50,000.04/FY
9.	Miller-Spears, Erica	Assistant Professor of Family and Community Medicine (previously Certified Physician Assistant)	Family and Community Medicine	01/08/2018	6.5%	\$ 6,806.02/mo \$ 81,672.24/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 6,389.35/mo \$ 76,672.20/FY)

10.	Myers-Woods, Adrienne	Certified Nurse Practitioner***	Obstetrics and Gynecology	12/01/2017		\$ 7,250.00/mo \$ 87,000.00/FY
11.	Roloff, Adam	Research Assistant Professor	Medical Library	02/19/2018		\$ 4,167.00/mo \$ 50,004.00/FY
12.	Stokes-Melton, Stacy	Behavioral Health Coordinator* (previously Licensed Clinical Social Worker)	Family and Community Medicine	08/01/2017	28.25%	\$ 5,281.00/mo \$ 63,372.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 4,076.84/mo \$ 48,922.08/FY)
13.	Tippey, Angela	Director of Human Resources* (previously Assistant Director of Human Resources)	Human Resources	01/01/2018	10%	\$ 9,441.66/mo \$113,299.92/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 8,583.33/mo \$102,999.96/FY)
14.	Verma, Sonam	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/02/2018		\$ 15,000.00/mo \$180,000.00/FY
15.	Wasey, Waiz	Assistant Professor of Family and Community Medicine	Family and Community Medicine	06/17/2019		\$ 15,834.00/mo \$190,008.00/FY
16.	Ziebler, David	Director of Organization and Employee Development** (previously Human Resource Associate)	Finance and Administration (previously Human Resources)	01/01/2018	39.3%	\$ 7,083.33/mo \$ 84,999.96/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 5,084.00/mo \$ 61,008.00/FY)

\* Promotion of Administrative Professional

\*\* Change from Civil Service position to Administrative Professional position

\*\*\*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Rose, Gregory	Sabbatical	Anatomy	100%	08/15/2018- 01/02/2019

Purpose: The purpose of the proposed leave is to acquire and analyze neuropsychological testing and functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI) data from typically developing adolescents and comparably aged subjects with learning disabilities.

C. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Cai, Ziang	Associate Professor	Physiology	07/01/2018
2.	Cox, Brandon	Associate Professor	Pharmacology	07/01/2018
3.	Huang, Anthony	Associate Professor	Anatomy	07/01/2018
4.	Yuan, Rong	Associate Professor	Internal Medicine/ Geriatrics	07/01/2018

D. Promotions -

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Promotion</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Amin, Devin	Associate Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery/ Neurosurgery	07/01/2018
2.	Brenham, Careyana	Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2018
3.	Cai, Ziang	Associate Professor	Physiology	07/01/2018
4.	Cox, Brandon	Associate Professor	Pharmacology	07/01/2018
5.	Cumpa, Edgard	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine/ General	07/01/2018
6.	Huang, Anthony	Associate Professor	Anatomy	07/01/2018
7.	Mackrides, Paula	Professor of Family and Community Medicine	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2018
8.	Majiiga, Venkata	Associate Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics/ Neonatology	07/01/2018
9.	Nicolas, Ramiz	Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics/ Cardiology	07/01/2018
10.	Siddique, Sohail	Associate Professor of Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology	Obstetrics and Gynecology/ Urogynecology	07/01/2018

11.	Smith, Tracey	Research Assistant Professor	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2018
12.	Unal, Elizabeth Ramsey	Clinical Associate Professor	Medical Education/ MFM	07/01/2018
13.	Vargas, Laura	Associate Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics/ Neonatology	07/01/2018
14.	Yochum, Andrew	Associate Professor of Family and Community Medicine	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2018
15.	Yuan, Rong	Associate Professor	Internal Medicine/ General	07/01/2018
16.	Zeino, Yahia	Associate Professor of Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology	Obstetrics and Gynecology/ General	07/01/2018

Trustee Gilbert moved to approve the item. Trustee Thomas duly seconded the motion. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Tom Britton, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. Luke Jansen, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Dr. Marsha Ryan, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none. Mr. Joel Sambursky abstained from voting on the item.

The following item was presented:

AWARD OF CONTRACT: CAMPUS SIDEWALK REPLACEMENT, PHASE 2, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks to award a contract in the amount of \$374,500 to replace a portion of the sidewalks on the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

On February 8, 2018, the SIU Board of Trustees provided project and budget approval for the capital project, Campus Sidewalk Replacement, Phase 2, SIUE.

The existing Edwardsville pedestrian walks are deteriorating from age and use. A pavement condition survey found the condition of most of the walks to be "Poor," "Very Poor," "Serious" or "Failed." The condition of the walks is a growing concern and accessibility limitation for students, faculty, staff, and visitors, and detracts from the appearance of the campus. Replacement of the current asphalt walks with concrete walks

will be accomplished over multiple phases of the project. The approved budget for Phase 2 of the project is \$600,000 and will be funded from Facilities Management Plant funds. The estimated cost of all phases of the project is approximately \$3,000,000. Approval of additional phases of work will require further board consideration as funding is identified. Bids received on March 2, 2018, were favorable and awarding the contract is requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review. Work on the sidewalks shall be completed in the summer of 2018. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Construction will require closure of sidewalks on campus, the impact of which is being mitigated by phasing of the work to maintain access to campus buildings, and by accomplishing the work during the summer.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform the Campus Sidewalk Replacement, Phase 2, SIUE, be and hereby is awarded to Stutz Excavating, Inc., in the amount of \$374,500.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Core Campus Sidewalks Ph 2	
	
Contractor	Base Bid
Stutz Excavating Inc. 3837 Fosterberg Road Alton, IL 62002	\$ 374,500.00
Keller Construction Inc. 22 Illini Drive Glen Carbon, IL 62034	\$ 390,500.00
RCS Construction Inc. 960 Airline Drive East Alton, IL 62024	\$ 429,000.00
Korte & Luitjohan Contractors 12052 Highland Road Highland, IL 62249	\$ 462,419.00
Plocher Construction Co. Inc. 2808 Thole-Plocher Road Highland, IL 62249	\$ 580,000.00
Bruce Concrete Construction 4401 Highway 162 Granite City, IL 62040	\$ 691,286.00

Trustee Jansen moved to approve the item. Trustee Sambursky duly seconded the motion. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Tom Britton, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. Luke Jansen, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Dr. Marsha Ryan, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none. Ms. Amy Sholar abstained from voting on the item.

The following item was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR PHASE I REALLOCATION OF APPROPRIATION BUDGET,  
SIUC AND SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to reallocate an additional \$5.125 million of the state appropriation to the Edwardsville campus for FY 2019.

Rationale for Adoption

Historically, the distribution of the General Revenue Fund state appropriation allocated to the SIU system by the State of Illinois has consistently been at the level of approximately 64% to the Carbondale campus and 36% to the Edwardsville campus (**see Table 1**), when excluding the allocations to the School of Medicine and Central Administration.

Decades ago, that distribution of state appropriation was appropriately viewed as warranting a 60% / 40% split, roughly approximating the student enrollment distribution of the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses from years earlier. However, in recent years, as enrollment has grown at the Edwardsville campus and decreased at the Carbondale campus, the enrollment distribution is nearly equal with 50.7% of the students at SIUC and 49.3% of the students at SIUE (**see Table 2**). Current enrollment trends suggest that the total student enrollment at the Edwardsville campus will surpass the total enrollment at the Carbondale campus in the near future.

While SIUC's mission does focus more on graduate study, the student distributions are similar. In considering the various student population segments, SIUE is slightly larger in undergraduate enrollment (11,402 SIUE to 10,987 SIUC) and slightly smaller at the graduate level (2,394 SIUE to 3,197 SIUC excluding the School of Medicine).

Another difference in the mission and programs of the two campuses relates to research. Both do research, but SIUC's external grant funding is larger and its state operating fund investment is also larger.

Based on FY 2017 historical data in the SIU FY 2019 RAMP submission to IBHE, SIUE's rate of return on organized research is 3.2 to 1. SIUE's investment of \$2.1 million in state operating funds for research, produced external funding of \$6.7 million. SIUC's rate of return on organized research is 1.7 to 1. SIUC's investment of \$8.8 million in state operating funds for research, resulted in external funding of \$15.1 million.

One foundational element of being a member of a system is fair treatment for all, and this proposal seeks to begin a phased adjustment of the state appropriation

allocation in a more equitable fashion. As such, this Board matter would direct a redistribution of the state appropriation funding levels between the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses to more closely reflect the change in enrollment levels at the campuses.

This action is the first step in an overall review of the allocation process as previously discussed by Trustees at the recent retreat held at Touch of Nature. A more comprehensive study will be undertaken in the near future by an external third party to conceivably develop an acceptable formula-based approach to achieve greater state funding equity between SIUC and SIUE. That review could include additional elements beyond enrollment, arguably the largest, but not the only, variable of significance. The larger study also could focus on factors such as facility needs and costs, funding for research, research productivity, educational and public service needs of the various communities, economic impact of the universities, specific individual areas of study and costs associated with those programs, anticipated state demographics, and other appropriate data. The current proposal is largely based on enrollment data, but it includes adjustments intended to address the different missions of the two institutions.

Historical enrollment data were compiled for the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses, comparing both student headcount and full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment levels. In addition, a weighting factor was applied to recognize the differing missions of the two campuses [the weighting factors include a 1.0 multiplier for undergraduate students, 1.2 multiplier for master's level students, and a 1.4 multiplier for doctoral and professional students (**see Table 3**)]. In considering the four types of enrollment data (unadjusted headcount and FTE, and weighted headcount and FTE), the results are similar. However, the weighted FTE methodology is discussed in depth hereafter, because it better reflects the implied costs of the different missions and best accommodates the current financial hardship being experienced by SIUC.

The Fall 2016 (FY 2017) weighted FTE enrollment distribution was 53.9% SIUC / 46.1% SIUE and the Fall 2017 (FY 2018) weighted FTE enrollment distribution was 51.5% SIUC / 48.5% SIUE.

Had the FY 2018 state appropriation funding distribution reflected the Fall 2017 enrollment distribution, the result would have been a redistribution of \$17.7 million from the Carbondale campus to the Edwardsville campus (**see Table 4**). The 64% / 36% funding level last reflected the enrollment situation in FY 2002. Since that time, had funding been distributed according to the *weighted formula* -- a formula which favors Carbondale more than a direct headcount or FTE comparison -- it would have resulted in an additional \$95 million in cumulative appropriation funding for SIUE, or \$90 million (\$89,936,000 in Table 4) since FY 2000.

In addition to headcount, another way of analyzing appropriate funding levels can be based on the average appropriation per student FTE (**see Table 5**). SIUE's average FY 2018 appropriation per student FTE of \$4,562 is \$2,023 *lower* than the mean

of the other Master's-level Illinois public universities (excluding SIUE) of \$6,585. When that difference of \$2,023 is multiplied times SIUE's Fall 2017 FTE enrollment of 11,523, the resulting figure suggests that SIUE is underfunded by \$23.3 million in state appropriation vs. the mean of the other Master's-level Illinois public universities. SIUC's average FY 2018 appropriation per student FTE of \$7,554 is \$2,429 *higher* than the mean of the other Doctoral-level Illinois public universities (excluding SIUC and the SIU School of Medicine) of \$5,125. When that difference of \$2,429 is multiplied times SIUC's Fall 2017 FTE enrollment of 12,093, the resulting figure indicates that SIUC's state appropriation funding is \$29.4 million above the mean of the other Doctoral-level Illinois public universities.

Additional state appropriation funding allocated to the Edwardsville campus, when invested in current and planned programs, would be an investment by the SIU System that would result in an even more accelerated growth pattern than witnessed in the past 20 years, a period when SIUE was recognized by IBHE as the fastest growing public higher education institution in Illinois. SIUE is structurally lean and has the lowest undergraduate instructional cost per credit hour of any public university in Illinois (**see Table 6**), so the additional funding would be efficiently utilized to provide educational opportunities to more students.

SIUE has both current and planned programs which are critical to the region's growth, including the metro east area, the second densest population in Illinois. The Edwardsville campus has tremendous room for growth on its traditional campus and has significantly increased its online course and program offerings in recent years. SIUE has also demonstrated the ability to shift quickly to address economic and academic forces and adjust to market needs. Additional state appropriation funding would provide SIUE with the financial resources needed to develop and grow its academic programs and to provide a quality education to more students in order to positively impact the regional economy.

Based on the current financial challenges faced by the Carbondale campus and the campus reorganization plan, which is currently under development, it does not seem prudent for SIUC to experience a reallocation of the full appropriation amount in one year. Therefore, this matter recommends a phased-in transition of state appropriation funding over a few years, beginning in FY 2019. The state appropriation allocation would be re-calculated annually, using the recommendations from the external study.

### Constituency Involvement

As noted earlier, the Board of Trustees acknowledged at its recent retreat that analysis should be undertaken with the goal of presenting a plan to rebalance the state appropriation support for the campuses that better reflects current operational factors, including enrollment, but also taking into account other mission-defined variables as outlined above.

It is recognized that any funding adjustments of this magnitude are best handled through a phased approach, allowing SIUC sufficient ability to gradually accommodate to reduction in an important revenue stream without a severe disruption in ongoing operations. This proposed Phase I action comprises a good-faith effort to begin that process in a limited fashion for Fiscal Year 2019 while awaiting the work of a third-party to develop an ostensibly more sophisticated and nuanced formula to justify an appropriate percentage of state support going to each campus.

The SIUC chancellor and chief budget officer have been briefed on the elements of this proposal so as to better prepare for changes in the campus' budget planning for the coming fiscal year.

Additionally, the SIUE Faculty Senate approved a resolution on March 1, 2018 in support of an SIU System Budget Reallocation (**see Appendix A**). As well, the SIUE Chancellor has discussed this proposal with various campus constituencies, including the Chancellor's Council, the Extended Chancellor's Council, the University Planning and Budget Council, and the Dean's Council—also, the SIU President has met with the SIUE Faculty Senate to hear their concerns on this matter.

### Considerations Against Adoption

A financial adjustment could temporarily add to the financial burden of the Carbondale campus. This impact could be mitigated in the long-term by implementing an annual review process which would re-evaluate the state appropriation process based on the factors recommended by the consultant and make annual adjustments accordingly. Future enrollment growth at SIUC and SIUE could be recognized in the model and resources could be directed based on the annual calculations.

### Conclusion

In summary, the following figures indicate a range of funding shortfalls at SIUE depending on the data used. While these figures may be adjusted in the future according to additional variables suggested by an external consultant, because the disparity between the current enrollments and the current appropriation distribution is so egregious over the last two decades, based on the most important funding variable - enrollment - a \$5.125 million adjustment is recommended at this time as an initial step in addressing the discrepancy *based on an assumption that a consultant will recommend a change of funding at a minimum of that magnitude*. After two decades of executing a static budget model which ignored enrollment changes, this first phase seems highly defensible.

While a multi-year adjustment recommendation of minimally \$4–6 million from the consultant may be anticipated to address the funding gap currently determined to be somewhere between \$17.7 million and \$23.3 million, the current recommendation reflects a minimum adjustment based on averaging the figure representing the lowest gap

(\$4.425 million -- adjusted FTE) and the highest figure (\$5.825 million -- state appropriation by cost) if phased in over a four-year period.

	<b>SIUE Funding Gap</b>	<b>SIUE Annual Funding Gap 4 Year Adjustment Target</b>
Adjusted FTE	\$17.7 million	\$4.425 million
Unadjusted FTE	\$18.1 million	\$4.525 million
Headcount	\$18.9 million	\$4.725 million
State Appropriation by Cost	SIUE – Underfunded \$23.3 million	\$5.825 million

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The annual allocation as part of the FY 2019 Appropriation Budget will be adjusted such that an additional \$5.125 million will be assigned to SIUE.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University will take steps to engage a consultant to review the allocation model and make further recommendations.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Table 1**  
**Distribution of State Appropriation**  
**(In Thousands)**

Fiscal Year	GRF/EAF State Approp. (Excl. SOM & System)		
	SIUE	SIUC	Total
FY 2000	\$63,362.2	\$117,313.2	\$180,675.4
FY 2001	\$67,061.5	\$124,469.7	\$191,531.2
FY 2002	\$72,962.6	\$130,594.0	\$203,556.6
FY 2003	\$68,500.0	\$122,618.0	\$191,118.0
FY 2004	\$62,857.8	\$112,506.1	\$175,363.9
FY 2005	\$62,607.8	\$112,323.0	\$174,930.8
FY 2006	\$62,857.8	\$113,251.4	\$176,109.2
FY 2007	\$63,645.4	\$114,734.7	\$178,380.1
FY 2008	\$64,789.1	\$116,527.3	\$181,316.4
FY 2009	\$66,603.2	\$119,790.0	\$186,393.2
FY 2010	\$67,066.5	\$120,825.2	\$187,891.7
FY 2011	\$63,045.3	\$113,580.6	\$176,625.9
FY 2012	\$62,318.3	\$112,270.8	\$174,589.1
FY 2013	\$58,494.1	\$104,521.0	\$163,015.1
FY 2014	\$58,441.7	\$104,206.3	\$162,648.0
FY 2015	\$56,997.2	\$101,517.1	\$158,514.3
FY 2016	\$16,417.9	\$29,261.4	\$45,679.3
FY 2017	\$56,997.2	\$101,517.1	\$158,514.3
FY 2018	\$51,565.0	\$91,287.4	\$142,852.4

<b>% of Total</b>			
Fiscal Year	GRF/EAF State Approp. (Excl. SOM & System)		
	SIUE	SIUC	Total
FY 2000	35.1%	64.9%	100.0%
FY 2001	35.0%	65.0%	100.0%
FY 2002	35.8%	64.2%	100.0%
FY 2003	35.8%	64.2%	100.0%
FY 2004	35.8%	64.2%	100.0%
FY 2005	35.8%	64.2%	100.0%
FY 2006	35.7%	64.3%	100.0%
FY 2007	35.7%	64.3%	100.0%
FY 2008	35.7%	64.3%	100.0%
FY 2009	35.7%	64.3%	100.0%
FY 2010	35.7%	64.3%	100.0%
FY 2011	35.7%	64.3%	100.0%
FY 2012	35.7%	64.3%	100.0%
FY 2013	35.9%	64.1%	100.0%
FY 2014	35.9%	64.1%	100.0%
FY 2015	36.0%	64.0%	100.0%
FY 2016	35.9%	64.1%	100.0%
FY 2017	36.0%	64.0%	100.0%
FY 2018	36.1%	63.9%	100.0%

**Table 2**  
**Headcount Enrollment - SIUE / SIUC**

Headcount - SIUE							% of Total System Enrollment
Fall Term	FY	UG	Masters	Doctoral	Prof	Total	
1999	2000	9,313	2,355	7	202	11,877	34.5%
2000	2001	9,576	2,413	9	195	12,193	35.0%
2001	2002	9,799	2,445	4	194	12,442	36.2%
2002	2003	10,014	2,494	8	192	12,708	36.5%
2003	2004	10,563	2,532	8	192	13,295	37.7%
2004	2005	10,811	2,482	2	198	13,493	38.6%
2005	2006	10,945	2,231	1	283	13,460	38.9%
2006	2007	10,960	2,124	3	362	13,449	39.4%
2007	2008	10,920	2,040	1	437	13,398	39.3%
2008	2009	10,977	2,106	7	512	13,602	40.0%
2009	2010	11,144	2,275	10	511	13,940	41.0%
2010	2011	11,305	2,300	11	517	14,133	41.7%
2011	2012	11,428	2,231	58	518	14,235	42.2%
2012	2013	11,341	2,125	67	522	14,055	43.1%
2013	2014	11,229	2,027	64	530	13,850	43.9%
2014	2015	11,421	1,977	53	521	13,972	44.1%
2015	2016	11,781	1,850	108	526	14,265	45.7%
2016	2017	11,720	1,744	153	525	14,142	47.5%
2017	2018	11,402	1,631	225	538	13,796	49.3%

Headcount - SIUC (Excluding SOM)							% of Total System Enrollment
Fall Term	FY	UG	Masters	Doctoral	Prof	Total	
1999	2000	18,242	2,980	990	384	22,596	65.5%
2000	2001	18,121	3,139	1,017	368	22,645	65.0%
2001	2002	17,463	3,092	1,023	350	21,928	63.8%
2002	2003	17,369	3,295	1,042	363	22,069	63.5%
2003	2004	17,392	3,166	1,043	386	21,987	62.3%
2004	2005	17,057	2,912	1,100	390	21,459	61.4%
2005	2006	16,697	2,961	1,088	381	21,127	61.1%
2006	2007	16,294	2,972	1,088	360	20,714	60.6%
2007	2008	16,193	3,030	1,110	359	20,692	60.7%
2008	2009	15,980	2,943	1,091	367	20,381	60.0%
2009	2010	15,551	2,958	1,155	393	20,057	59.0%
2010	2011	15,141	2,970	1,247	385	19,743	58.3%
2011	2012	15,000	2,891	1,243	386	19,520	57.8%
2012	2013	14,130	2,830	1,237	351	18,548	56.9%
2013	2014	13,306	2,778	1,245	349	17,678	56.1%
2014	2015	13,461	2,712	1,171	359	17,703	55.9%
2015	2016	13,031	2,448	1,089	362	16,930	54.3%
2016	2017	12,182	2,123	983	339	15,627	52.5%
2017	2018	10,987	1,998	881	318	14,184	50.7%

Headcount Enrollment Comparison Enrollment Minus SIUE Enrollment)						("Total" Column = SIUC
Fall Term	FY	UG	Masters	Doctoral	Prof	Total
1999	2000	8,929	625	983	182	10,719
2000	2001	8,545	726	1,008	173	10,452
2001	2002	7,664	647	1,019	156	9,486
2002	2003	7,355	801	1,034	171	9,361
2003	2004	6,829	634	1,035	194	8,692
2004	2005	6,246	430	1,098	192	7,966
2005	2006	5,752	730	1,087	98	7,667
2006	2007	5,334	848	1,085	(2)	7,265
2007	2008	5,273	990	1,109	(78)	7,294
2008	2009	5,003	837	1,084	(145)	6,779
2009	2010	4,407	683	1,145	(118)	6,117
2010	2011	3,836	670	1,236	(132)	5,610
2011	2012	3,572	660	1,185	(132)	5,285
2012	2013	2,789	705	1,170	(171)	4,493
2013	2014	2,077	751	1,181	(181)	3,828
2014	2015	2,040	735	1,118	(162)	3,731
2015	2016	1,250	598	981	(164)	2,665
2016	2017	462	379	830	(186)	1,485
2017	2018	(415)	367	656	(220)	388

Data Source: RAMP Historical - Table 7. Fall 2017 (FY2018) data from IBHE 12/12/17 Enrollment Report.

## Notes for Table 2

### Reallocation Data Based on Head Count

- In FY 2002, SIUC's head count was 63.8% and SIUE's head count was 36.2% of the total SIU head count enrollment (excluding the School of Medicine), which approximated the 64.2% SIUC / 35.8% SIUE distribution of state appropriation.
- In FY 2018, SIUC's head count was 50.7% and SIUE's head count was 49.3%. Had the FY 2018 state appropriation funding distribution reflected the Fall 2017 *head count* distribution, the result would have been a redistribution of \$18.9 million from SIUC to SIUE.
- Since FY 2000, had funding been distributed according to the *head count* distribution, it would have resulted in an additional \$147 million in cumulative appropriation funding for SIUE (or \$148 million since FY 2002, as referenced in Table 4).

Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) Enrollment - SIUE / SIUC

FTE - SIUE

Fall Term	FY	UG	Masters	Doctoral	Prof	Total	Adjusted with Multiplier					% of Total System Enrollment	
							1.0	1.2	1.4	1.4	Total	Regular	Adjusted
							UG	Masters	Doctoral	Prof			
1999	2000	7,879	1,190	3	202	9,274	7,879	1,428	4	283	9,594	33.0%	32.9%
2000	2001	8,209	1,275	2	195	9,681	8,209	1,530	3	273	10,015	34.2%	34.1%
2001	2002	8,422	1,296	2	194	9,914	8,422	1,555	3	272	10,252	35.5%	35.3%
2002	2003	8,717	1,339	3	192	10,251	8,717	1,607	4	269	10,597	36.4%	36.3%
2003	2004	9,178	1,355	3	192	10,728	9,178	1,626	4	269	11,077	36.0%	35.7%
2004	2005	9,426	1,287	1	198	10,912	9,426	1,544	1	277	11,249	35.8%	35.5%
2005	2006	9,606	1,179	0	283	11,068	9,606	1,415	0	396	11,417	36.6%	36.3%
2006	2007	9,676	1,124	1	362	11,163	9,676	1,349	1	507	11,533	37.5%	37.2%
2007	2008	9,005	1,007	1	437	10,450	9,005	1,208	1	612	10,826	36.1%	35.8%
2008	2009	9,777	1,087	3	512	11,379	9,777	1,304	5	717	11,803	38.2%	38.0%
2009	2010	9,914	1,179	4	511	11,607	9,914	1,414	6	715	12,049	39.4%	39.1%
2010	2011	10,115	1,206	6	517	11,843	10,115	1,447	8	724	12,293	40.1%	39.7%
2011	2012	10,189	1,180	28	518	11,915	10,189	1,416	39	725	12,369	40.7%	40.3%
2012	2013	10,116	1,131	28	522	11,796	10,116	1,357	39	731	12,242	42.0%	41.6%
2013	2014	9,954	1,118	22	530	11,624	9,954	1,342	30	742	12,068	42.5%	42.1%
2014	2015	10,094	1,126	24	521	11,766	10,094	1,352	33	729	12,209	42.8%	42.4%
2015	2016	10,368	1,031	66	526	11,991	10,368	1,237	92	736	12,433	44.6%	44.2%
2016	2017	10,291	963	100	525	11,879	10,291	1,155	140	735	12,322	46.4%	46.1%
2017	2018	9,912	919	154	538	11,523	9,912	1,103	216	753	11,984	48.8%	48.5%

FTE - SIUC (Excluding SOM)

Fall Term	FY	UG	Masters	Doctoral	Prof	Total	Adjusted with Multiplier					% of Total System Enrollment	
							1.0	1.2	1.4	1.4	Total	Regular	Adjusted
							UG	Masters	Doctoral	Prof			
1999	2000	16,108	1,746	514	487	18,855	16,108	2,095	720	682	19,605	67.0%	67.1%
2000	2001	15,884	1,755	515	460	18,614	15,884	2,106	721	644	19,355	65.8%	65.9%
2001	2002	15,341	1,739	515	443	18,038	15,341	2,087	721	620	18,769	64.5%	64.7%
2002	2003	15,161	1,851	517	368	17,897	15,161	2,221	724	515	18,621	63.6%	63.7%
2003	2004	15,862	2,178	664	391	19,095	15,862	2,614	930	547	19,953	64.0%	64.3%
2004	2005	16,332	2,135	679	403	19,549	16,332	2,562	951	564	20,409	64.2%	64.5%
2005	2006	15,940	2,176	673	383	19,172	15,940	2,611	942	536	20,030	63.4%	63.7%
2006	2007	15,321	2,171	725	367	18,584	15,321	2,605	1,015	514	19,455	62.5%	62.8%
2007	2008	15,175	2,269	713	369	18,526	15,175	2,723	998	516	19,413	63.9%	64.2%
2008	2009	14,993	2,286	727	383	18,389	14,993	2,744	1,018	536	19,290	61.8%	62.0%
2009	2010	14,439	2,269	767	393	17,868	14,439	2,723	1,074	551	18,786	60.6%	60.9%
2010	2011	14,158	2,319	829	405	17,711	14,158	2,783	1,161	567	18,669	59.9%	60.3%
2011	2012	13,870	2,286	830	386	17,372	13,870	2,743	1,162	540	18,315	59.3%	59.7%
2012	2013	12,903	2,203	806	359	16,271	12,903	2,644	1,129	503	17,178	58.0%	58.4%
2013	2014	12,343	2,256	767	356	15,721	12,343	2,707	1,074	498	16,622	57.5%	57.9%
2014	2015	12,411	2,217	715	374	15,717	12,411	2,660	1,001	523	16,596	57.2%	57.6%
2015	2016	11,975	1,881	656	370	14,882	11,975	2,257	919	518	15,669	55.4%	55.8%
2016	2017	11,110	1,672	588	340	13,710	11,110	2,007	823	477	14,416	53.6%	53.9%
2017	2018	9,763	1,445	487	398	12,093	9,763	1,734	682	557	12,736	51.2%	51.5%

FTE Enrollment Comparison ("Total" Column = SIUC Enrollment Minus SIUE Enrollment)

Fall Term	FY	UG	Masters	Doctoral	Prof	Total	Adjusted with Multiplier				
							UG	Masters	Doctoral	Prof	Total
1999	2000	8,229	556	511	285	9,581	8,229	667	715	399	10,011
2000	2001	7,675	480	513	265	8,933	7,675	576	718	371	9,340
2001	2002	6,919	443	513	249	8,124	6,919	532	718	349	8,517
2002	2003	6,444	512	514	176	7,646	6,444	614	720	246	8,024
2003	2004	6,684	823	661	199	8,367	6,684	988	925	279	8,876
2004	2005	6,906	848	678	205	8,637	6,906	1,018	949	287	9,160
2005	2006	6,334	997	673	100	8,104	6,334	1,196	942	140	8,613
2006	2007	5,645	1,047	724	5	7,421	5,645	1,256	1,014	7	7,922
2007	2008	6,170	1,263	712	(68)	8,077	6,170	1,515	997	(95)	8,587
2008	2009	5,216	1,200	724	(129)	7,010	5,216	1,439	1,013	(181)	7,487
2009	2010	4,525	1,091	763	(118)	6,261	4,525	1,309	1,068	(165)	6,737
2010	2011	4,043	1,113	824	(112)	5,868	4,043	1,336	1,153	(157)	6,376
2011	2012	3,681	1,106	802	(132)	5,457	3,681	1,327	1,123	(185)	5,946
2012	2013	2,787	1,073	779	(163)	4,475	2,787	1,287	1,090	(228)	4,936
2013	2014	2,389	1,138	746	(175)	4,098	2,389	1,365	1,044	(244)	4,554
2014	2015	2,317	1,091	691	(147)	3,952	2,317	1,309	968	(206)	4,387
2015	2016	1,607	850	591	(156)	2,892	1,607	1,020	827	(218)	3,236
2016	2017	818	710	488	(185)	1,831	818	852	683	(258)	2,095
2017	2018	(149)	526	333	(140)	570	(149)	631	466	(196)	752

### Notes for Table 3

#### Reallocation Data Based on Full-Time Equivalents (FTE)

- In FY 2002, SIUC's *FTE* was 64.5% and SIUE's head count was 35.5% of the total SIU FTE enrollment (excluding the School of Medicine).
- To recognize the differing missions of the two campuses, weighting factors of 1.0 for UG students, 1.2 for Masters students, and 1.4 for Doctoral and Professional students were applied to calculate an Adjusted FTE. In FY 2002, SIUC's *Adjusted FTE* was 64.7% and SIUE's *Adjusted FTE* was 35.3% of the total *SIU Adjusted FTE enrollment*, which approximated the 64.2% SIUC / 35.8% SIUE distribution of state appropriation.
  - It should be noted that the impact of applying the weighting factors to recognize the campuses' differing missions was only 0.2%, moving SIUC from 64.5% to 64.7%.
- In FY 2018, SIUC's *Adjusted FTE* was 51.5% and SIUE's was 48.5%. Had the FY 2018 state appropriation funding distribution reflected the Fall 2017 *Adjusted FTE* distribution, the result would have been a redistribution of \$17.7 million from SIUC to SIUE.
- Since FY 2000, had funding been distributed according to the *Adjusted FTE* weighted formula distribution, it would have resulted in an additional \$90 million in cumulative appropriation funding for SIUE (or \$95 million since FY 2002, referenced above).

**Table 4**

**State Appropriation Funding Lost by SIUE from  
FY 2000-2018 Based on Headcount and Weighted FTE's  
(In Thousands)**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>SIUE Overpaid / (Underpaid)</b>	
	<b>Allocation Error by Headcount</b>	<b>Allocation Error by Adj. FTE</b>
FY 2000	\$1,114.0	\$3,996.3
FY 2001	\$27.2	\$1,751.3
FY 2002	(\$725.2)	\$1,055.7
FY 2003	(\$1,337.2)	(\$814.8)
FY 2004	(\$3,223.0)	\$256.1
FY 2005	(\$4,923.1)	\$449.5
FY 2006	(\$5,677.5)	(\$1,080.4)
FY 2007	(\$6,577.8)	(\$2,743.5)
FY 2008	(\$6,471.6)	(\$125.3)
FY 2009	(\$8,002.3)	(\$4,151.5)
FY 2010	(\$9,975.9)	(\$6,353.1)
FY 2011	(\$10,642.7)	(\$7,083.0)
FY 2012	(\$11,308.6)	(\$8,060.2)
FY 2013	(\$11,780.9)	(\$9,339.1)
FY 2014	(\$13,008.3)	(\$9,974.1)
FY 2015	(\$12,924.2)	(\$10,188.2)
FY 2016	* (\$4,470.6) *	* (\$3,792.2) *
FY 2017	(\$18,306.3)	(\$16,051.2)
FY 2018	(\$18,870.7)	(\$17,688.5)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(\$147,084.7)</b>	<b>(\$89,936.0)</b>

\*Funding levels were decreased dramatically in FY 2016 because the state appropriation was only 29% of preceding levels for that period.

Table 5

## Illinois Public Universities - FY18 Appropriation per Student FTE

Doctoral Institutions	Fall 2017 Student FTE			FY 2018 <u>GRF/EAF Only</u>		Approp. Per Student FTE	% of Total State Approp. \$	Student FTE as % of Total
	UG	Grad/Prof	Total	State Approp.	Student FTE			
- Illinois State University	16,826	1,482	18,308	\$65,004,000	\$3,551	6.9%	11.0%	
- Northern Illinois University	12,136	2,846	14,982	\$81,983,500	\$5,472	8.7%	9.0%	
<b>- SIU Carbondale</b>	<b>9,763</b>	<b>2,330</b>	<b>12,093</b>	<b>\$91,349,000</b>	<b>\$7,554</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	
- SIU School of Medicine	0	370	370	\$33,620,400	\$90,866	3.5%	0.2%	
- Univ. of Illinois Chicago	18,949	11,469	30,418	\$218,246,000	\$7,175	23.0%	18.3%	
- Univ. of Illinois Urbana/Champaign	34,573	15,061	49,634	\$215,622,900	\$4,344	22.8%	29.9%	
<b>Total / Average</b>	<b>92,247</b>	<b>33,558</b>	<b>125,805</b>	<b>\$705,825,800</b>	<b>\$5,610</b>	<b>74.5%</b>	<b>75.7%</b>	
<b>Average Excl. SIUC &amp; SOM</b>					<b>\$5,125</b>			
<b>Masters Institutions</b>								
- Chicago State University	1,535	894	2,429	\$32,697,400	\$13,461	3.4%	1.5%	
- Eastern Illinois University	4,442	897	5,339	\$38,678,100	\$7,244	4.1%	3.2%	
- Governors State University	2,387	1,167	3,554	\$21,656,000	\$6,093	2.3%	2.1%	
- Northeastern Illinois University	4,902	875	5,777	\$33,209,000	\$5,748	3.5%	3.5%	
<b>- SIU Edwardsville</b>	<b>9,912</b>	<b>1,611</b>	<b>11,523</b>	<b>\$52,565,000</b>	<b>\$4,562</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	
- Univ. of Illinois Springfield	2,282	1,244	3,526	\$16,825,000	\$4,772	1.8%	2.1%	
- Western Illinois University	6,981	1,153	8,134	\$46,300,700	\$5,692	4.9%	4.9%	
<b>Total / Average</b>	<b>32,441</b>	<b>7,841</b>	<b>40,282</b>	<b>\$241,931,200</b>	<b>\$6,006</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	
<b>Average Excl. SIUE</b>					<b>\$6,585</b>			
<b>Total / Average</b>	<b>124,688</b>	<b>41,399</b>	<b>166,087</b>	<b>\$947,757,000</b>	<b>\$5,706</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
				SIU System Office	\$3,379,400			
				U of I System Office & System Wide Programs	\$132,312,000			
				<b>IBHE Total for FY18 GRF/EAF Approp.</b>	<b>\$1,083,448,400</b>			

Note: FY 2018 state appropriation numbers above for the IPU's exclude special appropriations from Other State Funds (e.g. Pharmacy, License Plates, Fire Prevention, etc.)

### Notes for Table 5

#### Reallocation Data Based on FY 2018 Average Appropriation per Student FTE

- This year, SIUE has an average appropriation per student FTE of \$4,562. The mean of the other Masters-level Illinois public universities (excluding SIUE) is \$6,585, resulting in a difference of \$2,023.
- When that difference of \$2,023 is multiplied times SIUE's Fall 2017 FTE enrollment of 11,523, the resulting figure suggests that SIUE is underfunded by \$23.3 million in state appropriation vs. the mean of the other Masters-level Illinois public universities.
- This year, SIUC has an average appropriation per student FTE of \$7,554. The mean of the other Doctoral-level Illinois public universities (excluding SIUC and the SIU School of Medicine) is \$5,125, resulting in a difference of \$2,429.
- When that difference of \$2,429 is multiplied times SIUC's Fall 2017 FTE enrollment of 12,093, the resulting figure indicates that SIUC's state appropriation funding is \$29.4 million above the mean of the other Doctoral-level Illinois public universities.

**Table 6**  
**DISCIPLINE COST STUDY TRENDS**  
**Instructional Cost Per Credit Hour**

<u>System/Institution</u>	<u>FY2014</u>	<u>FY2015</u>	<u>FY2016</u>	<u>FY2014-2016</u>	
				<u>Change</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>
Chicago State University	\$512.49	\$525.68	\$507.28	(\$5.21)	(1.0) %
Eastern Illinois University	411.01	414.95	376.59	(34.42)	(8.4)
Governors State University	442.73	422.45	388.67	(54.06)	(12.2)
Illinois State University	365.07	371.62	359.83	(5.24)	(1.4)
Northeastern Illinois University	406.33	415.05	402.42	(3.91)	(1.0)
Northern Illinois University	386.72	396.99	380.92	(5.80)	(1.5)
Western Illinois University	352.08	360.90	358.75	6.67	1.9
<u>Southern Illinois University</u>					<u>(4.7)</u>
Carbondale	<u>350.48</u>	<u>350.01</u>	<u>334.16</u>	<u>(16.32)</u>	0.1
	379.41	386.74	379.64	0.23	
<b>Edwardsville</b>	<b>314.73</b>	<b>305.45</b>	<b>283.14</b>	<b>(31.59)</b>	<b>(10.0)</b>
<u>University of Illinois</u>					<u>(9.0)</u>
Chicago	<u>485.00</u>	<u>482.43</u>	<u>441.46</u>	<u>(43.54)</u>	(2.6)
Springfield	456.68	463.55	444.95	(11.73)	(11.9)
Urbana/Champaign	444.21	412.64	391.23	(52.98)	(11.7)
	502.67	498.04	443.95	(58.72)	
Total	<u>\$425.54</u>	<u>\$427.08</u>	<u>\$400.72</u>	<u>(\$24.81)</u>	<u>(5.8) %</u>

Source: 2015-2016 IBHE Discipline Unit Cost Study - Table 7

## Appendix A

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville Faculty Senate Resolution  
in Support of**

**SIU System Budget  
Reallocation**

Whereas Southern Illinois University Edwardsville came into being in 1957 as the result of intense local demand by the citizens of Southwestern Illinois articulated through the Southwestern Illinois Council for Higher Education and through their elected public officials; and

Whereas Southern Illinois University Edwardsville is a mature university in 2018 with over 120,000 graduates; and

Whereas Southern Illinois University Edwardsville is a distinct peer university within the SIU System; and

Whereas working within a culture of shared governance, the faculty, staff, and administrators of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville have collaborated to manage their portion of the SIU System budget responsibly, prudently, and successfully; and

Whereas Southern Illinois University Edwardsville enjoys a positive reputation and is able to market its degree programs successfully in a very competitive environment; and

Whereas increased investment by the SIU System Board of Trustees in the present and future of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville is advisable and justified by numerous positive indicators including but not limited to

- A rising regional and national reputation underscored by ratings and awards together with consistently-positive media coverage (<https://www.siu.edu/about/pointsofpride.shtml>)
- Southern Illinois University Edwardsville ranks second among Carnegie master's large, primarily residential universities for federal research and development expenditures, according to the National Science Foundation
- Substantial growth in graduate and professional programs
- Talented, engaged, and innovative faculty and staff members
- A welcoming climate that promotes diversity and inclusion
- Partnerships with metropolitan St. Louis businesses and entrepreneurial ecosystems
- A lean and efficient operating model that continues to prosper during challenging economic times in Illinois
- A cost point that continues to be very attractive to students

- A beautiful campus with attractive, up-to-date structures and facilities
- Demographics, since SIUE serves the second-largest metropolitan area in the state of Illinois
- Location and accessibility, since SIUE is situated in close proximity to St. Louis and within a growing and vibrant suburban community

Therefore, because Southern Illinois University Edwardsville is a distinct peer university within the SIU System, with equal status and standing to Southern Illinois University Carbondale, the Faculty Senate of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville respectfully requests that the SIU System Board of Trustees **immediately** create a new, fair and dynamic formula (geared to the present and future) that will, over a transitional period of no longer than two fiscal years, reallocate the SIU system budget in a just and equitable manner predicated primarily on enrollment data to enable Southern Illinois University Edwardsville to reach its full potential.

**Mover:** Faculty Senate Executive Committee

**Approved** March 1, 2018

Trustee Gilbert noted that he would vote against the proposal but stated that it was not a vote against SIUE. He recalled on the prior day that he said he was not opposed to looking at a reallocation of funding on a percentage that had not been followed for forty years. He expressed concern about the timing of the proposal and that it was premature in light of the external review in which the Board at its March retreat had agreed to engage. Further, he expressed concern that the Carbondale campus constituencies did not have ample opportunity to review what impact the change would have on the SIUC campus, its faculty, staff, students, and programs. He noted he hoped the external review could be done quickly.

Trustee Ryan expressed agreement with Trustee Gilbert and stated that she would vote no on the item but that it was not a vote against SIUE. She applauded SIUE for all of its efforts in the job of educating its students. Dr. Ryan noted she needed facts in which to make a high quality decision, and she thought the Board was interested in reallocation when the study results were complete. Trustee Ryan expressed concern about the way in which the process the Board item was handled with the President, SIUE Chancellor, and SIUE constituency groups having the opportunity to plan and the SIUC Chancellor, SIUC financial advisors, and SIUC constituency groups not being consulted.

Trustee Britton expressed agreement with Trustee Gilbert and Trustee Ryan's comments. He reported that he would probably be voting against the item. He noted the reallocation was a fundamental system question on how resources are allocated. However, he expressed concerns about the speed with which the reallocation would be implemented and the process by which the Board studied and learned about it. He recommended that it needed to be a system-wide review activity, and that the Board needed to make sure it was not pitting the campuses against each other. Trustee Britton noted that there needed to be consensus on the process on how allocation is determined. He anticipated that SIUE would deserve a larger share of the funding, but he needed data to support that that has been prepared in a collegial manner.

Trustee Sambursky expressed agreement with Trustee Gilbert, Trustee Ryan, and Trustee Britton. He expressed disappointment in the process and noted he did not like being surprised by the agenda item that carried significant consequences to the universities and the communities that they serve. He spoke of a local dry cleaning business that recently closed and his conversation with the owner about enrollment

challenges that SIUC is enduring that is having a ripple effect on the region. He recalled that the Board at its March retreat agreed to have an external consultant to study the reallocation, and he did not feel it was financially responsible for the Board to be voting on the item without more information on the matter. He stated he would be voting no on the item.

Trustee Thomas noted that on two occasions during the last two days he had to vote to abstain because he was not in attendance at the March 9 Board retreat.

Trustee Portwood reported that she would vote in favor of the reallocation. She expressed concern for fairness to SIUE that the campus deserved a reallocation. She recalled that when the question came up of loaning money from Edwardsville to Carbondale, all except one trustee was willing to approve it with two days' notice with no details about how much, when it would be repaid and the impact on SIUE. She noted that Board decisions have been made before with less than ten days' notice.

Trustee Jansen moved to approve the item. Trustee Portwood duly seconded the motion. The motion did not pass by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Luke Jansen, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Ms. Amy Sholar; nay, Mr. Tom Britton, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Dr. Marsha Ryan, Mr. Joel Sambursky. Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas abstained from voting on the item.

Chair Sholar announced that the next Board of Trustees meeting would be held July 12, 2018, at the SIU School of Medicine.

Trustee Britton made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Sambursky seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 12:43 p.m.

---

  
Misty D. Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

May 30, 2018

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	401
Roll Call.....	401
Public Comments and Questions .....	401
Dr. Jonathan Bean.....	402
Dr. Marcus Agustin .....	402
Mr. Clay Awsumb.....	403
Ms. Elizabeth Cheek .....	404
Dr. Stephen Kerber.....	404
Ms. Gretchen Fricke .....	405
Ms. Sha-Donna Woods .....	406
Mr. Collin VanMeter .....	406
Dr. Kathleen Chwalisz .....	407
Dr. Nancy Lutz.....	407
Dr. David Johnson.....	408
Mr. Toussaint Mitchell .....	409
Mr. Johnathan Flowers.....	409
Ms. Mackenzie Rogers.....	409
Student Trustee Recognition .....	410
Election of Board Representative to the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board.....	410
Consideration of House Resolutions .....	414
Executive Session.....	428

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MAY 30, 2018

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 10:01 a. m., Wednesday, May 30, 2018, at the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Amy Sholar. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Ms. Amy Sholar, Chair  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Mr. Tom Britton  
Mr. Luke Jansen  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Dr. Marsha Ryan

The following members were absent:

Mr. Sam Beard  
MG (Ret) Randal E. Thomas

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Mr. Luke Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Dr. Carlo Montemagno, SIUC Chancellor; Dr. Randall Pembroke, Chancellor, SIUE; and Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost, SIU School of Medicine; were present for a portion of the meeting.

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

The Chair stated that there would be a Public Questions and Comments portion available at the day's meeting.

Dr. Jonathan Bean, SIUC Faculty Senate, spoke to the Board. He provided an update on the active role the Faculty Senate had taken in the SIUC reorganization process. He stated the Faculty Senate was working collaboratively with the Chancellor to revitalize the academic programs and increase enrollment and retention rates. Faculty in several disciplines had voted favorably for the Chancellor's program changes which merge departments into schools as well as some faculty-driven plans which retain departments and still foster interdisciplinary synergy -- proposals that received overwhelming faculty support. He reported that in several other areas, faculty votes were opposed or split on the plans presented to them. In those cases, the Senate encouraged faculty and administration to work together. Dr. Bean reported that overall, the committee work was a sign of faculty commitment to restructuring, be it administration or faculty-led. He noted the group should have recommendations for approval, disapproval, or modification of the current school plans when the full Faculty Senate meets in July. He noted that the Faculty Senate was performing a rigorous review, and it hoped the administration and Board would carefully consider the feedback of faculty as restructuring moves ahead.

Dr. Marcus Agustin, SIUE Faculty Senate, spoke to the Board. He thanked the President and Chair Amy Sholar for their commitment to the advancement of all units in the SIU system and for opening communication toward a fair and equitable system funding allocation. He reported that at a May 3, 2018, SIUE Faculty Senate meeting, it approved a resolution that urged the SIU Board of Trustees and the Illinois General Assembly to revise the current SIU system governance and funding structure. A primary goal of the resolution was to request the entities to support and invest in a university that

has been fiscally responsible with taxpayers' dollars and has been successful in its goal of achieving growing global recognition and academic prominence. He reported that the Illinois House Committee on Higher Education approved House Resolution 1051 for the Illinois Board of Higher Education to conduct a "study in regards to the governance structure of the Southern Illinois University system." He observed that a resolution that proposes an independent entity to conduct such a study would be a positive step toward having an equitable and fair governance and funding structure. Dr. Agustin noted that SIUE had experienced tremendous growth since he was hired as an assistant professor in 2001. He attributed success, in part, to having a hard working enrollment management team and a faculty committed to providing dynamic academic programs that were of high interest to prospective students. He noted the campus had developed programs that address regional and state needs.

Mr. Clay Awsumb, SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council, made his presentation to the Board. He noted he was an alumnus of SIUE and a current graduate student at SIUC. He expressed gratitude for the decision to not deviate from the course of action on how the Board would determine funding of its entities. Introducing unnecessary budgeting challenges on a short-term would not be easily mitigated. Mr. Awsumb expressed that the President's decision to endorse the summary evaluation and subsequent determination of funding appropriate for SIUC by SIUE leadership demonstrated poor judgment. He expressed concern that it was inappropriate to allow one element to evaluate and determine the merits of another element, and what should be a collaborative operative should involve interaction of all parties. He went on to say that the conflict enveloping SIU harmed all parties in the SIU system. Lastly, he asked

that the Board make a formal and public statement in support of the SIU system, its structure and purpose and to charge the President to coordinate with trustees, system leadership and campus leadership in developing strategic initiatives and goals for the SIU system and its parts.

Ms. Elizabeth Cheek, SIUC Civil Service Council, made her presentation to the Board. She provided a copy of a survey and the results that was sent out to the Civil Service staff on the SIUC campus. She reviewed some questions and responses of the survey as follows: 1) Are you opposed to splitting the SIU System? 88.17% yes, 12.2% no. 2) Do you feel the funding reallocation between SIU Carbondale and SIU Edwardsville was approached appropriately during the April 2018 Board of Trustees meeting? 90.7% no, 9.3% yes. 3) Are you opposed to a funding reallocation between SIU Carbondale and SIU Edwardsville if a fair assessment was made and it was based on a gradual transition? 65% no, 35% yes. 4) Should a neutral party be utilized to recommend a future appropriation formula between SIU Carbondale and SIU Edwardsville? 88.58% yes, 11.42% no. 5) Are you fearful of losing your employment if the appropriation percentage shifts away from SIU Carbondale? 60.85% yes, 39.53% no. 6) Do you feel your opinion is valued in your University environment? 81.47% no, 18.92% yes.

Dr. Stephen Kerber made his presentation to the Board. He noted that he co-chairs the Welfare Council of the SIUE Faculty Senate and is the University archivist. He noted that the SIUC campus was in trouble and reviewed that key environmental factors that facilitated Carbondale's growth during the 1960s and 1970s had disappeared. He observed that unrecognized and unaddressed environmental change in Illinois higher education had decimated Carbondale's enrollment. Dr. Kerber reported that the members

of the Board could require the creation of a reimagined institution in Carbondale filling a distinctive new niche capable of surviving in very changed circumstances. Dr. Kerber expressed support for President Dunn as one who cared deeply for each campus in the SIU system, and he suggested that President Dunn was under criticism because his message was unwelcome. He noted that the School of Medicine and SIUE deserved to be encouraged for fulfilling their potential. He urged the Board to demonstrate political courage by treating the two universities as equals and by initiating data-driven decisions regarding the budget.

Ms. Gretchen Fricke, SIUE Staff Senate, made her presentation to the Board. She thanked Chair Sholar and President Dunn for their positive efforts in support of the reallocation request. She noted that news reports from southern Illinois were disheartening especially with claims that Chair Sholar and President Dunn were serving their own interests. She reported that SIUE had been steadily representing the St. Louis metro east area in southern Illinois. Under the leadership of Dr. Stephen Hansen, SIUE went through a series of tough cuts that proactively protected the stability of the university and SIUE is thriving. She noted that according to the SIU System dashboard website, SIUC had double the number of employees as SIUE, but SIUE is housing, teaching, and advising approximately the same number of students. Ms. Fricke expressed that she expected the Board and President would support a discussion of more equitable funding, and she found the hostility regarding the budget reallocation discussion was demoralizing. She reported that SIUE had evolved from a community campus to a metropolitan campus with students from all regions of Illinois, the nation, and 58 other nations. Ms. Fricke noted

that SIU is one system comprised of very different campuses, and it was the Board's job to consider what was best for the system as a whole.

Ms. Sha-Donna Woods, SIUE University Staff Senate, made her presentation to the Board. She noted she is an academic advisor at SIUE. She reported that in 2012 when she was hired, she was proud to join the SIU system which had been educating Illinois residents for over 100 years. As a new advisor, she was told that she should expect to receive no funds for professional conferences or professional development but it was rumored that SIUC colleagues received funds for such development. More seasoned colleagues told her SIUE was the stepchild of the system and that such a disparity was natural. She noted that SIUC needing to borrow \$30 million from SIUE's reserve funds in 2017 was quite a blow. Ms. Woods expressed gratitude for Chair Sholar and President Dunn who had responded to the growing contempt on the Edwardsville campus that their concerns and well-being were just as important as those on the Carbondale campus. She expressed concern that Chair Sholar and President Dunn were being maligned by the Carbondale campus because of their fair treatment of the Edwardsville campus.

Mr. Collin VanMeter made his presentation to the Board. He observed that the campuses seemed more divided than ever before. Mr. VanMeter noted the conversations regarding the budget reallocation were important and were long overdue. He observed there was a lack of empathy from both sides. Further, he observed that the system was changing and the shared view about what was important needed to change as well. He urged the Board to find a way to stabilize the system and not go further into

turmoil and discord. The Board must show it supports every member of the system, not just one member.

Dr. Kathleen Chwalisz, SIUC Faculty Senate, made her presentation to the Board. She stated that during the prior month members of the Carbondale community spoke against the funding reallocation proposal, and the objections were to the timing of the proposal and the timing of the reallocation. Dr. Chwalisz noted that as co-chair of the SIUC Faculty Senate Budget Committee, the Faculty Senate had been operating under the assumption that a consultant was going to be engaged to look at the system funding model as was decided at the March Board retreat. She noted that WSIU's release on the prior day of the recording of the March Board retreat verified that the discussion had been left at a planned engagement of a consulting group. She further noted that President Dunn mentioned that he had been meeting with SIUE constituency groups for months about the reallocation, but the Carbondale campus was not aware about the long standing history and efforts on SIUE's part. Dr. Chwalisz stated that SIUC was committed to the SIU System and valued SIUE's role in the system. She reported that SIUC appreciated and recognized SIUE's success, and they did not begrudge SIUE a bigger share of funding if indicated by the independent consultant's review. She noted the concern was about the process, and the President should have had the campuses work together to address the issues to promote a healthy system in which all would thrive and feel valued. She went on to say that instead the SIU system was divided and the campuses were pitted against each other unnecessarily.

Dr. Nancy Lutz, SIUE University Planning and Budget Committee (UPBC), gave her presentation to the Board. Dr. Lutz noted she was an assistant professor in

anthropology at SIUE. She reviewed that the UPBC was tasked with oversight and its membership included faculty, staff, student government, and the Dean's Council. The SIUE Budget Director and Chancellor also participate as members. She reported that in recent years the campus had maintained excellent fiscal stewardship even in the era of lack of funding. SIUE has been an excellent steward of its own resources and also a good partner of the SIU system. She reported that unfortunately SIUE's share of the system's appropriation did not meet the needs of the campus. She went on to say that it was time that all partners receive an appropriate financial share. She thanked and expressed her support of President Dunn, Chair Sholar, as well as the other members of the Board for their consideration of the issues, for their leadership of the system, and their representation of the system to the legislature.

Dr. David Johnson, SIUC Faculty Association, made his presentation to the Board. He stated the SIU system offered real benefits when there is real cooperation. The Medical School has key ties to both Carbondale and Edwardsville which would make it separate from Carbondale and Edwardsville, but the SIU system would only flourish if its leaders were committed to making the system work. All system leaders must work for and be seen working for what is best for the system as a whole. He noted that if leaders promote one campus over the other or are more interested in power struggles then the SIU system would fail. Dr. Johnson reviewed recent restructuring activities on the SIUC campus. He noted results had been mixed. Six schools were approved, and three schools were voted down. He observed that most of the eight schools yet to be voted on would not be approved by the faculty. He offered that if the Chancellor stayed with his first plan to seek approval of all 20 schools he proposed, the Board would be presented

with hard choices of whether to choose to agree with faculty or support the Chancellor. He stated there was a better way for SIUC, and gave the Chancellor credit for holding back on his school proposals in order to work with faculty who are proposing alternatives.

Mr. Toussaint Mitchell, SIUC Undergraduate Student Government, made his presentation to the Board. He urged the Board to work together because SIUC was not doing as well as it should be. He expressed concern that some Board members would let one school flourish and let another other school suffer. He hoped the SIU System could be saved and stated that the focus should be about the students. He noted that SIUC was a great school, but students would not attend universities where the administration was not living up to what was needed for the students. He urged the Board to consider what was best for the SIU system.

Mr. Johnathan Flowers, SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council, made his presentation to the Board. He expressed confusion for Carbondale's strong response over President Dunn's contempt for the Carbondale campus and community. Mr. Flowers pointed out that Carbondale wanted accountability for President Dunn, but it did not take responsibility for the role it played in pushing the system to this point. He spoke of time wasted on the Carbondale campus for the reorganization that brought the system to its current state. Mr. Flowers reported that no one had held the Carbondale campus accountable and the Board should do so.

Ms. Mackenzie Rogers, SIUE Student Body, made her presentation to the Board. She stated the most important individuals were the University's students, and that she spoke on behalf of the nearly 14,000 students on the Edwardsville campus. She asked that the Board be just and fair when making the decisions for all students. She

stated that high level education would help students with their future endeavors. SIUE and SIUC students have the ability to change the world. If due to limited funds students are not given the opportunities and ways to learn to better serve, then SIU is not fulfilling its responsibility. She urged the Board to consider and support the reallocation.

Next, Chair Sholar thanked Student Trustees Sam Beard and Luke Jansen for their service on the Board. She noted that the day's meeting was their last scheduled Board meeting, and Sam Beard was not able to attend. She stated that the Board appreciated their active participation on the Board and that they had done a great job representing the students. The Chair presented Luke Jansen with a certificate of appreciation.

Next, Trustee Ryan nominated Mr. Tom Britton to serve as the Board's representative on the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Gilbert. Hearing no further nominations, Trustee Ryan moved that the nominations be closed. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Gilbert. The motion carried unanimously via voice vote to close the nominations. The motion to elect Trustee Britton to serve as the Board's representative on the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Tom Britton; Hon. Phil Gilbert; Mr. Luke Jansen; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Dr. Marsha Ryan; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Ms. Amy Sholar; nay, none.

Mr. John Charles, Executive Director for Governmental and Public Affairs, reviewed components of legislation proposed regarding Southern Illinois University.

Trustee Jansen sought clarification about House Resolution 1051 which included that the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) would conduct a study in

regards to the governance structure of the Southern Illinois University system. Mr. Jansen inquired whether the resolution included the study of budget allocation. Mr. Charles answered in the affirmative. Mr. Jansen inquired whether the IBHE had done such a study before for other universities. Mr. Charles responded that the IBHE had not performed such a study of which he was aware.

Secretary Sambursky inquired about whether there had been any study performed regarding House Bills 5859 and 1294 for the 50/50 allocation to the SIUC and SIUE campuses contained in the proposals. Mr. Charles responded that there had not been a study and that the legislation did call for an equal distribution to SIUC and SIUE of state funds.

Trustee Britton asked if IBHE registered in favor or opposition at the hearing held on any of the proposed legislation. Mr. Charles responded that no one took a position on any of the legislation, including the SIU system.

Vice Chair Gilbert expressed concern that House Bills 5859 and 1294 were contrary to the *Southern Illinois University Bylaws of the Board of Trustees* where the budgets are developed by the Chancellors and are reviewed by the Office of the President. He noted the legislation took that away from the SIU system head, and he spoke to his opposition of the legislation.

Chair Sholar noted that a certain amount of state funding was not guaranteed to the University. The University would continue to follow a similar budget process; however, the legislation would take the allocation decision out of the hands of the University.

Trust Britton inquired whether the University of Illinois had any strictures placed on its appropriations. Mr. Charles responded it did not. Mr. Charles went on to say the proposed legislation was unprecedented. Trustee Britton inquired if any other Illinois universities had such restrictions placed on its budgets. Mr. Charles responded that no other universities had such restrictions.

Secretary Sambursky verified that there had been no analysis performed for the proposed 50/50 funding split legislation. Mr. Charles verified that no analysis was performed. Secretary Sambursky recalled that information discussed at the March Board retreat included that cost structures of campuses were complicated with a number of considerations, and he did not believe the proposed legislation to be reasonable without any analysis performed. He expressed disappointment that some have said that Carbondale affiliated trustees would not even consider a budget reallocation because that was not the truth. He reviewed that at the March Board retreat the Board members agreed to get an analysis for a fair funding model and have continued to say so.

Trustee Britton remarked that he had not had anyone at Carbondale say to him that they do not think an allocation should be considered for Edwardsville. He recalled from the SIUC Civil Service survey results reported to the Board earlier that 65 percent of SIUC Civil Service employees did not think it was unreasonable to consider a different allocation for SIUE based on a study that had clear credibility by an impartial body. Mr. Britton stated that he would not support a bill that would take from the Board the ability to determine its own financial future.

Trustee Ryan added that she had not met anyone on the Carbondale campus, community, or on the Board who had said to not perform the study. She noted it was disconcerting to have been painted unwilling to make a reallocation or look at data.

Secretary Sambursky encouraged the public to listen to the March Board retreat audio recording posted online. At that meeting there was unanimous consent of the Board to have reallocation discussions.

Vice Chair Gilbert remarked that at the March and April Board meetings he publicly expressed support for SIUE to receive more funding. He reviewed that the process would need to be done in a measured way where everyone has a voice at the table collaboratively, with enough notice given to SIUC so the campus can adjust to it.

Trustee Jansen expressed agreement with previous comments that he was not comfortable with having the state determine funding; however, the University would need to follow the results of the study and not deviate from it.

Trustee Portwood noted that she did not like the legislation to decide the distribution for the University and wanted to see study results.

Chair Sholar observed that it had taken 20 years to have the discussion of reallocation, and she was concerned about the timeline. She agreed that a study was appropriate and she was not opposed to gathering data but she did not want to delay the discussion too long. Trustee Portwood expressed agreement.

The following item was presented:

**RESOLUTION OF  
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**WHEREAS**, HB5859 and HB1294 are identical pieces of legislation currently pending in the House of Representatives in the Illinois General Assembly; and

**WHEREAS**, the legislation proposes to amend the Southern Illinois University Management Act, providing that, beginning with the 2018-2019 academic year, when money appropriated to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University by the General Assembly is allocated for the Carbondale campus, an equal amount must be allocated by the Board for the Edwardsville campus, effective July 1, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board affirms the University's proud tradition of student access, inclusiveness, and success at each of its locations; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board recognizes Southern Illinois University is an economic catalyst for the central and southern Illinois region dependent upon state support; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board acknowledges continued state financial support is a fundamental tenet of the partnership between the state and public universities such as SIU and the critical importance of such funding; and

**WHEREAS**, in light of such partnership, the Board deems that it is most effective, and in the best interest of its institutions, for the University itself to determine the appropriate funding levels for its campuses rather than an inflexible allocation prescribed by legislation; and

**THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University opposes HB5859 and HB1294 and urges the General Assembly not to pass such legislation; and

**THAT** this resolution hereby signed by the Board of Trustees, shall be forwarded to the Governor, the Leaders of the General Assembly, and the sponsors of the respective legislation.

---

Amy Sholar, Chair  
Board of Trustees of  
Southern Illinois University  
May 30, 2018

Trustee Britton made a motion to adopt the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ryan. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Tom Britton; Hon. Phil Gilbert; Mr. Luke Jansen; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Dr. Marsha Ryan; Mr. Joel Sambursky; nay, none. Ms. Amy Sholar abstained from voting.

The following item was presented:

**RESOLUTION OF  
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**WHEREAS**, HB5859 and HB1294 are identical pieces of legislation currently pending in the House of Representatives in the Illinois General Assembly; and

**WHEREAS**, the legislation proposes to amend the Southern Illinois University Management Act, providing that, beginning with the 2018-2019 academic year, when money appropriated to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University by the General Assembly is allocated for the Carbondale campus, an equal amount must be allocated by the Board for the Edwardsville campus, effective July 1, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board affirms the University's proud tradition of student access, inclusiveness, and success at both SIUC and SIUE; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board recognizes that both SIUC and SIUE are economic catalysts for the central and southern Illinois region dependent upon state support; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board acknowledges continued state financial support is a fundamental tenet of the partnership between the state and public universities such as SIU and the critical importance of such funding for both campuses; and

**WHEREAS**, in light of such partnership, the Board deems it appropriate for the two campuses to receive equal funding to effectively fulfill their missions; and

**THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University supports HB5859 and HB1294 and urges the General Assembly to pass such legislation; and

**THAT** this resolution hereby signed by the Board of Trustees, shall be forwarded to the Governor, the Leaders of the General Assembly, and the sponsors of the respective legislation.

---

Amy Sholar, Chair  
Board of Trustees of  
Southern Illinois University  
May 30, 2018

Trustee Portwood made a motion to adopt the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Sambursky. The motion did not pass by the following recorded vote: aye, none; nay, Mr. Tom Britton; Hon. Phil Gilbert; Mr. Luke Jansen; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Dr. Marsha Ryan; Mr. Joel Sambursky. Ms. Amy Sholar abstained from voting.

The following item was presented:

**RESOLUTION OF  
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**WHEREAS**, HB5860 and HB1293 are identical pieces of legislation currently pending in the House of Representatives in the Illinois General Assembly; and

**WHEREAS**, the legislation proposes to amend the Southern Illinois University Management Act, providing that on the effective date of the amendatory act, the terms of office of the members of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University shall terminate and the Board shall be reconstituted, with 7 new members to be appointed as follows: 3 appointees shall hold an undergraduate or graduate degree from the Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville campus, 3 appointees shall hold an undergraduate or graduate degree from the Southern Illinois University at Carbondale campus, and one appointee must not have attended Southern Illinois University at all; and the two (2) student members shall both be voting members of the Board; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board affirms the University's proud tradition of student access, inclusiveness, and success at each of its locations; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board supports the positive impact the University offers by fulfilling its critical missions in the central and southern Illinois regions; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board acknowledges the ability to fulfill those unique missions is granted by the powers and duties established within the Southern Illinois University Management Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board recognizes the unprecedented challenges facing institutions of higher education across the state, including SIU; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board believes it is important that its membership consists of those who have experience and familiarity with, and affinity for, the University to help guide it through challenges and fulfill its unique missions; and

**THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University supports HB5860 and HB1293 and urges the General Assembly to pass such legislation; and

**THAT** this resolution hereby signed by the Board of Trustees, shall be forwarded to the Governor, the Leaders of the General Assembly, and the sponsors of the respective legislation.

---

Amy Sholar, Chair  
Board of Trustees of  
Southern Illinois University  
May 30, 2018

Mr. Charles spoke to the legislation to reconstitute the Board. A discussion was held about the legislation containing a provision to eliminate the voting rights for a student trustee. It was determined that the legislation had a late amendment to include that both student trustees would have voting privileges.

Trustee Britton expressed concern that legislation reconstituting the SIU Board of Trustees would not solve its problems and he expressed opposition to the bill.

Trustee Jansen noted that he was conflicted about part of the legislation that included having a third party not tied to any campus which may bring a fresh perspective to the Board.

Secretary Sambursky reviewed that the current Board makeup had three SIUE affiliated trustees, three SIUC affiliated trustees, and Vice Chair Gilbert was a graduate of the University of Illinois. With the exception that the legislation proposed each student trustee would have a vote, the current Board makeup was similar to what was proposed.

Trustee Portwood expressed her opposition to the legislation and noted the legislation could allow a trustee to be considered as a third party but live in the region of one of the campuses. She went on to say a person does not have to hold a degree from a campus to be strongly tied to it.

Chair Sholar pointed out that the legislation would give both students voting rights and was in favor of the legislation for that reason.

Secretary Sambursky noted that the University of Illinois had three student trustees and inquired about whether that university would be in favor of its three student trustees having voting rights. Mr. Charles reported that the University of Illinois had the same procedure as did Southern Illinois University where one student trustee had voting rights.

Trustee Ryan expressed concern that the legislation would eradicate the Board until such a time that a new Board could be appointed at a critical juncture the University needed to conduct business.

Trustee Britton made a motion to adopt the resolution as amended. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Jansen. The motion did not pass by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Luke Jansen; Ms. Amy Sholar; nay, Mr. Tom Britton; Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Dr. Marsha Ryan; Mr. Joel Sambursky.

The following item was presented:

**RESOLUTION OF  
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**WHEREAS**, HB5860 and HB1293 are identical pieces of legislation currently pending in the House of Representatives in the Illinois General Assembly; and

**WHEREAS**, the legislation proposes to amend the Southern Illinois University Management Act, providing that on the effective date of the amendatory act, the terms of office of the members of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University shall terminate and the Board shall be reconstituted, with 7 new members to be appointed as follows: 3 appointees shall hold an undergraduate or graduate degree from the Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville campus, 3 appointees shall hold an undergraduate or graduate degree from the Southern Illinois University at Carbondale campus, and one appointee must not have attended Southern Illinois University at all; and the two (2) student members shall both be voting members of the Board; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board affirms the University's proud tradition of student access, inclusiveness, and success at each of its locations; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board supports the positive impact the University offers by fulfilling its critical missions in the central and southern Illinois regions; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board acknowledges the ability to fulfill those missions is granted by the powers and duties established within the Southern Illinois University Management Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board recognizes that institutions of higher education across the nation, including those in Illinois, face more challenges than ever before in the state and nation; and

**WHEREAS**, in the face of so many complex challenges, the Board underscores that an abrupt change in its composition, filling it with members unfamiliar

with the purpose and duties of the University, will cause disruption and decline of the institutions; and

**THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University opposes HB5860 and HB1293 and urges the General Assembly not to pass such legislation; and

**THAT** this resolution hereby signed by the Board of Trustees, shall be forwarded to the Governor, the Leaders of the General Assembly, and the sponsors of the respective legislation.

---

Amy Sholar, Chair  
Board of Trustees of  
Southern Illinois University  
May 30, 2018

Vice Chair Gilbert made a motion to adopt the resolution as amended. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ryan. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Tom Britton; Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Dr. Marsha Ryan; Mr. Joel Sambursky; nay, Mr. Luke Jansen; Ms. Amy Sholar.

The following item was presented:

**RESOLUTION OF  
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**WHEREAS**, HR1051 is a Resolution currently pending in the House of Representatives in the Illinois General Assembly; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution urges the Illinois Board of Higher Education to conduct a study in regards to the governance structure of the Southern Illinois University system and the feasibility and viability of becoming two distinct universities with separate boards of trustees as outlined in HB1292; the practicability of maintaining a single board of trustees with membership outlined in HB 1293; and whether an appropriation that

recognizes student enrollment as outlined in HB 1294 will be an equitable distribution of state funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board affirms the University's proud tradition of student access, inclusiveness, and success at both SIUC and SIUE; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board supports the positive impact its campuses offer by fulfilling their critical missions in the central and southern Illinois regions; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board acknowledges continued state financial support is a fundamental tenet of the partnership between the state and public universities such as SIU and the critical importance of such funding for both campuses; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board recognizes the unprecedented challenges facing institutions of higher education across the state, including SIU; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board acknowledges the ability to fulfill those unique missions is granted by the powers and duties established within the Southern Illinois University Management Act; and

**WHEREAS**, in light of such partnership, the Board deems it appropriate to analyze the funding of the two campuses and the Board and governance structure of the University system to ensure it continues to effectively fulfill its missions; and

**THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University supports HR1051 and urges the Illinois House of Representatives to pass such resolution; and

**THAT** this resolution hereby signed by the Board of Trustees, shall be forwarded to the Governor and the Leaders of the General Assembly, and the sponsors of the respective legislation.

---

Amy Sholar, Chair  
Board of Trustees of  
Southern Illinois University  
May 30, 2018

Vice Chair Gilbert verified that the IBHE had not done such a study for another university. Mr. Charles noted that the IBHE would perform the study whether they would have that expertise in house or if they would need to contract to an external agency for assistance. Chair Sholar inquired about whether there would be any cost for the study to the University. President Dunn remarked that the cost was unknown but they should not assume there would not be a cost to the University as it could be billed back to the University if the IBHE needed to hire external consulting help.

Vice Chair Gilbert expressed concern that there was not enough detail contained in the legislation and it could be problematic.

Trustee Jansen expressed agreement that more information should be included in the legislation but he was supportive of reviewing an IBHE study to be part of the data to be considered.

Trustee Ryan inquired whether the IBHE was an appropriate party to perform a study.

Chair Sholar remarked that such a study would be a data point to be considered along with others. She did not feel more information would be harmful.

Secretary Sambursky inquired whether the results of study would be advisory or if it would be a mandate. Mr. Charles reviewed that the legislation provided that the study would become a public report. The legislation did not direct any further action.

Trustee Ryan inquired whether the IBHE study could be taken by a body and imposed on SIU. Mr. Charles noted that the University could recommend or oppose such action to the legislature.

Trustee Britton reviewed that the IBHE was an advisory Board and the SIU Board of Trustees was a governing board. He noted that he would support the legislation if it also included a study of the University of Illinois system. If not, he would need to oppose the legislation.

Secretary Sambursky expressed agreement that viewing the study as a data set could be helpful, but he was not convinced that the IBHE was the most qualified entity to conduct such a study because he did not know enough about them. He expressed concern that the material was complicated to sift through for those performing a study, and he would abstain on the item.

Trustee Ryan inquired that since House Resolution 1051 included House Bill 1294 would language be revised. Mr. Charles stated that the IBHE would look at the issue contained in House Bill 1294. The IBHE would not offer support or opposition.

General Counsel Crater expressed agreement that House Bill 1294 was referenced but it did not mean the Board was supporting it, it was only a piece of the study.

Trustee Jansen made a motion to adopt the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The motion did not pass by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Luke Jansen; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Ms. Amy Sholar; nay, Mr. Tom Britton; Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Marsha Ryan. Mr. Joel Sambursky abstained from voting.

The following item was presented:

**RESOLUTION OF  
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**WHEREAS**, HR1051 is a Resolution currently pending in the House of Representatives in the Illinois General Assembly; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution urges the Illinois Board of Higher Education to conduct a study in regards to the governance structure of the Southern Illinois University system and the feasibility and viability of becoming two distinct universities with separate boards of trustees as outlined in HB1292; the practicability of maintaining a single board of trustees with membership outlined in HB 1293; and whether an appropriation that recognizes student enrollment as outlined in HB 1294 will be an equitable distribution of state funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board affirms the University's proud tradition of student access, inclusiveness, and success at each of its locations; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board supports the positive impact the University offers by fulfilling its critical missions in the central and southern Illinois regions; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board acknowledges the ability to fulfill those missions is granted by the powers and duties established within the Southern Illinois University Management Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board recognizes the unprecedented challenges facing institutions of higher education across the state, and SIU in particular; and

**WHEREAS**, in the face of so many complex challenges, the Board underscores that an abrupt change in its composition or university structure, as well as creating a prescriptive funding allocation, will cause disruption and decline of the University and hinder its ability to fulfill the University's missions and overcome challenges as charged in the Southern Illinois University Management; and

**THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University opposes HR1051 and urges the Illinois House of Representatives not to pass such resolution; and

**THAT** this resolution hereby signed by the Board of Trustees, shall be forwarded to the Governor and the Leaders of the General Assembly, and the sponsors of the respective legislation.

---

Amy Sholar, Chair  
Board of Trustees of  
Southern Illinois University  
May 30, 2018

Trustee Britton made a motion to adopt the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ryan. The motion did not pass by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Tom Britton; Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Marsha Ryan; nay, Mr. Luke Jansen; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Ms. Amy Sholar. Mr. Joel Sambursky abstained from voting.

The following item was presented:

**RESOLUTION OF  
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**WHEREAS**, HB5861 and HB1292 are identical pieces of legislation currently pending in the House of Representatives in the Illinois General Assembly; and

**WHEREAS**, the legislation proposes to amend the Southern Illinois University Management Act, abolishing the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University; provides that the part of Southern Illinois University associated with the Carbondale campus, except the School of Medicine, shall be known as Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and shall be under the governance and control of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale; provides that the part of Southern Illinois University associated with the Edwardsville campus, along with the School of Medicine, shall be known as Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville and shall be under the governance and control of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville; and makes corresponding changes in various acts; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board affirms the University's proud tradition of student access, inclusiveness, and success at each of its locations; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board supports the positive impact its campuses offer by fulfilling their critical missions in the central and southern Illinois regions; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board recognizes that each campus is positioned and equipped to excel in meeting their unique missions; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board acknowledges that the University currently fulfills those missions with a decentralized model such that separation of campuses would be possible; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board appreciates that if the system is split into independent campuses, cost savings would be realized in eliminating salaries of system leadership; and

**THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University supports HB5861 and HB1292 and urges the General Assembly to pass such legislation; and

**THAT** this resolution hereby signed by the Board of Trustees, shall be forwarded to the Governor, the Leaders of the General Assembly, and the sponsors of the respective legislation.

---

Amy Sholar, Chair  
Board of Trustees of  
Southern Illinois University  
May 30, 2018

Trustee Jansen stated that he did not have enough information to make a decision as to whether or not the legislation was fruitful idea. Chair Sholar expressed agreement.

Trustee Ryan spoke to concerns contained in the legislation which included moving the School of Medicine to the SIUE campus which would prohibit the School of Medicine to serve its primary function of serving communities in the southern part of the state with a focus on family practice. She went on to say the move may affect the Physician Assistant Program and Med Prep Program which assists students from

underrepresented populations with disadvantaged backgrounds to prepare them to be accepted into medical school and provide care for that part of the state. She expressed concern that the mission of the Medical School could be compromised, and she noted her surprise that the Medical School was part of the legislation.

Trustee Portwood made a motion to adopt the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Britton. The motion did not pass by the following recorded vote: aye, none; nay, Mr. Tom Britton; Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Dr. Marsha Ryan; Mr. Joel Sambursky. Mr. Luke Jansen and Ms. Amy Sholar abstained from voting.

The following item was presented:

**RESOLUTION OF  
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**WHEREAS**, HB5861 and HB1292 are identical pieces of legislation currently pending in the House of Representatives in the Illinois General Assembly; and

**WHEREAS**, the legislation proposes to amend the Southern Illinois University Management Act, abolishing the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University; provides that the part of Southern Illinois University associated with the Carbondale campus, except the School of Medicine, shall be known as Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and shall be under the governance and control of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale; provides that the part of Southern Illinois University associated with the Edwardsville campus, along with the School of Medicine, shall be known as Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville and shall be under the governance and control of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville; and makes corresponding changes in various acts; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board affirms the University's proud tradition of student access, inclusiveness, and success at each of its locations; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board supports the positive impact the University offers by fulfilling its critical missions in the central and southern Illinois regions; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board declares that as a unified system with multiple campuses and locations it is better equipped to fulfill those missions; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board recognizes the unprecedented challenges facing institutions of higher education across the state, and SIU in particular; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board acknowledges that it is better positioned to overcome those challenges, and with greater efficiency, as a unified system; and

**THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University opposes HB5861 and HB1292 and urges the General Assembly not to pass such legislation; and

**THAT** this resolution hereby signed by the Board of Trustees, shall be forwarded to the Governor, the Leaders of the General Assembly, and the sponsors of the respective legislation.

---

Amy Sholar, Chair  
Board of Trustees of  
Southern Illinois University  
May 30, 2018

Vice Chair Gilbert made a motion to adopt the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Sambursky. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Tom Britton; Hon. Phil Gilbert; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Dr. Marsha Ryan; Mr. Joel Sambursky; nay, none. Mr. Luke Jansen and Ms. Amy Sholar abstained from voting.

At 11:43 a.m., Trustee Jansen made a motion to take a recess for the executive session portion of the meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Sambursky. The executive session meeting was moved to the Lincoln Conference Room and the location change was duly posted.

At 12:29 p. m., Vice Chair Gilbert moved that the Board go into closed session for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Britton. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Tom Britton, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. Luke Jansen, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Dr. Marsha Ryan, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar; nay, none.

Trustee Jansen moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Sambursky. The motion to adjourn passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 3:00 p.m.



Joel Sambursky, Secretary

## CONTENTS

June 21, 2018

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	432
Roll Call.....	432
Public Comments and Questions .....	432
Dr. Jonathan Pettibone.....	433
Dr. George Pelekanos .....	433
Dr. Shelley Price-Williams .....	433
Dr. Kathleen Chwalisz .....	433
Mr. Jesse Dixon.....	434
Ms. Anne Hunter.....	434
Mr. Ian Toberman .....	435
Ms. Laura Scaturro.....	435
Dr. Stephen Kerber.....	435
Dr. Charles Berger.....	436
Mr. Matt Paris .....	436
Mr. Alan Kehrer.....	436
Dr. Jeff Sabby.....	436
Dr. Anthony Cheeseboro .....	437
Ms. Bev George .....	437
Approval of Purchase: Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) Station Dues For WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV Programming Broadcasting Service, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	438
Award of Contracts: Founders Hall Renovation, SIUE .....	439

Approval of Purchase: Mailing Services, SIUE.....	443
Approval of Purchase: PCard Services, Carbondale and Edwardsville Campuses, SIU .....	445
Authorization to Pursue Campus Funding Allocation Study and Engage Consultant.....	446
Executive Session .....	447
Consideration of Release of Documents Provided Trustees Related to Freedom of Information Act Requests .....	448
Consideration of Administrative Leave of President .....	449

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JUNE 21, 2018

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 10:01 a. m., Thursday, June 21, 2018, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Evergreen Hall, Multi-Purpose Room 285, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Amy Sholar. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Ms. Amy Sholar, Chair  
Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Vice Chair  
Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary  
Mr. Tom Britton  
Mr. Luke Jansen  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Dr. Marsha Ryan  
MG (Ret) Randal E. Thomas

The following member was absent:

Mr. Sam Beard

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Dr. Randall Pembroke, Chancellor, SIUE; Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost, SIUC School of Medicine; Mr. Luke Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. Dr. Carlo Montemagno, SIUC Chancellor, was absent.

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

The Chair stated that there would be a Public Questions and Comments portion available at the day's meeting.

Dr. Jonathan Pettibone, SIUE Psychology Department, spoke to the Board. He spoke of his positive experience with President Dunn while serving in the SIUE Faculty Senate and the Chancellor's Search Committee that brought Dr. Randall Pembroke to the campus. He spoke to President Dunn's leadership qualities and his willingness to consider the needs of both campuses as important to the overall health of the system. He urged the Board to retain President Dunn for the good of the system.

Dr. George Pelekanos, SIUE Mathematics and Statistics Department, spoke to the Board. He spoke of his observation of President Dunn's work and noted that Dr. Dunn was the only President who had shown genuine interest in the campus by giving equity consideration for its constant enrollment growth. He noted Dr. Dunn had put his administrative career at risk by standing behind his decision to serve the students, faculty, and staff at SIUE.

Dr. Shelley Price-Williams, SIUE Business School, spoke to the Board. She requested that the Board envision SIUE as not what it once was but what it is becoming as a premier institution in the Midwest. She challenged the Board to augment the campus innovation and success with an appropriate funding structure. Further, she spoke of her support of President Dunn.

Dr. Kathleen Chwalisz, SIUC Faculty Senate, spoke to the Board. She noted that colleagues at SIUE are doing great things and acknowledged that campus had found a champion in President Dunn; however, SIUC colleagues are also doing great things but have had the opposite experience. Dr. Chwalisz spoke to Dr. Dunn undermining campus efforts for more than a year. President Dunn's activities related to moving the School of Medicine to SIUE would harm SIUC and devastate the southern

Illinois region's healthcare system which the School of Medicine was designed to support. She spoke to SIUE sponsored opinion pieces in the *Daily Egyptian* as a false narrative portraying SIUC as not appreciating or wishing to support SIUE's success with the goal of forming conflict between the campuses to divide the system. Further, she discussed emails of President Dunn indicating his involvement to separate the SIU system. She noted it would be difficult, if not impossible for the Carbondale campus and community to trust President Dunn and his leadership, and he could not effectively lead half of the system.

Mr. Jesse Dixon, SIUE East St. Louis Center, spoke to the Board. He thanked the Board for its support of higher quality educational opportunities in East St. Louis for more than seven years. He noted its number of programs had tripled over the last four years and it now has one of the regions' most innovative career pathway programs that was recently highlighted at the National Governors Association State Workforce Directors Conference as a best practice around the country. He spoke to positive support the Center received from President Dunn, and his unique value added to the SIU system. He asked that the Board consider President Dunn's contributions to the lives of East St. Louis residents and the metro east region as a whole as it decides a path forward for the system.

Ms. Anne Hunter, SIUE Staff Senate, spoke to the Board. She spoke of treatment of the SIUE campus as a lesser campus than SIUC over the years and in most recent time when the Board did not approve the \$5.125 million reallocation to SIUE. She reported that President Dunn works for the betterment of the system as he did in the prior year when SIUE was asked to loan money from its reserve funds to SIUC, and again

when he proposed shifting a portion of the SIU allocation to SIUE as a short-term fix while a more comprehensive study took place. She spoke of the President being punished by some Board members for his actions by calling for his removal. Further, she spoke of the need for the Board to make the system equitable for all three campuses.

Mr. Ian Toberman, SIUE University Staff Senate, spoke to the Board. He reviewed recent events where SIUE had lost to include the Board's taking SIUE's student money to support SIUC, not granting the reallocation of funds to SIUE, and legislation that would have imposed fairness. He spoke to retribution of the Board against President Dunn for his support to treat SIUE fairly. Mr. Toberman questioned the Board's legitimacy and some members' alignment against the SIUE campus.

Ms. Laura Scaturro, SIUE Lovejoy Library, spoke to the Board. She expressed support of President Dunn and frustration in the delay of the reallocation process. She expressed disappointment in the Board for the attempt to remove President Dunn by using a backdoor process of calling an Executive Committee meeting instead of a full Board meeting. She noted the transparency of the President's Office is welcome, and spoke of the President's visibility on the SIUE campus.

Dr. Stephen Kerber, SIUE Lovejoy Library, spoke to the Board. He spoke of damage the Board would do to SIUC with the removal of President Dunn. He spoke of the enrollment decline at SIUC and the fear of downsizing on that campus. He expressed concern that the President was under attack because he advocated for a fair budget for SIUE. He noted that the campus does not exist to subsidize SIUC. He tendered that removing President Dunn from his position would be self-destructive to SIU.

Dr. Charles Berger, SIUE English Department, spoke to the Board. He thanked Chair Sholar for her leadership. He commented that placing President Dunn on administrative leave would be a disaster for the SIU system, generating a great deal of negative publicity. Dr. Berger reported that President Dunn was in danger of losing his job because he was doing his job by advocating for fair resource allocation for SIUE.

Mr. Matt Paris, SIUE Lovejoy Library, spoke to the Board. He spoke of a complex issue for both campuses and encouraged the Board to listen to various stakeholders to work through the issue. He noted the removal of President Dunn could be seen as a political and polarizing act. Further, he encouraged the Board to move forward and not allow President Dunn to be placed on administrative leave.

Mr. Alan Kehrer, SIUE Alumni Association Board of Directors, spoke to the Board. He spoke to the need for organizations to adapt to the needs and desires of customers, and in SIU's case, the customers are the pool of available college students and their parents. He spoke of SIUE's evolution to become the university of choice for students. He advocated for a 50/50 funding distribution split between SIUC and SIUE to meet the needs and expectations of the students.

Dr. Jeff Sabby, SIUE Faculty Senate, spoke to the Board. He reviewed comments from SIUC that it was blindsided with the reallocation item but offered that the SIUE Faculty Senate had passed a reallocation resolution at its April 20, 2017, meeting. He also noted that SIUE was blindsided with two days' notice the prior year for the loan from SIUE to SIUC and that item was passed unanimously by the Board at its May 10, 2017, meeting. Dr. Sabby spoke of his experience working with President Dunn and his

desire to bring equity to the SIUE campus. He noted that many could not go through a Freedom of Information Act request without questionable items being contained in emails.

Dr. Anthony Cheeseboro, SIUE Black Faculty and Staff Association, spoke to the Board. He spoke of his organization having a positive experience with President Dunn and that he has been very favorable of inclusion. He expressed concern about the amount of media attention regarding President Dunn's unfortunate choice of words. Dr. Cheeseboro also expressed concern about the Board's denial of funding that sends a message at best that SIUE is an institution with an inferior mission and at worst is functioning as a donor organism existing to support SIUC.

Ms. Bev George, SIUE Foundation Board of Directors, spoke to the Board. She spoke to the need to apply resources in a fair and equitable manner that benefits student constituencies. She spoke to the enrollment differences between the campuses and that a disproportionate sum of money had failed to solve SIUC's issues. She spoke to the good faith efforts of all parties when millions of dollars were loaned from SIUE to SIUC and the current challenges need to be addressed in the same spirit. Ms. George expressed her support for President Dunn and that support from the SIUE Foundation Board of Directors.

The following item was presented:

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
PUBLIC BROADCASTING SERVICE (PBS) STATION DUES  
FOR WSIU-TV AND WUSI-TV PROGRAMMING  
BROADCASTING SERVICE  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to pay the annual Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) dues to enable the broadcast of PBS programming on both WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV stations. The total cost is estimated at \$870,000 and will be funded by a grant from the Corporation of Public Broadcasting.

Rationale for Adoption

Since 1958, WSIU Public Broadcasting has provided programming and services to southern Illinois. In order to air the Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) programming, station dues must be paid annually. The dues are calculated by PBS based on a formula which considers non-federal financial support (NFFS), population share, and a base fee. The estimated dues for Fiscal Year 2019 beginning July 1, 2018, are \$870,000. This is an estimated cost for planning purposes. PBS states that the final bill may fluctuate slightly once they have certified each provider's NFFS.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and Board of Trustees policies, a sole source justification was submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for review.

The payment will be funded from a grant from the Corporation of Public Broadcasting, a restricted account.

Considerations Against Adoption

Without the receipt of this grant to cover the dues, there will be no available programming to broadcast.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The annual dues payable to the Public Broadcasting Service (PBS), Arlington, VA, to enable the broadcast of PBS programming for WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV stations, will be paid for one year beginning July 1, 2018, at an estimated cost of \$870,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from a non-appropriated restricted account, through a grant from the Corporation for Public Broadcasting to the SIUC Broadcasting Service.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Vice Chair Gilbert made a motion to approve the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Britton. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Tom Britton, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. Luke Jansen, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Dr. Marsha Ryan, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal E. Thomas; nay, none.

The following items were presented:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: FOUNDERS HALL RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks to award contracts in the amount of \$25,344,290 for Founders Hall Renovation, part of the 21<sup>st</sup> Century Buildings Plan. The contracts for the renovation work shall be funded from the Facilities Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

On September 14, 2017, the SIU Board of Trustees provided project and budget approval in the amount of \$34,100,000 for the project Founders Hall Renovation, SIUE.

The core campus buildings on the Edwardsville campus were constructed in the 1960s and 1970s. While the buildings have been adequately maintained, the primary electrical, lighting, plumbing, window, and mechanical systems are original and the buildings were not designed to current life safety, energy, and seismic codes. The 21<sup>st</sup> Century Buildings Plan is a program that will renovate six core campus buildings in



(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY <b>EDWARDSVILLE</b>	
	BASE BID
<b>GENERAL CONTRACTORS</b>	
River City Construction LLC 101 Hoffer Lane East Peoria, IL 61611	\$ 11,785,000.00
Poettker Construction Co. 380 S. Germantown Road Breese, IL 62230	\$ 12,490,000.00
Tarlton Corporation 5500 West Park Avenue St. Louis, MO 63110	\$ 12,397,000.00
Interior Construction Services Ltd. 2930 Market Street St. Louis, MO 63103	\$ 13,878,000.00

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	BASE BID
Gurantee Electrical Const. Co. 3405 Bent Avenue St. Louis, MO 63116	\$ 3,717,790.00
K&F Electric, Inc. 2622 West Blvd. Belleville, IL 62221	\$ 3,902,556.00
Pyramid Electrical Contractors Inc. 300 Monticello Place Fairview Heights, IL 62208	\$ 4,059,000.00
PLUMBING CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Bergmann-Roscow Plumbing Inc. 56 Empire Drive Belleville, IL 62220	\$ 2,090,000.00
HEATING CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
JEN Mechanical Inc. 2813 West Delmar Avenue Godfrey, IL 62035	\$ 3,718,320.00
France Mechanical Corp. PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 3,737,000.00
Rock Hill Mechanical Corp. 524 Clark Avenue Kirkwood, MO 63122	\$ 4,238,833.00

VENTILATION CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
France Mechanical Corp. PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	\$ 2,988,700.00
Hock, Inc. 512 South Breese Street Millstadt, IL 62260	\$ 3,347,160.00
Rock Hill Mechanical Corp. 524 Clark Avenue Kirkwood, MO 63122	\$ 3,510,813.00
FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Boyer Fire Protection 2425 Amann Drive Belleville, IL 62220	\$ 1,044,480.00
Kane Fire Protection 170 E. Alton Avenue East Alton, IL 62024	\$ 1,150,000.00

### APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: MAILING SERVICES, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of mailing services, on an as-needed basis, for the SIUE University community. The funding will come from various departments, as needed.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Various SIUE departments require mailing services. A multi-year bid contract will cost less than single purchases during the same time period and the services provided meet or exceed the bid limit annually. This matter would approve an initial one-year agreement with four, one-year options to renew.

The cost of the initial one-year contract for FY19 is approximately \$200,000, and will be funded by various SIUE departments. The total value of the five-year option agreement is approximately \$1,000,000. The actual cost is dependent on the need for mailing services by the campus community. Bids were solicited for the services in accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and one response was received.

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Consideration Against Adoption

Funds utilized for mailing services would not be available for other university departmental operations.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to purchase mailing services for various SIUE departments is hereby awarded to Mailing Methods, Inc., Caseyville, Illinois.

(2) The cost of \$200,000 for the initial one-year contract period with the option to renew for four, one-year periods subject to continuing need, availability of funds, and satisfactory performance for a total cost of \$1,000,000 is hereby approved.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Secretary Sambursky made a motion to approve the items. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Tom Britton, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. Luke Jansen, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Dr. Marsha Ryan, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal E. Thomas; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
PCARD SERVICES, CARBONDALE AND EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUSES, SIU

Summary

This matter seeks approval for a five-year credit card agreement with JP Morgan Chase for the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses.

Rationale for Adoption

JP Morgan Chase is the current vendor of the SIUC and SIUE commercial credit card services (i.e. P-Card services). This agreement allows properly trained SIU employees to use a "University credit card" to make certain limited purchases. The services included in the agreement include monthly invoicing, transaction-level detail, individual card statements, and use of the program by the University Related Organizations (URO). The award criteria included streamlined reconciliation and payment processes and a competitive revenue share program based on the amount of combined charge volume.

As the campuses work together to seek efficiencies, Purchasing officials at SIUC and SIUE collaborated on this competitively bid solicitation through the Illinois Procurement Higher Education Consortium (IPHEC). JP Morgan Chase was the only respondent to the RFP. Since this is a zero-dollar contract (i.e. no payment required), SIU will not be writing a purchase order to the vendor.

Considerations Against Adoption

Use of a credit card program inherently increases the potential for fraud. The university has implemented procedures and strong internal controls intended to reduce the risk of fraud.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The commercial credit card services agreement for SIUC and SIUE be and is hereby awarded to JP Morgan Chase N.A., of New York City, NY for a five-year contract.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Secretary Sambursky made a motion to approve the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Tom Britton, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. Luke Jansen, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Dr. Marsha Ryan, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal E. Thomas; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

AUTHORIZATION TO PURSUE CAMPUS FUNDING ALLOCATION STUDY  
AND ENGAGE CONSULTANT

Summary

This matter seeks approval to authorize the SIU Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs to engage an external consultant to review the existing allocation model and develop an allocation formula for the state general (General Revenue Fund, or GRF) appropriation among the SIU campuses.

Rationale for Adoption

At its March 2018 retreat, the Board of Trustees reached consensus that an analysis should be undertaken for the possibility of rebalancing the state appropriation support for the campuses, optimally through a formula-driven approach. A new GRF allocation formula model could more accurately reflect current operational factors for each campus, including enrollment, but also take into consideration other mission-defined variables such as research, asset preservation, student success, and the like.

It is acknowledged that any funding adjustments of a magnitude involving GRF monies would likely be accommodated through a phased-in approach, allowing each institution to more gradually adjust to changes to its revenue stream and the concomitant impact on ongoing operations.

It is anticipated that the development of a new allocation model for the general appropriation—which would involve selecting the key variables to be included under a formula approach, with their respective weightings, and running various hypothetical formulas to determine the impact of each on the campuses—along with a plan for its phased implementation would be completed within the next nine months at most, such that any reallocated funding could be initiated in FY20.

Given recent concerns raised by the campuses and other constituencies and news accounts surrounding this issue, it is recommended that any consultant to be engaged for this purpose should be fully independent and without any conflict of interest or pre-existing relationship with the SIU System or its respective campuses.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Any financial adjustments arising from implementation of a formula-based allocation could negatively impact a campus for some period, thus adding to other financial challenges in the present fiscal environment. This impact should be mitigated in the long-term by an ongoing review process to evaluate the continuing appropriateness of the factors recommended by the consultant so the Board can consider needed adjustments to the allocations annually depending upon changing conditions or other specific situations.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in special meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs of Southern Illinois University is authorized to engage a consultant consistent with all requirements of Illinois Procurement Law to develop and provide an implementation plan for an allocation formula for the state general appropriation among the SIU campuses.

(2) The Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Vice Chair Gilbert made a motion to approve the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Sambursky. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Tom Britton, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. Luke Jansen, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Dr. Marsha Ryan, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal E. Thomas; nay, none.

At 10:40 a.m., Chair Sholar moved that the Board take a ten-minute recess and reconvene in Classroom 284 for the executive session portion of the meeting.

At 10:59 a. m., Trustee Jansen moved that the Board go into closed session for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; matters related to individual students; and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (10), and (11). The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Sambursky. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Tom Britton, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. Luke Jansen, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Dr. Marsha Ryan, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal E. Thomas; nay, none.

At 2:35 p.m., Trustee Britton made a motion to close the executive session and reconvene the meeting in open session in the Multi-Purpose Room 285 after a ten-minute recess. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas. The motion carried via voice vote.

At 2:44 p.m., the Board resumed the meeting in open session.

The following agenda item was presented: Consideration of Release of Documents Provided Trustees Related to Recent Freedom of Information Act Requests. Chair Sholar asked if there was a motion to release to any member of the public making such a request to the University system FOIA officer, documents provided upon request to the Trustees between the dates of May 29, 2018, and June 5, 2018, by the Office of the General Counsel related to FOIA requests for documents regarding campus funding allocation/reallocation and pending legislation for the SIU system campus structure. The release would exclude private information as that term is defined by the Illinois FOIA and

responses will be provided within the time period as called for by that same statute. Trustee Britton made the motion, and the motion was duly seconded by Secretary Sambursky. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Tom Britton, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Mr. Luke Jansen, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Dr. Marsha Ryan, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Ms. Amy Sholar; nay, Maj. Gen. Randal E. Thomas.

The following agenda item was presented: Consideration of Administrative Leave of President.

Trustee Gilbert addressed remarks to the SIUE community. He remarked about a May 30 editorial of the *Belleville News Democrat* that stated, "Carbondale wants SIU chief gone for trying to be fair to Edwardsville campus," that he felt was untrue. He reviewed that at the March Board retreat the Board agreed without dissent on a process including engaging an outside consultant to determine a fair and equitable distribution of state funding. He said that President Dunn circumvented the process by proposing a shift of funds without consultation with the Carbondale campus to the detriment of SIUC which would have caused layoffs and potential closure of programs. Trustee Gilbert expressed agreement that the allocation formula that was recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education and implemented by President Dunn and previous system presidents for decades may be out of balance due to the new realities of enrollment and other factors. He recalled stating at the March Board retreat and again at the Board's May 30 meeting that he is in favor of looking at the reallocation formula but it needed to be done in a fair fashion based on a study that has clear credibility and done by an impartial body.

Trustee Gilbert spoke to information revealed in emails that would be released to the public that showed the 60/40 split of funding President Dunn referenced

was not true, and President Dunn falsely got the Edwardsville campus and the *Belleville News Democrat* thinking that the Carbondale campus was not being fair. Trustee Gilbert stated that President Dunn had since acknowledged there was not a written policy or directive designating a Carbondale and Edwardsville 60/40 funding split. Trustee Gilbert went on to say that emails showed that President Dunn colluded to dissolve the SIU system that had been in existence for decades. As President he is supposed to advocate for and support moving the system and three campuses forward, not to dissolve it. He noted that legislation to dissolve the system impacts the lives and futures of students, faculty, staff, and Civil Service workers of all the campuses. Trustee Gilbert noted that the President had a fiduciary responsibility to the Board of Trustees, and by concealing from the Board the knowledge he had regarding the proposed legislation that would dissolve the system he was in breach of that duty. Trustee Gilbert contended that President Dunn withheld vital information from the Board prior to the April meeting regarding separation legislation, which he knew was going to be filed and which was filed right after the Board vote regarding fund reallocation. Trustee Gilbert made a motion that President Dunn be placed on administrative leave for a period of 120 days to allow independent counsel to look into matters regarding the President's Office.

The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Britton.

Trustee Sambursky reported that in May he asked the Board General Counsel to provide to the Board members all correspondence between the President, his office, and the executive leadership of the Edwardsville and Carbondale campuses involving the April reallocation of state funds agenda item and the legislation that was filed immediately afterward that aimed to dissolve the SIU system. He noted the request was

intended to allow the Board to gain a better understanding of the thinking of the executive leadership across the SIU System and the process they used during the reallocation discussion. The documents suggested President Dunn, Chancellor Pembroke, and his staff provided the Board false information and withheld vital data the Board should have when making a reallocation of funds decision. The documents showed the weighting factors used by the SIUE leadership when making the case for reallocation were created by President Dunn without citing a reference point for the rationale of those factors. Trustee Sambursky recalled that the Board was united at its March retreat on the reallocation of funds issue. Board members were eager to engage an independent consultant to review the allocation model to ensure that state resources were properly and fairly allocated among its campuses. A few weeks later after the April agenda was released to the public a proposal was made for budget reallocation without the research and data that the Board agreed needed to be collected. Trustee Sambursky noted that FOIA documents showed that President Dunn stated legislation filed immediately after the April Board meeting was designed to “put the Carbondale Trustees in a tough spot regarding separation legislation.” Trustee Sambursky reviewed that FOIA documents suggested that President Dunn and his staff helped in drafting the system separation legislation that included the moving of the SIU School of Medicine to the Edwardsville campus which would jeopardize SIU Carbondale’s accreditation. Trustee Sambursky went on to say that President Dunn and his staff worked on the legislation without the direction or consent of the full Board.

Trustee Sambursky reported that President Dunn and Chair Sholar took a publicly neutral position on the separation legislation but did not seek input from Board

members for the neutral stance. He noted that during his time on the Board, it was the practice of the Chair to engage members of the Board, polling them on issues of significance in between Board meetings to provide guidance to the President. He reported that at the May 30 Board meeting the Board voted overwhelmingly for a resolution that opposed Representative Hoffman's separation legislation. Trustee Sambursky reported that documents indicated President Dunn was publicly claiming that he was neutral on the bills because the Board had not given him direction otherwise, but privately without a directive he and his staff worked with Chancellor Pembroke to craft messaging in support of the legislation before the April Board meeting. Trustee Sambursky said he supported the agenda item, President Dunn's actions were indefensible, and he could see no other path forward than placing President Dunn on administrative leave while a thorough investigation of his office is conducted immediately by outside legal counsel. He went on to say that he believed President Dunn failed in leading the campuses through the funding discussion, and if he would have followed the process his Board unanimously requested during its March meeting tensions between the campuses would not be at an all-time high. President Dunn's job is to advance and advocate for the SIU system, not to divide and work to dissolve it.

Trustee Ryan noted she had five pages of prepared remarks that she would not read because they were duplicative, but she supported the remarks of Trustee Gilbert and Trustee Sambursky in asking for the President to be put on leave.

The motion did not pass by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Tom Britton, Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Dr. Marsha Ryan, Mr. Joel Sambursky; nay, Mr. Luke Jansen, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Ms. Amy Sholar, Maj. Gen. Randal E. Thomas.

Chair Sholar stated that since the item did not pass, there was not a need for the Board to consider the agenda item to appoint an acting President.

Secretary Sambursky moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Jansen. The motion to adjourn passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 3:03 p.m.

  
Joel Sambursky, Secretary



**ANNUAL REPORT  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES COMMITTEE MEETINGS**



**ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

July 13, 2017

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:04 a.m. on Thursday, July 13, 2017, in the Auditorium at the SIU School of Medicine in Springfield, Illinois. Present were: J. Phil Gilbert (Chair, Pro tem), and Joel Sambursky. Other Board members present were: Luke Jansen, Amy Sholar, and Randal Thomas. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Senior Vice President Duane Stucky; Acting Vice President James Allen, Chancellor Randall Pembroke, SIUE, and Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, SIU School of Medicine. Absent were Student Trustee Sam Beard and Trustee Shirley Portwood. Marsha Ryan participated via phone.

**Announcements**

Acting Vice President, James Allen announced that the June 13, 2017, IBHE Board meeting was held at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, allowing SIUE to showcase its campus. He provided a brief overview of a presentation given by Meegan Duggan Bassett, an Illinois State Policy Consultant from the Lumina Foundation who provided a policy framework for reaching the goal of 60 percent of the state's adult population holding a post-secondary credential by the year 2025. At the heart of Dr. Bassett's analysis was the need for stable funding for public higher education in the state.

Another issue addressed at the IBHE meeting was the state's higher education enrollment and the trend of outmigration of college students. IBHE is working with universities to address the enrollment problems, especially with coordination of recruitment efforts, like the recruitment fair scheduled in Mt. Vernon in September where the University of Illinois, Eastern Illinois, SIU Edwardsville, and SIU Carbondale are joining forces in their efforts "to keep local students local."

**Approval of the Minutes of the April 6, 2017, Meeting**

Motion was made by Trustee Sambursky to approve the minutes of the April 6, 2017, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Gilbert and passed by the Committee.

**Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. (Board Agenda Item I)**

Acting Vice President Allen gave a brief overview of the report highlighting the addition of SIUE's MFA in Creative Writing and the programs that have been eliminated due to

low enrollments. In due time, campuses will continue to assess the viability of their academic programs, resulting in more eliminations and suspensions that will be reported to the Board of Trustees and the IBHE each year as required by state statute.

He also made the Board of Trustees aware of a minor error in SIUC's Program Modifications where the Department of Forestry was listed under the College of Science instead of the College of Agricultural Sciences. The error will be corrected for the official record.

Trustee Gilbert asked if the programs listed in the report as eliminated or suspended have already occurred. He asked about sustainability for the future and if the Board will be made aware.

Dr. Allen responded that there is a process defined by university policy, the Illinois Board of Higher Education, the Higher Learning Commission, and the US Department of Education that must be followed as programs are reassessed.

One of the important components of the elimination of any degree program is to protect the interest of the students still enrolled in that program. Under federal and Illinois statute, we have an obligation to "teach-out" the programs until the students have a chance to finish.

For the benefit of the new student trustees, President Dunn added that years past program changes were reported at each Board meeting but later chose to report annually.

Motion was made by Trustee Sambursky to approve Board Item I (as amended). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Gilbert and passed by the Committee.

### **Informational Report: *FY 2017 Centers and Institutes Report***

Acting Vice President James Allen gave a brief introduction of SIU System's *Centers and Institutes Report* for fiscal year 2016. The report will help the campus leadership, as well as the Board, make informed decisions about the relative value of the centers and institutes.

President Dunn commented that this is the second year for the report and one of the many roles that the Vice President for Academic Affairs office has in monitoring the campuses' responsibilities. He acknowledged the thought that Dr. Allen put forth in generating the report and thanked him for his leadership.

### **Presentation: *Continuous Innovation in Clinical Education***

Acting Vice President Allen introduced Dr. Jerry Kruse, Dean and Provost of SIU School of Medicine who introduced presenter Debra Klamen, Senior Associate Dean, Education and Curriculum at SIU School of Medicine.

Dr. Klamen proudly shared that for 47 years SIU School of Medicine has been recognized nationally and now internationally for its medical education and innovation. SIU School of Medicine was one of the first competency-based medical schools. These are the things medical student should be able to do as a doctor when they graduate and they cannot graduate until they can do them all. The rest of the country is just now coming into competency-based education.

SIU School of Medicine was first to incorporate standardized patients to teach clinical skills. Standardized patients are actors who are trained to be patients. Medical students take their history and conduct physicals while the actors simulate signs and symptoms of disease. Standardized patients were created at SIU School of Medicine by Howard Barrows over 25 years ago, and other medical schools have been using them for the past 10 years.

SIU School of Medicine was also the first to use problem-based learning, which is an intensive way to learn. It involves a small group of students who are introduced to a standardized or paper/computer-based patient. The students work through a patient case with help from a tutor to learn what they don't know and then figuring out ways to get the knowledge. Clinical and basic science come together, and the information is better retrieved when students are in a clinical setting.

SIU School of Medicine has innovation and clinical skills performance evaluations using a diagnostic justification questionnaire or the longitudinal performance evaluation tools that were created at SIU School of Medicine and are now used throughout the country.

Dr. Kamen shared information on the redesign of the third year of medical school to better prepare students to become doctors and improve healthcare in the region. The new and innovative third year is one of its kind in the nation and perhaps in the world. The redesign was a collaboration of faculty, staff, and students that addressed the students' flat clinical reasoning growth and was based on the theories of Deliberate Practice and Legitimate Peripheral Participation. The new design involves complete clinical submersion without any lectures or multiple-choice exams, and involves more hours of more effective clinical work.

She also provided information on the Personalized Educational Plan (PEP), an individualized plan created by the students and their assigned advisor. The plan is designed to focus on the self-identified weaknesses of the students.

The SIU School of Medicine also received a grant, which it used to build the Critical Clinical Competencies from online video-based simulated patient-doctor interactions. From these simulations, students provide differential diagnosis, discuss their differential diagnosis, and tell what they will do next. The students receive immediate feedback on how well they did in comparison to the diagnosis from a panel of experts. The Competencies approach to physician training is based on a model of deliberate practice.

Dr. Klamen introduced Eryn Neumeister, Plastic Surgery Resident, and Allen Ghareeb, Medical Student, who spoke about their experiences as medical students, their

involvement in the planning and innovation of a new third year, and their experience with PEP.

Trustee Gilbert asked who came up with the idea of developing the medical education program.

Dr. Kamen responded that she laid out the initial plan, but it was a result of questions asked during weekly meetings with the medical education faculty. It is in response to the question, "What should a doctor be able to do when he or she graduates from medical school." Extensive data studies and further research led to the redesign of the former program that was not working as well as it should.

Trustee Gilbert suggested that the School of Law should take notice and follow some of these models so that law student are better prepared to practice law. He commended Dr. Kamen on her program.

### **Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:40 a.m.

WBC/pm

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

September 14, 2017

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:05 a.m. on Thursday, September 14, 2017, in Roller Hall at the SIUE School of Dental Medicine in Alton, Illinois. Present were: Shirley Portwood, J. Phil Gilbert, Luke Jansen, and Joel Sambursky. Other Board members present were: Marsha Ryan, Amy Sholar, and Randal Thomas. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Senior Vice President Duane Stucky; Vice President Brad Colwell, Chancellor Carlo Montemagno, SIUC, Chancellor Randall Pembroke, SIUE, and Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, SIU School of Medicine. Absent was Student Trustee Sam Beard.

**Announcements**

Vice President Brad Colwell announced that he is getting acclimated to his Vice President position and attending several sundry meetings. He is communicating with the campuses to determine ways the system office can help them. Should the Board of Trustees have any academic questions, he is available to assist.

**Approval of the Minutes of the July 13, 2017, Meeting**

Motion was made by Trustee Gilbert to approve the minutes of the July 13, 2017, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Student Trustee Jansen and passed by the Committee.

**Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2019 (Joint Discussion with Finance Committee and Architecture and Design Committee) (Board Agenda Item K)**

President Dunn introduced RAMP FY 2019. Instead of the pro-forma process as was done last year, it was decided that a more careful approach would be made to include additional budget requests from the campuses. The campuses provided additional appropriation requests in addition to their requests from last year. It was believed that these additional requests should be formerly listed with IBHE should solicitations from the state or other sources of funding be available.

Background information on the requests were not included in the report but are available should the Board wish to review.

Motion was made by Student Trustee Jansen to approve Board Agenda Item K. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Gilbert and passed by the Committee.

### **Approval of the ERTC Advisory Committee Membership, SIUE (Board Agenda Item P)**

Chancellor Pembroke indicated that the Environmental Resources Training Center (ERTC) Advisory Committee consists of nine individuals. Three members are nominated by SIUE and six are appointed by the Governor's Office. The individuals help with curricular input in terms of SIUE's ERTC program. The program provides training on water quality and sewage treatment. SIUE is putting forth the names of two faculty, Jim Zhou, Professor of Civil Engineering, and Zhi-Qing Lin, Professor of Environmental Science. Their third nomination is Edward Matecki, Assistant Director for utilities, Facilities Management. SIUE is submitting the names for Board of Trustees' approval and to comply with the Sewage and Water System Training Institute Act (110 ILCS 530/0.01, PA 86-1324).

Motion was made by Trustee Gilbert to approve Board Item P. The motion was duly seconded by Student Trustee Jansen and passed by the Committee.

### **Presentation: Outreach at the School of Dental Medicine**

Vice President Colwell introduced Dr. Bruce Rotter, Dean of the School of Dental Medicine who introduced presenter Dr. Katie Kosten, Clinical Assistant Professor and Director of Community Dentistry. She is also an alum of the School of Dental Medicine. With Dr. Kosten were fourth year dental students Austin LeMay and Brooke Seesengood.

Dr. Kosten's presentation highlighted the curricular goals of SIU School of Dental Medicine (SDM) which focus on 1) Service to the community particularly the underserved, 2) Providing students with meaningful, educational learning opportunities, and 3) Developing students into culturally competent "Big-Picture" thinkers.

Dr. Kosten's presentation covered the SDM's work with children, veterans, senior community, their annual "Give Kids a Smile Event", and their planned work in Costa Rica.

SIU School of Dental Medicine is one of the only dental care providers south of Chicago who treat Medicaid children with severe dental decay under general anesthesia. Any child with severe dental decay that cannot be treated in a traditional dental setting is treated by SIU SDM through a partnership with Touchette Regional Hospital in Centreville, Illinois. SIUE hopes to offer general anesthesia services at their new Edwardsville clinic located on the SIUE campus.

In addition to treating children, SIU SDM students initiated a dental program for homeless veterans through a Meridian Society Grant they acquired through the SIUE campus. They started a pipeline with an organization in the St. Louis area in order to provide care to homeless veterans. Soon after the program's inception, it was redefined to offer care to all veterans, homeless or not.

SDM recently expanded their partnerships to include two additional community clinics that no longer have dentists. Through the organization, Senior Services Plus in Alton and in Hardin, SIU SDM provide screenings, cleanings and refer patients to the dental school for further comprehensive care and provide them with a dental home. This is an opportunity for SDM students to work outside familiar populations, hone their skills, and develop a rapport and learn communication skills.

SIU SDM partners with Lewis and Clark Community College at the U of I extension office using a grant to provide interdisciplinary care to seniors. They also partner with them and other dental societies on their annual “Give a kid a smile” event where faculty and students provide free dental care to children who have difficulty accessing care. This year they hope to provide \$50,000 in free care and plan to offer free hearing screening and glucose screening to the parents while they are waiting.

Lastly, the biggest new endeavor for SDM is the plan to expand their services globally. Through Chancellor Pembroke and a partnership with SIUE, they have laid the ground work for a dental mission trip to Costa Rico in January 2018. They plan to take 20 dental students and seven faculty/health providers on the trip with an additional trip planned later in 2018. Students will receive credit for the trip. They are also discussing with Jessica Hinz, Director of Campus Wellness, Cultural Awareness, Diversity and Ethics, how they can incorporate a post-cultural reflection piece that students can delve into cultural competency and reflect on what they have learned outside of dentistry. SDM is trying to teach their students to be good humanitarians as well as dentists.

Dr. Kosten turned it over to Austin LaMay and Brooke Seesengood, who shared their experiences as students. LaMay spoke on the importance of educating the parents and kids to prevent future health problems, and Seesengood spoke about how SDM demonstrates how easy community service can be—inspiring students to return to their communities and give back. Both students agreed it was a valuable opportunity.

Dr. Kosten ended the presentation by sharing letters from the community thanking the SDM program and students for the care and service they provided.

She thanked the Board for the opportunity to present.

Chair Portwood asked if there were any questions or comments.

Trustee Gilbert commented that his dentist and his court reporter’s daughter are graduates of SIU School of Dentistry. He was impressed with the outreach programs and cannot think of a better dental school in the country.

Dr. Kosten stated that they are truly a “diamond in the rough” for the valuable education the students receive through their clinical experiences.

Trustee Sholar said she is an Alton resident and the community is thankful for the SDM. She asked how long the outreach programs have been in existence.

Dr. Kosten said their outreach programs have been around for decades but have morphed over the years. There have been different directors and focuses. Dr. Poonam Jain did the initial ground work for the programs that are still active today. However, SDM continues to reevaluate how they reach people and the effectiveness of their programs.

Chair Portwood stated she recently took her four-year old grandson to her dentist who is also a graduate of SIU SDM. At the completion of the exam/dental work, the grandson highly praised the dentist—speaking volumes to how well the SIU SDM outreach clinicals prepare the dentists for practice.

### **Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:36 a.m.

WBC/pm

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

December 14, 2017

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:11 a.m. on Thursday, December 14, 2017, in the Student Center, Ballroom B of Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Shirley Portwood, J. Phil Gilbert, Luke Jansen, and Joel Sambursky. Other Board members present were: Sam Beard, Marsha Ryan, Amy Sholar, and Randal Thomas. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Senior Vice President Duane Stucky; Vice President Brad Colwell; Chancellor Carlo Montemagno, SIUC; Chancellor Randall Pembroke, SIUE; and Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, SIU School of Medicine.

**Announcements**

Vice President Brad Colwell updated the Committee on the IBHE meeting held in Aurora on Tuesday, December 12, 2017. He shared two key topics in the meeting (1) the amount of money to request for FY19 appropriations, and (2) the mechanism by which the appropriated money would be disbursed to various campuses by IBHE.

He also informed the Committee of IBHE's recent hire of Dr. Al Bowman as its new Executive Director. Dr. Bowman was formerly the president of Illinois State University.

Dr. Colwell provided a brief overview of his recent visit to University Center of Lake County (UCLC).

He mentioned the most recent publication of the President's Research Profile which contains good news stories about research being conducted at the Carbondale, Edwardsville, and SIU School of Medicine campuses.

Dr. Colwell ended his announcements with a congratulatory note to SIU Carbondale sophomore Emma Johns. Ms. Johns is representing SIU Carbondale on IBHE's Illinois Student Advisory Committee and was nominated by her IBHE student peers to serve as the Student Commissioner to the Illinois Student Assistance Commission. Ms. Johns is majoring in physiology/pre-med.

**Approval of the Minutes of the July 13, 2017, Meeting**

Motion was made by Trustee Gilbert to approve the minutes of the September 14, 2017, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky and passed by the Committee.

**Information Report: Program Quality Assurance**

Vice President Colwell provided a brief overview of the Program Quality Assurance Report. There were no questions from the Committee.

**Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE, [Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift] (Board Agenda Item P)****Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE, [Senator William Haine] (Board Agenda Item Q)**

Chancellor Pembroke commented on the accomplishments of Dr. Vandegrift and Senator Haine. He recommended that the Honorary Degree be awarded to Dr. Vandegrift and the Distinguished Service Award be awarded to Senator Haine.

Trustee Portwood asked if there was any discussion on items P or Q. There being none, she asked if there was a motion for approval. Trustee Sambursky made the motion and Trustee Gilbert seconded. The Committee approved items P and Q.

**Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC, [Ms. Janice L. Jacobs] (Board Agenda Item K)****Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC, [Mr. Richard W. Peck] (Board Agenda Item L)****Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC, [Mr. Richard Roundtree] (Board Agenda Item M)****Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC, [Dr. Bob G. Gower] (Board Agenda Item N)****Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC, [Mr. Harvey Welch] (Board Agenda Item O)**

Chancellor Montemagno commented on the accomplishments of Ms. Jacobs, Mr. Peck, Mr. Roundtree, Dr. Gower and Mr. Welch. He recommended that the Honorary Degrees be awarded to Ms. Jacobs, Mr. Peck and Mr. Roundtree, and the Distinguished Service Awards be awarded to Dr. Gower and Mr. Welch.

Trustee Portwood asked if there was any discussion on items K, L, M, N or O. There being none, she asked if there was a motion for approval. Trustee Gilbert made the motion and Trustee Jansen seconded. The Committee approved items K, L, M, N and O.

**Presentation: Access to Research and Experiential Learning**

Dr. Jim Garvey, Vice Chancellor for Research, Director of the Center for Fisheries, Aquaculture, and Aquatic Sciences, and Professor of Zoology, provided an overview of the world-class research undertaken at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. His overview covered the resources that are invested to make the faculty successful in their research, the national and international networks, and the research opportunities for students and why it matters.

Following his overview, he introduced Dr. Rhetta Seymour, Interim Director of McNair Scholarship Program, who introduced students Izabella Bradford, a senior majoring in Microbiology, and Ana Hernandez, a senior majoring in Social Work and Political Science.

Ms. Bradford spoke about her experience with the McNair Scholarship Program and how it afforded her to put forth her own vision for the research she was fortunate to conduct under the guidance of Dr. Bethany Radam and mentor Rhetta Seymour.

During the eight-week McNair Scholarship Program, Ms. Hernandez worked with Dr. Elaine Jurkowski. The Program made her aware of her potential as a researcher and prepared her for graduate school.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:56 a.m.

WBC/pm

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

February 8, 2018

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:13 a.m. on Thursday, February 8, 2018, in the Conference Room, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor of the Delyte W. Morris University Center of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Shirley Portwood, J. Phil Gilbert, and Luke Jansen. Joel Sambursky participated by phone. Other Board members present were: Sam Beard, Marsha Ryan, and Amy Sholar. Board Member Randal Thomas participated by phone. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Senior Vice President Duane Stucky; Vice President Brad Colwell; Chancellor Carlo Montemagno, SIUC; Chancellor Randall Pembroke, SIUE; and Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, SIU School of Medicine.

**Announcements**

There were no announcements.

**Approval of the Minutes of the December 14, 2017, Meeting**

Motion was made by Trustee Gilbert to approve the minutes of the December 14, 2017, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Student Trustee Jansen and passed by the Committee.

**Information Report: Student-Athletic Report: 2014-2017**

Vice President Colwell called Dr. Brad Hewitt, Director of Athletics, SIUE and Mr. Tommy Bell, Director of Intercollegiate Athletics, SIUC to speak on their respective reports. Brief overviews were provided by both directors. There were no questions from the Committee.

**Presentation: Imagery Assisted Virtual Reality: The Development and Implementation of a New Technique to Increase Self-Efficacy in Two Very Different Populations**

Vice President Colwell introduced Dr. Lindsay Ross-Stewart, Assistant Professor in Department of Applied Health, Graduate Program Director of the Master of Science in Kinesiology with Specialization in Exercise and Sport Psychology, and Sport Psychology Consultant for the SIUE Athletics Program. Dr. Ross-Stewart along with Jeff Price, her former graduate student, developed Imagery Assisted Virtual Reality (IAVR), an innovative tool to increase psychological factors and performance in a

variety of areas. Dr. Ross-Stewart, Jeff Price, and two graduate students, Jessica Schnebly and Kerry Guest, were given the floor to speak further on their research.

Dr. Ross-Stewart thanked the Board for the opportunity to discuss their innovative protocol.

As a sports psychology consultant, Dr. Ross-Stewart's focus is on athletes and within that focus is imagery. Imagery helps athletes be mentally prepared for a game and increases their efficacy (situation specific confidence) in sports and other areas of life. She defined imagery as being able to see, feel, and have an entire sensory experience doing something without actually doing the act.

Her research technique derived from her graduate Psychology of Coaching class through discussions on what coaches can do to help athletes deal with stress and make them feel those stressful situations ahead of time. Her then graduate student, Jeff Price, mentioned a virtual reality film from YouTube of the Boston Marathon. It was filmed in the first person and watching the video made him feel as if he had ran in the Marathon. Dr. Ross-Stewart felt virtual reality with imagery could be a tool to help athletes. She brought the imagery component to the research, and Mr. Price brought the knowledge of technology for virtual reality.

Mr. Price provided a breakdown on the technology required for the filming of the baseball players and the editing involved with the research. He further explained how audio from Dr. Ross-Stewart is added to the films. Students upload the edited films to their phones and with a special application attach the upload to virtual reality goggles. Wearing the goggles, the athlete can turn their head and see the 360 degree filmed image and feel as if they are in their true sport arena or situation.

Dr. Ross-Stewart went on to say that with the 360-degree image the athletes can see themselves in the first person. The imagery component was added to the virtual reality because research has shown it affects performance and psychological variables and provides a stimulus and response proposition. Imagery is not only something you see and feel, but it can also make you feel calm, confident and focused. Virtual Reality does not tell a person how to feel, so seeing the video may make an athlete feel anxious. By adding the imagery, they were able to help athletes know how to feel. She met individually with every baseball player as well as with Danny Jackson, a former graduate student, coauthor of their paper, and at the time an assistant baseball coach, to develop individualized plans to meet the specific needs of the players. Each player was given a 3-7 minute video of their plan to watch on their own 2-3 times a day.

An example of an Imagery Assisted Virtual Reality plan was shared with the Board as well as a video clip taken from the Belleville News-Democrat that provided the athletes point of view on how the imagery helped them.

Dr. Ross-Stewart stated she is looking for ways to teach imagery and is researching other fields that this method can be applied. She attended SIUC's Speed Networking for Health Related Research event and met Dr. James Daniels from SIU School of Medicine's Family and Community Medicine. Through this networking SIUE and SIU

School of Medicine applied for and were awarded a collaborative support grant and SIUE also received a STEP grant to support this research going forward. The STEP grant allowed them to pay graduate assistants. She introduced Jessica Schnebley as one of the paid graduate assistants.

Jessica Schnebley, an RN working on her doctorate in Family Nurse Practitioner, spoke about the imagery and virtual reality research conducted with total knee replacement patients. They are filming the patients' healthy leg doing rehab exercises and providing a mirror image that will show their operative knee doing the exercises to help them visualize doing the exercise correctly and ultimately help their recovery time. This research focuses on patients' recovery, pain perception, and efficacy.

Dr. Ross-Stewart noted that they are looking at other grant opportunities for IAVR research through the Department of Defense and through the National Institute of Health. She acknowledged the students who have been instrumental in their research group. Some of their Undergraduate Research and Creative Activities (URCA) students have gone on to become graduate students. She also introduced Kerry Guest as a current second-year student who was available to speak on his experience should the Board have questions.

Board members expressed their interest in the research and were excited about how it may work in other fields of study such as law with techniques for trial attorneys.

Board Member Portwood expressed her interest and appreciation for the collaboration among faculty, student and athletes. Dr. Ross-Stewart stated that she has received great support from Dr. Hewitt.

### **Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:39 a.m.

WBC/pm

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

April 12, 2018

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:08 a.m. on Thursday, April 12, 2018, in the Conference Room, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor of the Delyte W. Morris University Center of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Shirley Portwood, J. Phil Gilbert, Luke Jansen, and Joel Sambursky. Other Board members present were: Sam Beard, Tom Britton, Marsha Ryan, Amy Sholar, and Randal Thomas, Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Senior Vice President Duane Stucky; Vice President Brad Colwell; Chancellor Carlo Montemagno, SIUC; Chancellor Randall Pembroke, SIUE; and Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, SIU School of Medicine.

**Announcements**

Dr. Colwell informed the Board that he is chairing a Planning Team that President Dunn established for the purpose of reviewing the practicality and feasibility of centralizing the institutional equity offices. The Team has representation from the Carbondale, Edwardsville, and SIU School of Medicine campuses. The Team's report is due to the President in mid-August.

He also mentioned a \$218,000 planning grant that the SIU System secured to help address the teacher shortage in the state of Illinois.

**Approval of the Minutes of the February 8, 2017, Meeting**

Motion was made by Trustee Gilbert to approve the minutes of the February 8, 2017, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Student Trustee Jansen and passed by the Committee.

**Information Report: FY 2017 Performance Report**

Due to the timing of the Performance Report being uploaded to the new portal system, President Dunn commented if the Board has any questions upon further review of the report after the Board meeting, to please let him know.

Vice President Colwell provided a brief overview of the report and highlighted a few data points on student enrollment, male-to-female enrollment, and off-campus delivery sites.

### **Presentation: Highlight Reel from the Little Muddy Film Festival and the Eclipse**

Vice President Colwell introduced Drs. Deborah Tudor and Howard Motyl and turned the floor over to them.

Dr. Tudor provided a brief introduction of the reel of student work containing three promotional pieces made for the Big Muddy Film Festival, which is an international festival opened to professional film makers, and the Little Muddy Film Festival, which is opened to student film makers. The Festivals are created by the Southern Illinois University Carbondale (SIUC) RSO: Big Muddy Crew.

Also included in the reel were clips from Mass Communication and Media Arts' documentary production, *In the Shadow*, that recorded the Eclipse Day on August 21, 2017. A number of student crews shot footage from different locations, under the direction of Professor Motyl and Mark Stoffel.

Then, Dr. Motyl introduced Kelechi Agwuncha and pointed out that she not only runs the Big Muddy and Little Muddy Film Festival, but she is also an award-winning film maker with a film called, *Super Predator*, that has been shown nationally and internationally. Joey Sears is a freshman and, future award winning filmmaker, who is working on a film and promotional work for Brehm Preparatory School in Carbondale.

Ms. Agwuncha provided an overview of the Big Muddy Film Festival, which celebrated its 40<sup>th</sup> year February 19-25, 2018. The Festival and crew are housed within the Cinema and Photography department at SIUC and is the second oldest film festival in the nation. The Big Muddy Crew encourages grass roots filmmaking in local communities, and they support the works of both emerging and accomplished filmmakers. Students from the Big Muddy Crew gather to watch the submissions, discuss favorites, and debate cinematics, and then choose experimental, documentary, narrative, and animation films to showcase during Festival week. Cash awards are provided to the best works in each film category. This year there were 72 films and 20 events at Festival week. The Big Muddy Crew show films from around the world and host events in correlation to Festival Week such as Q & A sessions, Heritage Month Film Festival screenings and pre-screenings, and after parties.

In addition to the Big Muddy Film Festival, the Big Muddy Crew also organizes the Little Muddy Film Festival that is exclusively for students. Students submit photos, digital, films, and animations, and the best is chosen in each category.

In the last 40 years the Festival has grown to be a well-respected and community-focused tradition. A new award, the Mike Covell Award, was introduced this year in honor of Mike Covell, founder of the Big Muddy Film Festival. The award is given to the best SIUC alumni film.

Joey Sears highlighted the hands-on work that he, as a freshman, experienced with the Cinema and Photography department. He was able to participate in the Eclipse documentary prior to stepping foot in the classroom. He will also be submitting his work in the Little Big Muddy Festival this year. He believes the Cinema and Photography

Department at SIUC is one of the best in the nation because of the opportunities for students to be engaged.

Board member Portwood said it was a spectacular presentation, and she could see that students love what they do.

Student Trustee Jansen commended the students for their incredible work and time commitment that goes into making a quality piece.

Dr. Motyl informed the Board and audience that the documentary, *In the Shadows*, would be showing May 12, 2018, at 7:00pm on WSIU.

### **Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:32 a.m.

WBC/pm



**ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****July 13, 2017**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Auditorium, SIU School of Medicine at 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. Present were: Joel Sambursky (Chair), and Amy Sholar. Other Board members present were: Sam Beard (entered late), J. Phil Gilbert, Luke Jansen, Marsha Ryan (via teleconference), and Randal Thomas. Absent was: Shirley Portwood. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Randall Pembroke, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James Allen; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the minutes of the April 6, 2017, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Sambursky and passed by the Committee.

**Approval for Grant of Right-Of-Way Easement on Water Valley Road to Lick Creek Water District, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).**

Executive Director for Finance Marshall reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky and passed by the Committee.

**Approval for Grant of Perpetual and Exclusive Right and Easement to Maintain a Substation to Ameren Illinois Company, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).**

Executive Director for Finance Marshall reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: Ralph E. Becker Pavilion Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).**

Executive Director for Finance Marshall reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky and passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/sjp

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****September 14, 2017**

The Architecture and Design Committee met at 10:00a.m. following the Finance Committee in Room 1511 of Roller Hall at the SIU School of Dental Medicine in the Main Clinic Building #263 in Alton, Illinois. Present were: Joel Sambursky (Chair), Shirley Portwood, and Amy Sholar. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Luke Jansen, Marsha Ryan, and Randal Thomas. Absent was: Sam Beard. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Carlo Montemagno, SIUC; Chancellor Randall Pembroke, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Academic Affairs Brad Colwell; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the minutes of the July 13, 2017, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2019 (Board Agenda Item K) (joint discussion with Finance and Academic Matters Committees).**

This matter was discussed during the Academic Matters Committee.

**Naming of the Patio at the Ralph Becker Pavilion on Campus Lake, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).**

Chancellor Montemagno reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: Turf Replacement Project, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Q).**

Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Founders Hall, SIUE (Board Agenda Item R).**

Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Morris University Center Skylight Replacement Project, SIUE (Board Agenda Item S).**

Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/sjp

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****December 14, 2017**

The Architecture and Design Committee met at 10:26a.m. following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. Present were: Joel Sambursky (Chair), Sam Beard, Shirley Portwood, and Amy Sholar. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Luke Jansen, Marsha Ryan, and Randal Thomas. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Carlo Montemagno, SIUC; Chancellor Randall Pembroke, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Student and Academic Affairs Brad Colwell; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the minutes of the September 14, 2017, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Planning Approval: Renovation of Student Success Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item V).**

Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Prairie Hall Roof Replacement, SIUE (Board Agenda Item W).**

Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/sjp

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****February 8, 2018**

The Architecture and Design Committee met at 9:49a.m. following the Finance Committee in the Conference Room on the 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor of Morris University Center at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. Present were: Shirley Portwood (Chair Pro Tem), Sam Beard, Joel Sambursky (via teleconference), and Amy Sholar. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Luke Jansen, Marsha Ryan, and Randal Thomas (via teleconference). Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Carlo Montemagno, SIUC; Chancellor Randall Pembroke, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Student and Academic Affairs Brad Colwell; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the minutes of the December 14, 2017, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Sambursky and passed by the Committee.

**Approval for Grant of Perpetual Easement on Poultry Center Drive and Radio Drive to Delta Communications, LLC, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).**

Executive Director Finance and Administration Marshall reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: Founders Hall Renovation, Phase 1, Swing Space Fit-Out, SIUE (Board Agenda Item N).**

Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: Prairie Hall Roof Replacement, SIUE (Board Agenda Item O).**

Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Campus Sidewalk Replacement, Phase 2, SIUE (Board Agenda Item P).**

Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Renovation of Student Success Center, Phase 1, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Q).**

Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Water Distribution System Valve and Hydrant Replacement, Phase 2, SIUE (Board Agenda Item R).**

Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky and passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/sjp

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****April 12, 2018**

The Architecture and Design Committee met at 10:02a.m. following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. Present were: Joel Sambursky (Chair), Sam Beard, Shirley Portwood, and Amy Sholar. Other Board members present were: Tom Britton, J. Phil Gilbert, Luke Jansen, Marsha Ryan, and Randal Thomas. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Carlo Montemagno, SIUC; Chancellor Randall Pembroke, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Student and Academic Affairs Brad Colwell; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the minutes of the February 8, 2018, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: Saluki Drive and Parking Lot Resurfacing, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).**

Executive Director Finance and Administration Marshall reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Engineering Building Student Project Design Center Addition Phase 2, SIUE (Board Agenda Item S).**

Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contracts: Renovation of Student Success Center, Phase 1, SIUE (Board Agenda Item T).**

Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: Morris University Center Skylight Replacement, SIUE (Board Agenda Item U).**

Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: Campus Sidewalk Replacement, Phase 2, SIUE (Board Agenda Item V).**

Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sambursky recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

Trustee Sholar abstained from voting on this matter.

**Award of Contract: Water Distribution System Valve and Hydrant Replacement Phase 2, SIUE (Board Agenda Item W).**

Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Easements: Ameren Illinois, SIUE (Board Agenda Item X).**

Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/sjp



**AUDIT COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting**  
**December 14, 2017**

The Audit Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee at 9:56a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: J. Phil Gilbert (Chair), Luke Jansen, Shirley Portwood and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: Sam Beard, Marsha Ryan, Joel Sambursky and Amy Sholar. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Carlo Montemagno, SIUC; Chancellor Randall Pembroke, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Student and Academic Affairs Bradley Colwell; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the minutes of the April 6, 2017, meeting as submitted. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**Information Report: FY 17 Annual Report of Internal Audit, Compliance and Ethics by Kim Labonte, Executive Director of Audits.**

Executive Director of Audits, Kim Labonte presented the annual report.

Trustee Gilbert commended Kim Labonte and her staff for their work.

**Other Business**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/sjp

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting**  
**April, 12, 2018**

The Audit Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee at 9:33a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: J. Phil Gilbert (Chair), Luke Jansen, Shirley Portwood and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: Sam Beard, Tom Britton, Marsha Ryan, Joel Sambursky and Amy Sholar. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Carlo Montemagno, SIUC; Chancellor Randall Pembroke, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Student and Academic Affairs Bradley Colwell; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the minutes of the December 14, 2017, meeting as submitted. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Jansen and passed by the Committee.

**Information Report: FY 17 Audits of the University System by Kim Labonte, Executive Director of Audits**

Executive Director of Audits, Kim Labonte presented the annual report.

Trustee Gilbert commended Kim Labonte and her staff for their work.

**Other Business**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/sjp

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****September 14, 2017**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in Roller Hall, Room 1511, Main Clinic Building, Building 263, at the Southern Illinois University Edwardsville School of Dental Medicine, Alton, Illinois, on September 14, 2017, at 9:03 a.m.

Chair Thomas called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair; Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Vice Chair; and Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary. Other Board members present were: Mr. Luke Jansen, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Dr. Marsha Ryan, and Ms. Amy Sholar. Mr. Sam Beard was absent. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Dr. Carlo Montemagno, Chancellor, SIUC; and Dr. Randall Pembroke, Chancellor, SIUE. Also present were: Mr. Luke Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting Held September 8, 2016**

Vice Chair Gilbert made a motion to approve the minutes of the meeting held September 8, 2016. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Sambursky. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

**Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2018 (Board Agenda Item X)**

The item was presented to the Committee. Secretary Sambursky made a motion to approve the item. The item was duly seconded by Vice Chair Gilbert. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting**

**December 14, 2017**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in Ballroom B, Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois, on December 14, 2017, at 9:09 a.m.

Chair Thomas called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair; Hon. J. Phil Gilbert, Vice Chair; and Mr. Joel Sambursky, Secretary. Other Board members present were: Mr. Sam Beard, Mr. Luke Jansen, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Dr. Marsha Ryan, and Ms. Amy Sholar. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Dr. Carlo Montemagno, Chancellor, SIUC; and Dr. Randall Pembroke, Chancellor, SIUE. Also present were: Mr. Luke Crater, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting Held September 14, 2017**

Vice Chair Gilbert made a motion to approve the minutes of the meeting held September 14, 2017. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Sambursky. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

**Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC (Board Agenda Item S)**

The item was presented to the Committee. Vice Chair Gilbert made a motion to approve the item. The item was duly seconded by Secretary Sambursky. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

**FINANCE COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****July 13, 2017**

The Finance Committee met at 9:41a.m. in the SIU School of Medicine Auditorium at 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. Present were: Amy Sholar (Chair), Marsha Ryan (via teleconference), and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Luke Jansen, Shirley Portwood, and Joel Sambursky. Absent was: Sam Beard. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Randall Pembroke, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs James Allen, and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

Trustee Sholar asked for a motion to allow Trustee Ryan to participate via teleconference. Trustee Thomas recommended approval. The motion was seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Minutes**

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the minutes of the April 6, 2017, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Ryan and passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Athletic Charter Bus Transportation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

Executive Director for Finance Marshall reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ryan and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Computers and Computer Accessories, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).**

Executive Director for Finance Marshall reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ryan and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Medical Office Building Lease, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).**

Dean and Provost Kruse reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Video and Internet Services for Evergreen Terrace, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item S).**

Executive Director for Finance Marshall reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary and Title Change: Executive Director of Administration and Finance, SIUC (Board Agenda Item T).**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Judith M. Marshall as Executive Director of Administration and Finance, SIUC, with an annual salary of \$175,000, effective July 14, 2017.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary: Associate Provost for Academic Administration, SIUC (Board Agenda Item U).**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

David L. Dilalla as Associate Provost for Academic Administration, SIUC, with an annual salary of \$168,884, effective July 14, 2017.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment: Interim Dean of the College of Science, SIUC (Board Agenda Item V).**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Dr. Scott Ishman as Interim Dean of the College of Science, SIUC, with an annual salary of \$170,964, effective July 14, 2017.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: Printing Services, SIUE (Board Agenda Item W).**

**Change of Budget: Traditional Media Buying Services, SIUE (Board Agenda Item X).**

**Change of Budget: Digital Media Buying Services, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Y).**

**Award of Contract: Food and Food Service Products, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Z).**

**Award of Contract: Electrical Supplies, SIUE (Board Agenda Item AA).**

Vice Chancellor Walker reviewed the proposed matters.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matters and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of SIUC Financial Sustainability Plan (Board Agenda Item BB).**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Appointment of the Vice President for Academic Affairs, SIU System (Board Agenda Item CC).**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

William Bradley Colwell as Vice President for Academic Affairs for the Southern Illinois University System with an annual salary of \$230,000.04, effective July 17, 2017.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Appointment of the Chancellor, SIUC (Board Agenda Item DD).**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Dr. Carlo Montemagno as Chancellor, SIUC with an annual salary of \$340,000.00, effective August 15, 2017.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/sjp

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**September 14, 2017**

The Finance Committee met at 9:37a.m. in Room 1511 of Roller Hall at the SIU School of Dental Medicine in the Main Clinic Building #263 in Alton, Illinois. Present were: Amy Sholar (Chair), Marsha Ryan, and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Luke Jansen, Shirley Portwood, and Joel Sambursky. Absent was: Sam Beard. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Carlo Montemagno, SIUC; Chancellor Randall Pembroke, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Academic Affairs Brad Colwell; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Ryan recommended approval of the minutes of the July 13, 2017, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2019 (Board Agenda Item K) (joint discussion with Architecture & Design and Academic Matters Committees).**

This matter was discussed during the Academic Matters Committee.

**Proposed Board of Trustees Debt Policy [Addition of 5 Policies of the Board Section P] (Board Agenda Item L).**

Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Stucky reviewed the proposed policy.

Trustee Ryan recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Medical Office Building Lease, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).**

Dean and Provost Kruse reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Ryan recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Third Party Administrator for Pharmaceutical Program School of Medicine Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).**

Dean and Provost Kruse reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Ryan recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Targeted Recruitment and Outreach Freshman, SIUE (Board Agenda Item T).**

Chancellor Pembroke reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Ryan recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval: Establishment of the SIU Dental Associates, Inc., University Related Organization, SIUE (Board Agenda Item U).**

Dean Rotter and President Dunn reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Ryan recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Years 2016-17 and 2017-18, SIUE (Board Agenda Item V).**

Chancellor Pembroke reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ryan and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budgets (Board Agenda Item W).**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed budgets.

Trustee Ryan recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.  
DS/sjp

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**December 14, 2017**

The Finance Committee met at 10:05 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. Present were: Amy Sholar (Chair), Sam Beard, Marsha Ryan, and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Luke Jansen, Shirley Portwood, and Joel Sambursky. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Carlo Montemagno, SIUC; Chancellor Randall Pembroke, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Student and Academic Affairs Brad Colwell; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Ryan recommended approval of the minutes of the September 14, 2017, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**Supplemental Requisition Approval: Nurse Aide Testing Program, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).**

Chancellor Montemagno reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Ryan recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment: Director, Paul Simon Public Policy Institute, SIUC (Board Agenda Item T).**

Chancellor Montemagno reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

John Shaw as Director of the Paul Simon Public Policy Institute, SIUC, with an annual salary of \$160,004, effective January 16, 2018.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ryan and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment: Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs, SIUC (Board Agenda Item U).**

Chancellor Montemagno reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Lori Lynn Stettler as Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs, SIUC, with an annual salary of \$178,000, effective December 15, 2017.

Trustee Ryan recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Medical Office Building Lease, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item X).**

Dean and Provost Kruse reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Ryan and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment: Senior Associate General Counsel for Healthcare and Litigation (Board Agenda Item Y).**

General Counsel Lucas Crater reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Laura Frame as Senior Associate General Counsel for Healthcare and Litigation for the Southern Illinois University System, with an annual salary of \$150,000, effective no later than March 1, 2018.

Trustee Ryan recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval to Enter Asset Purchase Agreement for SIU Broadcasting Service (Board Agenda Item Z).**

President Dunn introduced Executive Director of Broadcasting Service Greg Petrowich to review the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar inquired about the period for recouping costs. President Dunn explained that it will vary because of additional investments needed, but the period will be less than ten years and potentially about three.

Trustee Ryan recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**February 8, 2018**

The Finance Committee met in the Conference Center on the 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor of Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. Present were: Marsha Ryan (Chair), Sam Beard, Amy Sholar, and Randal Thomas (via teleconference). Other Board members present were: J. Phil Gilbert, Luke Jansen, Shirley Portwood, and Joel Sambursky. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Carlo Montemagno, SIUC; Chancellor Randall Pembroke, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Student and Academic Affairs Brad Colwell; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the minutes of the December 14, 2017, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2018: School of Medicine Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L).**

Dean and Provost Kruse reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Athletic Bus Service Needs, SIUE (Board Agenda Item S).**

Vice Chancellor Rich Walker reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment: Interim Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences, SIUC (Board Agenda Item T).**

Chancellor Montemagno reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Karen Midden as Interim Dean of the College of Agricultural Sciences, SIUC, with an annual salary of \$168,000, effective February 9, 2018.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A] (Board Agenda Item U).**

Chancellor Montemagno reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B] (Board Agenda Item V).**

Chancellor Pembroke reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Sholar recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**April 12, 2018**

The Finance Committee met in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. Present were: Marsha Ryan (Chair), Sam Beard, Amy Sholar, and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: Tom Britton, J. Phil Gilbert, Luke Jansen, Shirley Portwood, and Joel Sambursky. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Carlo Montemagno, SIUC; Chancellor Randall Pembroke, SIUE; Dean and Provost Jerry Kruse, School of Medicine; General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Student and Academic Affairs Brad Colwell; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the minutes of the February 8, 2018, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Sholar and passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Maintenance Program for Carrier Refrigeration Plants, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L).**

Executive Director Administration and Finance Judy Marshall reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Maintenance, Service and Repair of Elevators and Escalators, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).**

Executive Director Administration and Finance Judy Marshall reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Plumbing Supplies, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).**

Executive Director Administration and Finance Judy Marshall reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary and Appointment: Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

Chancellor Montemagno reviewed the proposed appointment and requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Dr. Meera Komarraju as Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUC, with an annual salary of \$240,300, effective April 13, 2018.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Proposed Student Health Insurance Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A] (Board Agenda Item Q).**

Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs Stettler reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Practice Management System, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).**

Dean and Provost Kruse reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval to Purchase: Science East Furniture, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Y).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration Walker reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval to Purchase: Digital Media Buying Services, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Z).**

Chancellor Pembroke reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval to Purchase: Traditional Media Buying Services, SIUE (Board Agenda Item AA).**

Chancellor Pembroke reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval to Purchase: Dental Implant Parts and Supplies, School of Dental Medicine, SIUE (Board Agenda Item BB).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration Walker reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval to Purchase: Dental Lab Services, School of Dental Medicine, SIUE (Board Agenda Item CC).**

Vice Chancellor for Administration Walker reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Targeted Recruitment and Outreach for On-Line MBA Students, SIUE (Board Agenda Item DD).**

Chancellor Pembroke reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Television Master Control Service Agreement SIU Broadcasting Service (Board Agenda Item EE).**

Executive Director of Broadcasting Service reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Packaging and Transportation of Laboratory Equipment and Related Research Materials, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item FF).**

Vice Chancellor Garvey reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee.

**Authorization for Phase I Reallocation of Appropriation Budget, SIUC and SIUE (Board Agenda Item GG).**

President Dunn reviewed the proposed matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sholar and was passed by the Committee via voice vote, with Trustees Sholar and Thomas voting aye and Trustee Ryan voting nay.

**Other Business**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.



**PERSONNEL LISTING**



- Abdelaty, Ahmed Fathy, 216  
 Adekola, Henry, 215  
 Alhashimi, Ali, 365  
 Alvis, Kimberly, 161  
 Antillon, Mainor, 160  
 Arnett, Kimberly A., 214  
 Arnold, Megan, 216  
 Asrari, Arash, 79
- Balasundara, m. Sasikumar, 161  
 Baquero, Giselle, 28  
 Baughman, Matthew C., 79  
 Berry, Jennifer, 160  
 Birke, Paula, 162  
 Boddie, Courtney, 162  
 Bohlinger, Sally, 162  
 Bonda, Staci, 160  
 Bostwick, Brian, 374  
 Boulukos, Laura, 80  
 Bro, John K., 80  
 Bueno, Reuben A., 215  
 Bumphus, Virginia L., 32  
 Bussing, Anna, 160, 215  
 Butt, Bilal, 160
- Carey, Jodie, 375  
 Carver, Andrew D., 80  
 Cenik, Basar, 375  
 Cheatham, Terah, 28  
 Cherry, Hope, 375  
 Cho, Sujung, 26  
 Clark, Willie, 159  
 Cochran, Abigail, 28  
 Colwell, William Bradley, 56  
 Conley-Holt, Jaime B., 365  
 Connolly, Michael, 28  
 Conoyer, Sarah, 84  
 Cox, Diane, 85  
 Crumly, David, 82
- Damarin, Gregory, 83  
 Dilalla, David L., 48  
 Dina, Pele, 160  
 Doolin, Angela, 375  
 Dorsey II, Dominic, 321  
 Doss, Jamie, 321  
 Dunn, Randy, 449
- El-Amin, Wendi, 29
- El Kouzi, Ahmad, 160  
 Ermatinger, Ramona, 29  
 Evans, Rosalind, 85
- Faloon, Kathleen, 160  
 Farthing, Haley E, 214  
 File, Shelly A., 80  
 Flight, Richard, 85  
 Fogleman, Amanda, 29  
 Fraase, Karen, 375  
 Frame, Laura, 182  
 Franklin, Jeffrey, 83  
 Frankowski, Alfred, 80
- Galik, Tina, 164, 325  
 Galloway, R. Dennis, 80  
 Garrison, Carol, 85  
 Gessner, Heather, 83  
 Giddens, Laurie, 162  
 Glasco, Daffney N., 214  
 Golden, Meghan, 29
- Hafiz, Abdul Moiz, 29  
 Hafiz, Beenish, 29  
 Hale, Jessica, 321  
 Hamilton, Christy L., 365  
 Hampton, Richard, 162  
 Harney, Carla, 30  
 Harrison, Carrie, 375  
 Hayes, Dawn M., 80  
 Heitkamp, Mary, 83  
 Hendricks, Harold, 31  
 Hockenberry, Kevin, 162  
 Hoffeditz, Gregory A., 80  
 Holan, Craig, 162  
 Holbert, Kenneth, 322  
 Hoxha, Bardh, 80  
 Huyck, Judy A., 80
- Ishman, Scott, 49
- Jarrell, Tracey, 164  
 Jeong, Dae Hyoun, 30  
 Johnson, Jeff, 26  
 Jones-Hall, Jennifer L., 27  
 Jossart, Jonathan A., 27
- Kempland, Monica, 31  
 Kessler, Catherine, 85

- Kieffer, Peter, 375  
 Kill, Jerry R., 365  
 Kim, Dal Hyung, 81  
 Kim, Jeong, 162  
 Kim, Roger, 83  
 Knutson, Douglas R., 81  
 Komarraju, Meera, 333  
 Kono, Shintaro, 366  
 Kwasek, Karolina, 366
- Labedi, Mohamed, 30  
 Lennon, Olivia, 85  
 Lewis, Stephanie, 162  
 Lewis, Timothy, 162  
 Ley, Taran, 215  
 Liu, Jun, 162  
 Lovett, Regiere, 162  
 Lucas, Peter M., 81
- Ma, Alice, 85  
 Maas, Matthew, 162  
 Manek, Megha, 30  
 Mansour, Narris, 215  
 Marshall, Judith M., 47  
 McCrocklin, Shannon, 81  
 McDaniel, Justin T., 27  
 McDermott, Robert J., 27  
 Meyer, Eric, 83  
 Midden, Karen, 239  
 Miller-Spears, Erica, 375  
 Montemagno, Carlo, 58  
 Montgomery, Caroline, 160  
 Mora, Katherine, 162  
 Morissey, Jane, 30  
 Muckelroy, Elvira A., 27  
 Myers-Woods, Adrienne, 376
- Nagrodski, Ronald K., 26  
 Null, Dawn, 81
- Orellana, Carmen, 160  
 Ortegren, Marc, 85  
 Ostermeier, Benjamin, 162
- Pan, Philip, 161  
 Peters, Andrea, 30  
 Phillips, Stephyn, 31  
 Pokrywinski, Suzanne, 161  
 Posos, Jocelyn, 163
- Potter, Fallon, 216  
 Presley, Dennis, 83  
 Pryor, Brenda, 86
- Qiang, Beidi, 216  
 Quader, Zafar, 215
- Rachowicz, Nicholas, 85  
 Rados, Robert C., 81  
 Ray, Valerie, 161, 215  
 Redmond, Latasha, 81  
 Reed, Michael, 163  
 Rehman, Anis, 215  
 Rekabdar, Banafsheh, 81  
 Renteria-Poepsel, Gabriela, 163  
 Rieth, Monica, 163  
 Roloff, Adam, 376  
 Rose, Jennifer, 83  
 Russell, Kathleen, 163
- Sadeghpour, Amir, 214  
 Saeedloei, Neda, 27  
 Saleh, Ezzeldin, 83  
 Sandefer, Brad, 31  
 Sapra, Amit, 30  
 Schmidt, Kathleen E., 81  
 Scorr, Marcia, 216  
 Self, Kevan, 366  
 Shaw, John, 176  
 Song, Xiaoxiao, 163  
 St. Louis, Christine, 85  
 Stegall, Ashley, 85  
 Stein, Kevin, 163  
 Stettler, Lori Lynn, 177  
 Stokes-Melton, Stacy, 376  
 Stout, Kyle, 366  
 Sykes, Jennifer L., 81
- Tadros, Nicholas, 83  
 Tippey, Angela, 376  
 Trivedi, Mehul, 30  
 Troue, Douglas R., 81  
 Troue, Erin, 164, 325  
 Trump, Audra, 83
- Uffelman, David, 164, 325
- Van Meter, Jodie, 83

Verma, Sonam, 376  
Vithayathil, Joseph, 85  
Voyles, Elora, 163

Wagner, Audrey, 366  
Wagner, Jennifer, 219  
Wakeland, Todd, 219  
Wasey, Waiz, 376  
Watson, Jennifer, 83  
Watson, Kimberly, 163  
Webb, Rachel, 322  
Weis, Andrew J., 82  
White, Morgan, 30  
Williams, Lori, 30  
Wilson, Shawn, 161  
Woods, Sha'Donna, 31  
Wottrich, Ellen, 85  
Wright, Derrick S., 27

Yockey, Sandra, 84

Zhou, Yan L., 82  
Ziebler, David, 376

**INDEX**



ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE,  
 members appointed, 9, 195  
 minutes, 459

ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE OF  
 PRESIDENT,  
 consideration of, 449

ALUMNI, ASSOCIATION OF, FORMER  
 STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF  
 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
 INCORPORATED BOARD OF  
 DIRECTORS,  
 members appointed, 196

ALUMNI, ASSOCIATION OF,  
 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
 EDWARDSVILLE BOARD OF  
 DIRECTORS,  
 members appointed, 196

APPEALS,  
 application for, 75

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN  
 COMMITTEE,  
 members appointed, 9, 196  
 minutes, 478

ASSOCIATE PROVOST FOR  
 ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION, SIUC,  
 approval of salary,  
 48

ATHLETIC BUS SERVICE NEEDS,  
 SIUE,  
 approval of purchase, 238

ATHLETIC BUS TRANSPORTATION,  
 SIUC,  
 40

AUDIT COMMITTEE,  
 members appointed, 9, 196  
 minutes, 490

AUTHORIZATION FOR PHASE 1  
 REALLOCATION OF APPROPRIATION  
 BUDGET, SIUC AND SIUE,  
 381  
 discussion, 292

BEARD, SAM,  
 Architecture and Design Committee,  
 appointed to, 196

BEARD, SAM,  
 (Continued)  
 Finance Committee,  
 appointed to, 196  
 recognition, 410  
 welcome, 9

BECKER, RALPH E., PAVILION,  
 CAMPUS LAKE, SIUC  
 Award of Contract, renovations, 38  
 Naming of Patio, 97

BOARD OF TRUSTEES,  
 Academic Matters Committee,  
 members appointed, 9, 195,  
 Architecture and Design Committee,  
 members appointed, 9, 196  
 Audit Committee, members  
 appointed, 9, 196  
 Chair,  
 appointments by, 9, 194;  
 election of, 194  
 Committees of the Board, members  
 appointed, 9, 196  
 Election of Officers, 194  
 Executive Committee,  
 members elected, 194; report of,  
 10, 69, 148, 198, 299  
 Executive Session, 6, 66, 138, 191,  
 275, 428, 447  
 release of excerpts, 9, 147  
 Finance Committee,  
 members appointed, 196  
 Meetings, 4, 8, 64, 67, 141, 146, 189,  
 193, 270, 281, 297, 401, 432  
 approval of schedule for 2018,  
 6, 65, 132; special, 4, 64, 189,  
 270, 281, 401, 432  
 Minutes of the meetings,  
 approval of, 9, 68, 147, 197, 298  
 Retreat planning, 6  
 SIU Healthcare Board,  
 member appointed, 144  
 State Universities Civil Service  
 System Merit Board,  
 member elected, 195, 410

BOARD OF TRUSTEES,  
(Continued)

Trustee Reports, 10, 68, 147, 197,  
298  
welcome, 9

BOARD PORTAL SOFTWARE  
TRAINING for THE BOARD of  
TRUSTEES,  
191

BRITTON, THOMAS,  
State Universities Civil Service  
System Merit Board,  
member elected, 410

BUDGET,

FY 2018: approval of operating  
budget, 115  
FY 2019: operating and capital  
budgets, planning guidelines,  
RAMP, 86

CAMPUS FUNDING ALLOCATION  
STUDY AND ENGAGE CONSULTANT,  
authorization to pursue, 446

CAMPUS SIDEWALK REPLACEMENT  
PHASE 2, SIUE,  
award of contract, 378

project and budget approval, 234

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,  
Campus Lake Boat House and  
Pavilion Renovation and Facility  
Naming,  
project and budget approval, 156

Easements,  
approval, 33, 35, 221

Saluki Drive and Parking Lot  
Resurfacing,

award of contract, 331

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE,  
Campus Sidewalk Replacement,  
Phase 2  
award of contract, 378  
project and budget approval, 234  
Easements,  
346

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE,  
(Continued)

Engineering Building Student Project  
Design Center Addition Phase 2,  
project and budget approval, 337

Founders Hall Renovation,  
award of contract, 227, 439  
project and budget approval, 104

Morris University Center Skylight  
Replacement,

award of contract, 341

project and budget approval, 105

Prairie Hall Roof Replacement,  
award of contract, 232

project and budget approval, 180

Renovation of Student Success  
Center, Phase 1

award of contract, 338

planning approval, 179

project and budget approval 235

Science East Furniture,

approval to purchase, 348

Turf Replacement, Outdoor  
Recreation,

approval of contract, 102

Water Distribution System Valve and  
Hydrant Replacement, Phase 2,

award of contract, 343

project and budget approval, 236

CARRIER REFRIGERATION PLANTS  
MAINTENANCE PROGRAM, SIUC,  
approval of purchase, 326

CHANCELLOR, SIUC,  
appointment, 58

COMPUTERS and COMPUTER  
ACCESSORIES, SIUC,  
Approval of purchase, 41

DENTAL IMPLANT PARTS AND  
SUPPLIES, SIUE

approval to purchase, 352

DENTAL LAB SERVICES, SIUE  
approval to purchase, 353

DIGITAL MEDIA BUYING SERVICES,  
SIUE,  
    approval to purchase, 349  
    change of budget, 52

DIRECTOR, PAUL SIMON PUBLIC  
POLICY INSTITUTE, SIUC,  
    approval of salary and appointment,  
    176

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD,  
SIUC,  
    Dr. Bob G. Gower, 169  
    Mr. Harvey Welch, Jr., 170  
    SIUE,  
    Senator William Haine, 172

EASEMENTS, SIUC  
    approval, 33, 35, 221

EASEMENTS, SIUE  
    approval, 346

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES, SIUC  
    award of contract,  
    54

ELEVATORS AND ESCALATORS,  
MAINTENANCE, SERVICE AND REPAIR,  
SIUC,  
    approval of purchase, 327

ENGINEERING BUILDING STUDENT  
PROJECT DESIGN CENTER  
ADDITION PHASE 2, SIUE  
    project and budget approval, 337

ENTERPRISE RISK MANAGEMENT  
REPORTING,  
    discussion, 144

ERTC ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
MEMBERSHIP, SIUE  
    approval, 101

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,  
    members elected to, 195  
    report of, 10, 69, 148, 198, 299  
    minutes, 495

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF  
ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE,  
SIUC,  
    approval of salary and title  
    change, 47

EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS,  
    President Randy J. Dunn, 10, 69,  
    148, 198, 300  
    Chancellor Carlo Montemagno,  
    SIUC, 74, 150, 200, 303  
    Chancellor Randy Pembroke,  
    SIUE, 16, 71, 151, 203, 306  
    Dean and Provost, Jerry Kruse,  
    SIUC School of Medicine, 14, 201,  
    309

FEES,  
    Proposed Student Health Insurance  
    Fee Matter, SIUC,  
        Amendment to Appendix A, 334  
    Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee  
    Matters, SIUC,  
        Amendment to Appendix A, 241  
    Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee  
    Matters, SIUE,  
        Amendment to Appendix B, 255

FINANCE COMMITTEE,  
    members appointed, 8, 196  
    minutes, 499

FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY PLAN,  
SIUC,  
    5, 55

FOOD and FOOD SERVICE  
PRODUCTS, SIUE  
    award of contract,  
    53

FOUNDATION, SIUC,  
    fundraising campaign, 6, 65

FOUNDATION, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS  
UNIVERSITY AT EDWARDSVILLE  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS,  
    members appointed, 173

FOUNDATION, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS  
UNIVERSITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS,  
    members appointed, 173

FOUNDERS HALL RENOVATION, SIUE  
    award of contract, 227, 439  
    project and budget approval, 104

- GILBERT, J. PHIL,  
 Academic Matters Committee,  
     appointed, 195  
 Alumni Association, Former Students  
 and Friends of Southern Illinois  
 University, Incorporated, Board of  
 Directors,  
     appointed alternate, 196  
 Audit committee,  
     appointed Chair, 196  
 Executive Committee,  
     elected to, 195  
 Vice Chair,  
     elected to, 195
- HONORARY DEGREE,  
 SIUC,  
     Ms. Janice L. Jacobs, 165  
     Mr. Richard W. Peck, 166  
     Mr. Richard Roundtree, 167  
 SIUE,  
     Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, 171
- HOUSE RESOLUTIONS,  
     consideration of, 414
- INFORMATION REPORT,  
     approval of new programs,  
     reasonable and moderate  
     extensions, approval of off-campus  
     program locations, and academic  
     program eliminations and  
     suspensions, July 1, 2016, through  
     June 30, 2017, 21
- INTERIM DEAN, COLLEGE OF  
 AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES, SIUC  
     approval of salary and appointment,  
     239
- INTERIM DEAN, COLLEGE OF  
 SCIENCE, SIUC  
     approval of salary and appointment,  
     49
- INTERIM PROVOST AND VICE  
 CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC  
 AFFAIRS, SIUC  
     approval of salary and appointment,  
     333
- JANSEN, LUKE,  
     Academic Matters Committee,  
     appointed to, 195  
     Audit committee,  
     appointed to, 196  
     Recognition, 410  
     Welcome, 9
- JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR  
 SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL EDUCATION  
 PROGRAMS,  
     members appointed, 196
- LEASE, SIUC, SCHOOL OF  
 MEDICINE,  
     approval of purchase, Medical Office  
     Building, School of Medicine, 43, 98,  
     181
- LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF  
 TRUSTEES  
     Debt Policy, 90  
     Student Health Insurance fee, SIUC,  
     334  
     Tuition,  
     amendment, policies of the  
     Board Appendix A, SIUC,  
     approved, 241  
     amendment, policies of the  
     Board Appendix B, SIUE,  
     approved, 255
- MAILING SERVICES, SIUE,  
     approval of purchase, 443
- MAINTENANCE, SERVICE AND  
 REPAIR OF ELEVATORS, AND  
 ESCALATORS, SIUC  
     approval of purchase, 327
- MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES,  
     approval of minutes, 9, 68, 147, 197,  
     298  
     approval of schedule for 2018, 6, 65,  
     132  
     special, 4, 64, 189, 270, 281, 401,  
     432
- MEETING MANAGEMENT,  
     discussion, 274

MORRIS UNIVERSITY CENTER  
SKYLIGHT REPLACEMENT, SIUE,  
award of contract, 341  
project and budget approval, 105

NURSE AID TESTING PROGRAM,  
SIUC,  
supplemental requisition approval,  
174

OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS,  
FY18  
planning guidelines, 88

P3 HOUSING UPDATE, SIUC,  
5

PACKAGING AND TRANSPORTATION  
OF LABORATORY EQUIPMENT AND  
RELATED RESEARCH MATERIALS,  
SIUC,

approval of purchase, 357

PAYROLL, CHANGES,  
Office of the President and  
University-Wide Services, 32, 86,  
164, 219, 325  
SIUC, 26, 79, 159, 214, 365  
SIUE, 31, 84, 161, 216, 321

PCARD SERVICES, CARBONDALE  
AND EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUSES,  
SIU,

approval of purchase, 445

PLUMBING SUPPLIES, SIUC,  
approval of purchase, 328

PORTWOOD, SHIRLEY,  
Academic Matters Committee,  
appointed Chair, 195  
Architecture and Design Committee,  
appointed to, 196  
Audit Committee,  
appointed to, 196  
Foundation, Southern Illinois  
University at Edwardsville Board of  
Directors,  
appointed to, 196

PRACTICAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM,  
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE,

approval of purchase, 336

PRAIRIE HALL ROOF REPLACEMENT,  
SIUE,

award of contract, 232

project and budget approval, 174

PRESIDENT,

staff panel, 273

PUBLIC BROADCASTING SERVICE  
(PBS) STATION DUES FOR WSIU-TV  
AND WUSI-TV PROGRAMMING  
BROADCASTING SERVICE, SIUC

approval of purchase, 438

PUBLIC COMMENTS AND  
QUESTIONS,

Marcus Agustin, 402

Kim Archer, 78

Clay Awsumb, 403

David Balai, 290

Mikala Barrett, 284

Jonathan Bean, 402

Chris Behan, 213

Charles Berger, 436

George Boulukos, 271

Joshua Bowens, 158

Debbie Bruns, 312

Christi Carlton, 213

Shane Carsrud, 315

Vicki Carstens, 157

Gregory Carter, 156

Elizabeth Cheek, 207, 286, 404

Anthony Cheeseboro, 320, 437

Kathleen Chwalisz, 76, 142, 156,

190, 205, 271, 288, 315, 407, 433

Ramone DeShazer, 317

Patrick Dilley, 142, 210

Jesse Dixon, 434

Christine Durbin, 319

Gunes Ercal, 317

Anne Fletcher, 288

Johnathan Flowers, 20, 155, 190,

207, 283, 311, 409

Linda Flowers, 76

Gretchen Fricke, 316, 405

Ryan Fries, 318

PUBLIC COMMENTS AND  
QUESTIONS, (Continued)

Bev George, 437  
Jonathan Gray, 271  
Gireesh Gupchup, 318  
Dale Hales, 283  
Mike Henry, 311  
Harvey Henson, 158  
Charlie Howe, 157, 190  
Anne Hunter, 290, 434  
Holly Hurlburt, 209  
Tim Jacks, 320  
David Johnson, 155, 190, 206, 313,  
408  
Anita Joy, 319  
Alan Kehrer, 436  
Stephen Kerber, 20, 404, 435  
Deb Klamen, 312  
Nicole Klein, 291  
Brandon Kyles, 158  
Ella Phillips Lacey, 76  
Leslie Lloyd, 210  
Mary Sue Love, 320  
Nancy Lutz, 407  
Parth Maheshwari, 290  
Scott Martin, 77  
Trish McCubbin, 287  
Dianah McGreehan, 209  
Grant Miller, 211, 282, 311  
Wayne Mills, 78  
Toussaint Mitchell, 409  
Jay Needham, 271  
Alice Noble-Allgire, 212  
Marcus Odom, 287, 316  
Olusegun Ojewuyi, 191  
Kirt Ormesher, 19  
Matt Paris, 319, 436  
Julie Partridge, 315  
George Pelekanos, 433  
Jonathan Pettibone, 433  
Shelley Price-Williams, 433  
Jennifer Rehg, 318  
Mackenzie Rogers, 409  
Ami Ruffing, 206  
Jeff Sabby, 18, 313, 436  
Laura Scaturro, 435

PUBLIC COMMENTS AND  
QUESTIONS, (Continued)

Lauren Schaefer, 157, 207, 282  
Bret Seferian, 271  
Rod Sievers, 207, 284  
Dan Silver, 142, 211, 272, 314  
Jennifer Smith, 285  
Virginia Tilley, 142  
Ian Toberman, 289, 435  
Anthony Travelstead, 206, 271, 285  
Collin VanMeter, 291, 406  
Mark Varns, 142  
Gregory Wendt, 142, 208  
Gary Williams, 312  
Ken Witt, 291  
Sha-Donna Woods, 406  
Brandon Woudenberg, 157  
Natasha Zaretsky, 156, 208, 314  
PURCHASE ORDERS AND  
CONTRACTS, SIUC AND SIUE,  
reports of, 21, 79, 159, 213, 321

RELEASE OF DOCUMENTS  
PROVIDED TRUSTEES RELATED TO  
FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT  
REQUESTS,

consideration of, 448  
RENOVATION of STUDENT SUCCESS  
CENTER, PHASE 1, SIUE,  
award of contract, 338  
planning approval, 173  
project and budget approval, 235

RYAN, MARSHA,

Finance Committee,  
appointed Chair, 196  
Foundation, Southern Illinois  
University Board of Directors,  
appointed to, 196  
Joint Trustee Committee for  
Springfield Medical Education  
Programs,  
appointed alternate, 196

SALARY INCREASE PLAN for FISCAL  
YEARS 2016-17 and 2017-18, SIUE,  
134

SALUKI DRIVE AND PARKING LOT  
RESURFACING, SIUC

award of contract, 331

SAMBURSKY, JOEL,

Academic Matters Committee,  
appointed, 195

Alumni Association, Former Students  
and Friends of Southern Illinois  
University, Incorporated, Board of  
Directors,

appointed, 196

Architecture and Design Committee,  
appointed Chair, 196

Executive Committee,  
elected to, 195

Foundation, Southern Illinois  
University Board of Directors,  
appointed alternate, 196

Secretary of the Board, elected, 195

SCHOOL of MEDICINE, SIUC,

salary increase plan for FY 18, 220

SCIENCE EAST FURNITURE, SIUE

approval to purchase, 348

SENIOR ASSOCIATE GENERAL  
COUNSEL FOR HEALTHCARE AND  
LITIGATION,

approval of salary and appointment,  
182

SHOLAR, AMY,

Alumni Association of Southern  
Illinois University Edwardsville Board  
of Directors,

appointed alternate, 196

Architecture and Design Committee,  
appointed to, 196

Chair,  
elected, 194

Finance Committee,  
appointed to, 196

Foundation, Southern Illinois  
University at Edwardsville Board of  
Directors,

appointed alternate, 196

SIU Healthcare Board,  
appointed to, 147

SIU BROADCASTING SERVICE,  
approval to enter asset purchase  
agreement, 183

SIU DENTAL ASSOCIATES, INC,  
UNIVERSITY RELATED  
ORGANIZATION, SIUE

approval to establish, 108

SIU GOVERNANCE and  
OPERATIONS,

discussion, 272

SIU HEALTHCARE BOARD,  
appointments to, 147, 197

SIUC ACADEMIC REORGANIZATION,  
discussion, 143, 273

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH  
PARK BOARD APPOINTMENTS, SIUC  
approval, 175

STATE UNIVERSITIES CIVIL SERVICE  
SYSTEM MERIT BOARD,

member elected, 410

STUDENT TRUSTEES,

introduction of,  
recognition of,

TARGETED RECRUITMENT AND  
OUTREACH FOR FRESHMAN, SIUE

approval of purchase, 106

TARGETED RECRUITMENT AND  
OUTREACH FOR ONLINE MBA  
STUDENTS, SIUE

approval of purchase, 354

TELEVISION MASTER CONTROL  
SERVICE AGREEMENT, SIU  
BROADCASTING SERVICE,

approval of purchase, 356

THIRD PARTY ADMINISTRATOR for  
PHARMACEUTICAL PROGRAM,  
SCHOOL of MEDICINE,

approval of purchase, 99

THOMAS, RANDAL,

Alumni Association of Southern  
Illinois University Edwardsville Board  
of Directors,

appointed to, 196

Audit Committee,  
appointed to, 196

THOMAS, RANDAL,  
(Continued)

Finance Committee,  
    appointed to, 196  
Joint Trustee Committee for  
Springfield Medical Education  
Programs,  
    appointed to, 196  
Southern Illinois University  
Healthcare Board,  
    appointed to, 197  
State Universities Civil Service  
System Merit Board,  
    appointed to, 195

TRADITIONAL MEDIA BUYING  
SERVICES, SIUE

    approval to purchase, 350  
    change of budget, 51

TRUSTEE REPORTS,  
    10, 68, 147, 197

TUITION,

Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee  
Matters, SIUC,  
    approved, 241  
    discussion, 143  
Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee  
Matters, SIUE,  
    approved, 255  
    discussion, 143  
Restructuring of Tuition and Fees,  
SIUE,  
    discussion, 65

TURF REPLACEMENT, OUTDOOR  
RECREATION COMPLEX, SIUE,  
    approval of contract, 102

VICE CHANCELLOR FOR  
ADMINISTRATION, SIUE,  
    approval of salary and appointment,  
    305

VICE CHANCELLOR OF STUDENT  
AFFAIRS, SIUC,  
    approval of salary and appointment,  
    177

VICE PRESIDENT FOR ACADEMIC  
AFFAIRS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS  
UNIVERSITY,

    appointment,  
    56

VIDEO AND INTERNET SERVICE FOR  
EVERGREEN TERRACE, SIUC,  
    approval of purchase, 44

WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM  
VALVE AND HYDRANT  
REPLACEMENT, PHASE 2, SIUE,  
    award of contract, 343  
    project and budget approval, 236